Office of Technology Assessment

Congressional Board of the 97th Congress

TED STEVENS, *Alaska, Chairman*

MORRIS K. UDALL, *Arizona, Vice Chairman*

Senate	**House**
ORRIN G. HATCH *Utah*	GEORGE E. BROWN, JR. *California*
CHARLES McC. MATHIAS, JR. *Maryland*	JOHN D. DINGELL *Michigan*
EDWARD M. KENNEDY *Massachusetts*	LARRY WINN, JR. *Kansas*
ERNEST F. HOLLINGS *South Carolina*	CLARENCE E. MILLER *Ohio*
HOWARD W. CANNON *Nevada*	COOPER EVANS *Iowa*

JOHN H. GIBBONS
(Nonvoting)

Advisory Council

CHARLES N. KIMBALL, *Chairman*
Midwest Research Institute

EARL BEISTLINE
University of Alaska

CHARLES A. BOWSHER
General Accounting Office

CLAIRE T. DEDRICK
California Land Commission

JAMES C. FLETCHER
University of Pittsburgh

S. DAVID FREEMAN
Tennessee Valley Authority

GILBERT GUDE
Congressional Research Service

CARL N. HODGES
University of Arizona

RACHEL McCULLOCH
University of Wisconsin

WILLIAM J. PERRY
Hambrecht & Quist

DAVID S. POTTER
General Motors Corp.

LEWIS THOMAS
Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center

Director

JOHN H. GIBBONS

The Technology Assessment Board approves the release of this report. The views expressed in this report are not necessarily those of the Board, OTA Advisory Council, or of individual members thereof.

J952-44

An Assessment of

Alternatives for a National Computerized Criminal History System

OTA Reports are the principal documentation of formal assessment projects. These projects are approved in advance by the Technology Assessment Board. At the conclusion of a project, the Board has the opportunity to review the report, but its release does not necessarily imply endorsement of the results by the Board or its individual members.

CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES
Office of Technology Assessment
Washington, D.C. 20510

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number 82-600643

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents,
U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402

Foreword

This report addresses four major areas: 1) the status of criminal history record systems in the United States; 2) the alternatives for a national computerized criminal history (CCH) system; 3) the possible impacts of such a system; and 4) the relevant policy issues that warrant congressional attention to ensure that the beneficial impacts of a national CCH system are maximized and the possible adverse impacts controlled or minimized.

Conducted at the request of the House and Senate Committees on the Judiciary, this study is the last of four components of the OTA assessment of Societal Impacts of National Information Systems. The other components include a September 1981 OTA report on *Computer-Based National Information Systems: Technology and Public Policy Issues;* a March 1982 background paper on *Selected Electronic Funds Transfer Issues: Privacy, Security, and Equity;* and an August 1982 OTA report on *Implications of Electronic Mail and Message Systems for the U.S. Postal Service.*

In preparing this CCH report, OTA has drawn on working papers developed by OTA staff and contractors, extensive related research on criminal history record systems carried out by SEARCH Group, Inc., and others, and operating data and descriptive information provided by the Federal Bureau of Investigation and various States. The final draft of this report was reviewed by the OTA project advisory panel and by a broad spectrum of interested individuals and organizations from the criminal justice community.

OTA appreciates the participation of the advisory panelists, external reviewers, and others who helped bring this study to fruition. It is, however, solely the responsibility of OTA, not of those who so ably advised and assisted us in its preparation.

John H. Gibbons

JOHN H. GIBBONS
Director

Computerized Criminal History Systems Advisory Panel

Arthur S. Miller, *Chairman*
Professor of Law Emeritus
The George Washington University

Joe Armstrong
Armstrong Associates

Jerry Berman
Legislative Counsel
American Civil Liberties Union

Robert Gallati
Professor of Criminal Justice
Northeastern University

Lance Hoffman
Professor of Electrical Engineering
The George Washington University

Gerald Caplan*
Professor of Law
The George Washington University

John Kennedy
Director, Rodino Institute of Criminal Justice
Jersey City State College

Steve Kolodney
Executive Director
SEARCH Group, Inc.

Barry Mahoney
Director of Research
Institute for Court Management

Jeffrey A. Meldman
Professor of Management Science
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Arthur R. Miller
Professor of Law
Harvard University

J. Francis Pohlhaus**
Former Counsel
National Association for the Advancement of Colored People

Christopher Pyle
Professor of Political Science
Mount Holyoke College

James Rule
Professor of Sociology
State University of New York at Stony Brook

Richard M. Schmidt
General Counsel
American Society of Newspaper Editors

Carl Vorlander
Executive Director
National Association of State Information Systems

Iram Weinstein
System Planning Corp.

Elyce Zenoff
Professor of Law
The George Washington University

---

*Resigned in 1980.
**Deceased.

OTA Computerized Criminal History Systems Project Staff

John Andelin, *Assistant Director, OTA*
Science, Information, and Natural Resources Division

Sam Hale, *Interim Program Manager*
*Communication and Information Technologies**

Fred B. Wood, *Project Director***

Jean E. Smith, *Study Coordinator****

Zalman A. Shavell, *Senior Analyst*

Fred W. Weingarten, *Senior Analyst**

Elizabeth A. Emanuel, *Administrative Assistant*

Shirley A. Gayheart, *Secretary*

Jeanette Contee, *Wordprocessor*

Contractors

Kenneth C. Laudon, John Jay School of Criminal Justice, City University of New York
Donald A. Marchand, Bureau of Governmental Research and Service, University of South Carolina
Myron Uretsky, Business Experience International, Inc.
Renee G. Ford, Tifford Producers, Inc.

OTA Publishing Staff

John C. Holmes, *Publishing Officer*

John Bergling Kathie S. Boss Debra M. Datcher Joe Henson

---

*March 1981 through February 1982; Stephen E. Doyle served as Program Manager through February 1981; Fred W. Weingarten was appointed Program Manager effective March 1982.

**Ruann E. Pengov served as Project Director from October 1978 to June 1979; Marcia J. McNaughton served as Study Director from October 1978 to July 1980.

***Since March 1981.

Acknowledgments

The following individuals served as subcontractors or reviewers. However, the report is solely the responsibility of OTA.

Subcontractors

Under the direction of Donald A. Marchand: Eva G. Bogan, Steven W. Hays, Sena H. Black, Lynne Eickholt Cooper, and Mark E. Tompkins of the Bureau of Governmental Research and Services, University of South Carolina.

Under the direction of Kenneth C. Laudon: Abbe Mowshowitz, Michael B. Brink, Karl Kindig, Alan Mitchell, Marcy Block, Celeste Norris, Michael Cheek, Richard Rahm, George Wright, Marian Stevens, Steven Ruth, Thomas Carrillo, Donald Betzold, Mark Robin, Sharon Weber (City University of New York), and Richard Faust (Calculogic Corp.).

Reviewers

Hon. Sidney P. Abramson, Minnesota State Court
H. A. Albert, Texas Department of Public Safety
S. S. Ashton, Jr., U.S. Department of Justice
Conrad Banner, FBI Identification Division
Louise Becker, Congressional Research Service
Dwight E. Bee, Illinois Department of Law Enforcement
Howard G. Bjorklund, Wisconsin Division of Law Enforcement Services
Robert J. Bradley, Missouri State Highway Patrol
W. Gray Buckley, Colorado Bureau of Investigation
William G. Connelie, New York State Police
William J. Corbett, Ann Arbor (Michigan) Police Department
William C. Corley, North Carolina Police Information Network
Adam F. D'Alessandro, New York Division of Criminal Justice Services
Thomas Dalton, Seattle University
Norman Darwick, International Association of Chiefs of Police
Richard L. DeHahn, U.S. Department of Justice
Richard W. Delaplain, Alaska Court System
Robert L. Edwards, Florida Department of Law Enforcement
Stuart A. Elliot, Kansas Highway Patrol
L. G. Finn, Louisiana State Police
Harry Garmat, Connecticut State Police
Larry Goldman, International Association of Chiefs of Police
Carl Gray, Jr., Kansas Highway Patrol
David G. Hall, Wyoming Division of Criminal Identification
Margaret J. Horvath, Florida Department of Law Enforcement
Gerald L. Hough, Michigan State Police
Donald G. Ingraham, Alameda County (California) District Attorney's Office
Benjamin R. Jones, Pennsylvania State Police
Julie Jones, U.S. Department of Justice
Paul H. Kusuda, Wisconsin Division of Corrections
E. W. Manseau, Georgia Bureau of Investigation
David F. Nemecek, FBI National Crime Information Center
Ronald L. Nolfe, American University
A. Lawrence Peterson, Montana Board of Crime Control
Thomas Poch, Ramsey County (Minnesota) District Attorney's Office
Larry P. Polansky, District of Columbia Courts
James R. Rebo, Minnesota Supreme Court Information Systems Office
J. Randolph Riley, Tenth Prosecutorial District (Raleigh, N.C.) District Attorney
Louis H. Sakin, Massachusetts Criminal History Systems Board
Duane A. Sciford, Alameda County (California) Public Defender's Office
Jack J. Schmerling, National Legal Aid and Defender's Association
Jan M. Schultz, Alabama Administrative Office of Courts
P. H. Schultz, Washington State Patrol
Charles J. Shuster, District of Columbia Police Department
Terril Steichen, National Telecommunications and Information Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce
Walter E. Stone, Rhode Island State Police
Timothy P. Sweeney, National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System
Ray L. Turner, Memphis (Tennessee) Police Department
W. R. Wagner, Jr., Virginia State Police
Frederic Withington, Arthur D. Little, Inc.
Fred Wynbrandt, California Department of Justice
Raymond Young, FBI Consultant

Contents

Chapter *Page*

Overview ix

1. Summary 3
2. Nature and Origins of Criminal History Records 21
3. Evolution to Computerized Criminal History Records 31
4. Description of the National Crime Information Center in Context 39
5. NCIC Technology and Costs 51
6. Legal/Regulatory Framework for NCIC, Ident, and State CCH Systems 61
7. Use and Users of NCIC/CCH, Ident, and State CCH Systems 77
8. Record Quality in Federal and State Criminal History Information Systems 89
9. State and Local Management of Criminal History Information Systems 99
10. Major Structural Alternatives for a National Computerized Criminal History System 109
11. Possible Impacts of a National CCH System on the Criminal Justice Process 125
12. Other Impact Areas Relevant to a National CCH System: Employment and Licensure, Minority Groups, Federalism, Monitoring or Surveillance Potential, and Constitutional Rights 137
13. Congressional Policy Considerations, Part I 153
14. Congressional Policy Considerations, Part II 167

Appendixes *Page*

A. Status of NCIC Hot Files 191

B. State Officials Responding to OTA 50-State Survey Conducted in 1979-80 193

C. State Repository Officials Responding to OTA User Survey Conducted in 1979 195

D. State Officials Contacted in OTA Followup Survey Conducted in August 1982 197

Index 203

Overview

The United States already has a national criminal history system. It is partly manual and partly computerized, and includes criminal record and fingerprint card repositories maintained by the Federal Bureau of Investigation's (FBI) criminal identification file (known as Ident) and 49 State identification bureaus. The national system also includes the computerized criminal history (CCH) files in the FBI's National Crime Information Center (NCIC) and in 27 States. Seven other States have a computerized name index to their manual files, and 10 more States are in the process of implementing a computerized index. As of October 1981, Ident held about 6 million automated criminal history records, NCIC/CCH held about 1.9 million, and the 27 State CCH files collectively held about 11.5 million records. For the interstate exchange of criminal history records, the national system uses the U.S. Mail, the NCIC communication network, and the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS). The many local and metropolitan criminal history record systems, either manual or automated, are also part of this national system.

Thus, most of the building blocks for a national *computerized* criminal history record system are already in place. Technically, there are many ways that a national CCH system could be designed. At one end of the spectrum, criminal history records for all offenders could be stored in a central national repository. At the other end, a national repository could be limited to records of Federal offenders, with records of State offenders stored only in the respective State repositories. The emerging consensus among Federal and State criminal record repository and law enforcement officials favors the latter, with only Federal offender records and an index to State offenders (known as the Interstate Identification Index or "III") maintained at the national level along with a national fingerprint file on serious criminal offenders.

Criminal history records are used at all levels of government, by all sectors of the criminal justice community, and increasingly by the noncriminal justice community as well. To the extent that a national CCH system provides information that is more complete, timely, and verifiable (based on positive identification) than is presently available, the system would improve the functioning of the criminal justice process. The most significant improvements are likely to be in the areas of criminal investigations, police booking and intake, pretrial release and bail decisions, and presentence investigation reports. For example, the impact could be particularly significant in pretrial release and bail decisions, which typically must be made within 36 to 72 hours after arrest. If accurate and complete, CCH records could help prosecutors and judges better balance the need to protect the public from harm by defendants out on bail versus the need to minimize the detention of defendants on charges for which they have not been tried under due process of law. The potential contribution of a national CCH system becomes even more important in view of State bail and sentencing reforms that place greater reliance on criminal history information, and the many recommendations of the U.S. Attorney General's Task Force on Violent Crime that involve criminal history records.

Depending on how a national CCH system is controlled and used, the quality of the CCH records exchanged, and the standards set for access and operation, the system could have important implications for employment and licensure, Federal-State relationships, and civil and constitutional rights, as well as for public safety and the administration of justice. Full implementation of III (or any other national CCH system) raises a number of issues that warrant congressional attention to ensure that beneficial impacts are maximized and potentially adverse impacts are controlled or minimized.

Policy Control.—Considerable debate has focused on which agency or organization(s) should have direct policy control over a national CCH system. Suggestions include a consortium of States, a broadened and strengthened NCIC Advisory Policy Board (APB), an independent board, and/or the FBI. For example, a strengthened APB could include greater representation from the prosecutorial, judicial, correctional, and public defender sectors than at present, and could include an "advise and consent" role, at least with respect to State and local participation in a national system. There are many other possibilities, but the key issue is how to devise a mechanism that will effectively represent the interests of the diverse users of a national system, and afford them a strong and possibly controlling role.

Record Quality.—Since 1970, Congress has expressed its concern about the completeness and accuracy of criminal history records. Based on the results of record quality research conducted by OTA and others, the quality of criminal history records at the State level has improved; however, significant problems remain, especially with respect to court disposition reporting. The average nationwide disposition reporting level increased from 52 percent in 1970 to 65 percent in 1979, but has changed little since then (to 66 percent in 1982). Fourteen of 41 States in 1979 and 13 of 47 States in 1982 indicated that disposition reporting to the State repositories was less than 50 percent. In both 1979 and 1982, eight States indicated a reporting level of less than 25 percent.

With a national index, the FBI would no longer maintain non-Federal records, and the problems of record quality in Ident and NCIC/CCH would be reduced. However, the quality of records maintained by the States, as well as the quality of any index based on those records, would still be a matter of concern. The progress made by many States in recent years indicates that continued improvement in disposition reporting is possible but would require a significant further commitment measured in manpower, dollars, and system improvements at the State and local levels. As of August 1982, 49 of 50 States maintain transaction logs of criminal history records disseminated, 35 of 46 routinely employ quality control checks on the accuracy of input data, 30 of 49 have automated or manual procedures for the regular review of court disposition reporting, and only 13 of 49 States have conducted a record quality audit.

File Size and Content.—Under the III concept, the national index would include only names and identifiying information. Index size would depend on what limitations are placed on entries (e.g., with respect to types of offenses and the handling of juvenile offender records), how long entries are kept in the index (e.g., limited retention period for some types of entries), and how the index is initially established and then maintained and updated. The index could have as many as 21 million entries if all persons with arrests for serious or significant offenses were included.

Noncriminal Justice Access.—Significant noncriminal justice use of Federal and State criminal history record systems, coupled with widely varying State statutes defining authorized users and State policies on sealing and purging, has generated concern about control of access to criminal history records. As of fiscal year 1981, about 53 percent of requests to Ident were from noncriminal justice users (30 percent Federal and 23 percent State/local). As of 1982, roughly 15 percent of requests to State CCH systems were for noncriminal justice purposes.

Noncriminal justice access to a national index could be prohibited entirely, or could be permitted only under stronger Federal guidelines than presently exist. A dual index could be established, one for criminal justice use and a second for noncriminal justice use, perhaps with the latter based on disposition or conviction information only. Even under the status quo, access to a national index would require complicated safeguards (which are technically feasible with a computer-based system) to be consistent with a wide variety of existing State laws and regulations, and would require some means to resolve conflicts among State laws, and between Federal statutes and Executive orders and State laws.

Oversight and Audit.—Oversight mechanisms would help assure Congress, the public, and others that a national index (or any other national CCH system) is operating within the boundaries of law and regulation, and to help identify any problems that might emerge. Congress could require an annual report and periodic audits of Federal and State CCH files to help ensure compliance with whatever system standards may be established.

Federal Funding.—Throughout the 1970's, it was Federal Government policy to support the development of State CCH systems and the implementation of Federal privacy and security regulations. However, Federal support has been phased out. The following three areas are possible priorities for further Federal funding: 1) improving court disposition reporting on a nationwide basis; 2) upgrading criminal history record systems in States that are operating manually, or assisting those in the process of automating their name index and/or file; and 3) improving procedures in all States where necessary to assure the accuracy and completeness of criminal history information, to conduct audits of local users, to maintain and periodically review transaction logs, and to train employees and users.

Message Switching.—Unless all criminal history records were stored in one place (e.g., a national CCH repository), a national CCH system would require some electronic means to transfer criminal history records (and inquiries for such records) among and between the various State and Federal repositories and participating agencies. The transfer or switching of messages from one State to another through the NCIC computer has been a point of controversy with respect to the impact on Federal-State relations and the potential for monitoring and surveillance use. There are several message switching alternatives for III. First, inquiries could be switched via NCIC, with records returned via the NLETS message switching system. This approach has been used in pilot tests of III. Second, both inquiries and records could be switched via NCIC. Third, both inquiries and records could be switched via NLETS. Fourth, records could be switched via NLETS and inquiries via NCIC or NLETS. Fifth, the use of NCIC or NLETS could be optional for switching of both inquiries and records. Any Department of Justice or FBI message switching role in a fully operational III (or other national CCH system) would probably require congressional approval.

Federal Direction and Legislation.—In the 7 years since Congress last considered legislation on criminal history record systems, both the States and the FBI have made significant progress in improving the interstate exchange of criminal history information and in implementing State and Federal privacy and security regulations. Substantial consensus has developed around III, and pilot tests indicate that III is technically feasible. Nonetheless, absent Federal direction and probably some modest Federal funding, full implementation of III is likely to take many years. Also, further improvement in nationwide record quality and some kind of national standards on record access and use are needed. Resolution of conflicts between and among State and Federal laws is a necessity.

Legislation represents one of the strongest measures to provide Federal direction and ensure accountability and control. Legislation could provide explicit authority for a national index or other national CCH system, and include statutory guidelines for its operation and use. In addition to the areas listed above, legislation could address access, review, and challenge procedures; criminal penalties; privacy standards; and possibly a prohibition on unauthorized intelligence or surveillance use of a national CCH system. In sum, legislation appears to be the most appropriate vehicle for guiding the full implementation of a national CCH system in a way that will enhance the efficiency and effectiveness of the criminal justice process, protect civil and constitutional rights, and properly balance the roles and responsibilities of the Federal and State Governments.

Chapter 1

Summary

Contents

Page

Introduction 3

Current Status of Criminal History Record Systems 3
  Criminal History Record Repositories 3
  Interstate Exchange of Criminal History Records 4
  Use of Criminal History Records 4
  Multi-State Offenders 5
  Fingerprint Identification 5
  Record Quality 6
  Significance of Record Quality Problems 7
  Privacy and Security Protection 8

Alternatives for a National CCH System 8
  Improving Response Time 9
  Improving Record Quality 10
  Shifting Preferences on System Structure 10

Possible Impacts of a National CCH System 11
  Criminal Justice Process 11
  Employment and Licensure 12
  Minority Groups 13
  Federalism 14
  Cost 14
  Surveillance Potential 15
  Message Switching 16

Congressional Policy Considerations 17
  Policy Control 17
  File Size and Content 17
  Record Quality 17
  Noncriminal Justice Access 17
  Oversight and Audit 18
  Public Participation 18
  Comprehensive Legislation 18
  III Development Plan 18
  AIDS/CCH Consolidation 18

Chapter 1

Summary

Introduction

This report addresses four major areas:

- the status of criminal history record systems in the United States;
- the alternatives for a national computerized criminal history (CCH) system;
- the possible impacts of any such system; and
- relevant policy issues that warrant congressional attention to ensure that the beneficial impacts of a national CCH system are maximized and the possible adverse impacts controlled or minimized.

These areas are of concern because:

- criminal history records are a vital part of the criminal justice process;
- advances in computer and communication technologies can help to improve the completeness, accuracy, and timeliness of such records; and
- the use of criminal history records, particularly when exchanged via a national system, can have important implications for public safety and the administration of justice, employment and licensure, Federal-State relationships, and civil and constitutional rights.

Until the 1850's, criminal history records in the United States were largely informal notes maintained by local police officers. Since that time, however, such records have become more formalized, centralized, widely used, and technology-based. Originally, criminal history records were known as "rap sheets." They contained information ranging from personal identifiers (e.g., height, weight, eye color, fingerprints, and/or identification numbers) to arrests (date, jurisdiction, and charges). The information contained in criminal history records also may include court disposition of charges, sentencing, incarceration, and the like.

While police were the earliest users of criminal history records, such records are now used to varying degrees at all stages of the criminal justice process by police, prosecutors, public defenders, judges, and probation officials, among others. They are also used for noncriminal justice purposes such as employment and licensing decisions and security checks.

Current Status of Criminal History Record Systems

Criminal History Record Repositories

Criminal history records are stored at the local, State, and Federal levels. Since 1924, the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) has maintained a national repository of fingerprint cards and rap sheets in its Identification Division (known as Ident). Forty-nine of the fifty States now have their own criminal history record repositories.

The use of computers is already widespread. Ident has made progress in automating its own operations through the Automated Identification System (AIDS). As of October 1981, almost 6 million of Ident's criminal records had been automated (representing more than one-fourth of the individuals in the criminal file) and fingerprints for about 70 percent of the individuals in the file had been converted to a machine-readable (automated) format. Since 1971, the FBI has also maintained a

CCH file in its National Crime Information Center (NCIC), although only eight States currently keep records in this file. As of October 1981, it contained about 1.9 million records, including approximately 0.5 million Federal offender records.

At the State level, as of August 1982, 27 States had CCH files, 7 had an automated name index, and 16 had a completely manual system. Ten of the sixteen manual States are in the process of implementing an automated index, and two are implementing a CCH file. Also, the 27 States with CCH files accounted for about 85 percent of all criminal fingerprint card activity, and collectively maintained about 11.5 million CCH records as of September 1981. At the local level, most major metropolitan police departments use computer-based systems (19 have direct lines to NCIC).

For those 12 States in the process of implementing an automated name index and/or CCH file, the estimated time to completion ranged from 1 month, to 1 year, to an indefinite time period, due largely to variations and/or uncertainties in staffing and funding. With full implementation, all but four States would have at least an automated name index, and two of the four remaining manual States do have plans to automate.

Interstate Exchange of Criminal History Records

The exchange of criminal history records among the States and between the States and Federal Government can be accomplished in several ways. The exchange of records with Ident is almost entirely by mail, since Ident does not have direct communication lines to the States. Exchange with NCIC/CCH is almost entirely electronic, since NCIC has direct communication lines to all 50 States (49 of which are authorized to access the NCIC/CCH file) and to several Federal agencies. Use of the CCH file involves about 4.4 million transactions annually, but only about 3.5 percent of total NCIC traffic. Only eight States keep records in the CCH file. Of the 10 files maintained in NCIC, the bulk of traffic involves the eight so-called "hot files," which furnish an electronic bulletin board capability used by law enforcement agencies to list wanted or missing persons or stolen properties (e.g., vehicles, guns, and securities). NCIC is currently testing the concept of an Interstate Identification Index (III) in which the NCIC/CCH file includes only records for Federal offenders plus a national index of State offenders, and the participating States maintain both single- and multi-State offender records.

The exchange of criminal history records can also be accomplished via the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS), a computerized message switching network linking local, State, and Federal agencies. Operated by a nonprofit corporation controlled by the States, NLETS does not hold or manage record files, but provides the capability to switch criminal history records among 49 of the 50 States. Some Federal agencies, notably the Treasury and Justice Departments, can exchange criminal history records over their own nationwide communication networks that interface with NCIC/CCH.

Use of Criminal History Records

Criminal history records are used at all levels of government, by all sectors of the criminal justice community, and increasingly by the noncriminal justice community as well. During fiscal year 1981, about 18 percent of Ident use was by law enforcement agencies, 29 percent by other criminal justice agencies (e.g., prosecutors, courts, and corrections), and 53 percent by noncriminal justice agencies (primarily for employment and licensing and security checks). About 33 percent of Ident use was by Federal agencies and 67 percent by State/local agencies.

Based on 1979 and 1982 OTA surveys, the use of State CCH repositories was roughly 56 percent by law enforcement agencies, 29 percent by other criminal justice, and 15 percent by noncriminal justice. Data from the 1981 III pilot test suggest that NCIC/CCH is used almost entirely by criminal justice agencies—about 86 percent by law enforcement and 14 percent by other criminal justice (about 12 percent by Federal agencies and 88 percent by State/local agencies).

The widespread use of criminal history information throughout the criminal justice process has been confirmed by other user surveys conducted by OTA, the Department of Justice, the Florida Department of Law Enforcement, and dozens of independent researchers. The use of criminal history records becomes even more important in view of State bail and sentencing reforms that place greater reliance on criminal history information, and the many recommendations of the U.S. Attorney General's Task Force on Violent Crime that involve criminal history records. For example, in April 1982, the U.S. Senate Committee on the Judiciary approved legislation, recommended by the Task Force, requiring handgun purchasers to wait 14 days to pick up their weapons so that police departments will have time to conduct a criminal record check.

The picture is a little less clear with respect to noncriminal justice use. As noted above, the use of Ident is already greater for noncriminal justice than for criminal justice purposes, and as of August 1982, 7 of 45 States reported that noncriminal justice use of criminal history records accounted for more than 40 percent of total use. At least 14 States have recently enacted (since 1979) or have pending State legislation or regulations that further broaden noncriminal justice access. Delays resulting from the noncriminal justice workload reached the point where Ident suspended most State and local applicant services (for licensing and employment checks) for fiscal year 1982. These will be reinstated on October 1, 1982, but on a fee-for-service basis.

Multi-State Offenders

Based on 1979 research, OTA found that about 30.4 percent of individuals in the FBI's Ident criminal file had arrests in more than one State, which closely approximated a 1974 FBI estimate of 30 percent and a 1981 FBI estimate of 33 percent. Based on 1981 data available to OTA for eight States, multi-State offenders ranged from a low of about 3 percent to a high of 36 percent, with Federal offenders excluded. The average was about 12 percent, and only one State was above 16 percent. Nonetheless, the percentage of multi-State offenders appears to be significant. Whether the crimes committed by multi-State offenders tend to be more or less serious than those of single-State offenders could not be positively determined from information available to OTA. This is an area of possible further study.

Fingerprint Identification

Criminal justice practitioners believe that, at present, fingerprints are the only reliable and consistent basis for positive identification. The exchange of records based on names alone results in a high percentage of errors due to the frequent use of aliases and similarities among many common surnames. In a 1982 III pilot test, the FBI found that almost one-third of the matches between individuals and records were in error when based on name-searching techniques alone. Both Ident and State identification bureaus process fingerprint cards received from criminal justice agencies, but manual fingerprint processing is extremely time-consuming and labor-intensive, and therefore costly, especially at the high volumes presently experienced. A 1981 FBI survey estimated that 4.16 million criminal fingerprint cards were received annually by State identification bureaus, and 2.91 million criminal fingerprint cards by Ident.

Ident's experience exemplifies the enormity of the problem. As of October 1981, there were 78 million criminal fingerprint cards representing 21 million individuals in the Ident criminal file. During fiscal year 1981, Ident received an average of 12,684 criminal fingerprint cards daily. Surveys conducted for the FBI in 1979 and 1980 indicated that the average Ident response time for processing fingerprint cards was about 36 workdays. As of July and October 1981, the FBI estimated that Ident internal processing time (excluding mailing time) was averaging 27 and 25 workdays, respectively, for all categories of inquiries (both fingerprint checks and name checks). As of July 1982, processing time had improved, at least temporarily, to about 13 days, due to Ident's 1-year suspension of record checks for federally chartered or insured banking institutions and State and local employment and licensing authorities.

There is general agreement that improvement in fingerprint processing time is necessary, particularly to meet needs that arise early in the criminal justice process where decisions must be made very quickly, for example, in bringing charges and setting bail. OTA did not assess specific alternatives for improvement, but major studies have recently been completed by the Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL) and the International Association for Identification. However, it seems clear that fingerprint identification is properly viewed as an integral part of any national CCH system and that automated fingerprint classification and search technology offers substantial promise for improvement.

Record Quality

Since 1970, Congress has expressed its concern about the completeness and accuracy of criminal history records. Section 524(b) of the Crime Control Act of 1973 required the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA) to promulgate regulations to provide safeguards for the privacy and security of criminal history records, including their completeness and accuracy. The 1975 regulations (known as title 28, Code of Federal Regulations, pt. 20) apply to the Federal Government and to all States whose criminal history record systems were federally funded in whole or in part. Federal courts have also ruled on record quality issues. For example, in *Tarlton* v. *Saxbe* (1974) the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia ruled that the FBI had a duty to prevent dissemination of inaccurate arrest and conviction records, and had to take reasonable precautions to prevent inaccuracy and incompleteness. Most States now have statutes or regulations requiring agencies to ensure reasonably complete and accurate criminal history information, including timely reporting of court dispositions. The number of States with statutes or regulations on record quality increased from 14 in 1974 to 45 in 1979, and to 49 in 1981.

Based on the results of record quality research conducted by OTA and others, the quality of criminal history records has improved since 1970; however, significant problems remain. For Ident, OTA record quality research found that, based on a 1979 sample of arrest events, about 30 percent of the Ident records that could be verified lacked a court disposition that had occurred and was confirmed by the district attorney in the local area responsible for prosecution. A 1980 study by JPL found that Ident receives dispositions for about 45 percent of the arrests reported. OTA also found that about one-fifth of the Ident arrest events sampled were inaccurate when compared with charging, disposition, and/or sentencing information in local records.

With respect to NCIC/CCH, OTA record quality research found that, based on a 1979 sample of arrest events, about 27 percent of the CCH records that could be verified lacked a court disposition that had occurred. About one-fifth of the arrest events sampled were inaccurate with respect to charging, disposition, and/or sentencing information. While it is possible that NCIC/CCH and Ident record quality has improved since 1979, OTA is not aware of any comparable research conducted by the FBI or others to document such improvements.

At the State level, a comparison between a 1979 OTA 50-State survey and a 1973 General Accounting Office (GAO) study (based on a 1970 50-State survey conducted by LEAA) shows some improvement in the average level of disposition reporting. The GAO study found the average level to be about 52 percent for the 49 States responding; the OTA study showed an average level of about 65 percent for the 41 States responding. However, the

1979 average for computerized States (with a CCH file and/or automated name index) as opposed to manual States was even higher (about 71 percent compared to 50 percent for manual States). Given that in 1970 only one State (New York) had a CCH system, the results indicated that most of the improvement in disposition reporting over the 1970-79 period was in States with CCH systems. OTA also sampied State records in one major urban jurisdiction in each of three States. For the three urban jurisdictions, disposition reporting was 58, 60, and 85 percent. Several States contacted by OTA have achieved further improvement in disposition reporting since 1979. However, between 1979 and 1982, average disposition reporting levels for all States responding improved only marginally, to about 66 percent. In the OTA 50-State survey, 14 of 41 States responding in 1979 and 13 of 47 States in 1982 indicated that disposition reporting to the State repository was less than 50 percent. In both 1979 and 1982, eight States indicated a reporting level of less than 25 percent.

Significance of Record Quality Problems

On the one hand, Federal and State law emphasizes the importance of complete and accurate criminal history records, but on the other, the law authorizes the dissemination of records, whether or not they are accurate and complete, for a variety of purposes. For example, Federal regulations and FBI operating procedures assign agencies that enter records into Ident or NCIC the responsibility "to assure that information on individuals is kept complete, accurate, and current." The FBI helps to maintain the integrity of the NCIC files through automatic computer edits and purges, quality control checks, and periodic record validations by originating agencies. Similar procedures are possible in Ident through the use of AIDS. Yet, with few exceptions, Federal and State law authorizes the dissemination of criminal history records—with or without dispositions—to the criminal justice community. Law enforcement and prosecuting agencies, in particular, find that an incomplete and/or inaccurate record can be useful as a "pointer" to the location of complete and accurate information, even though an arrest-only record is not admissible in criminal trial proceedings under the laws of criminal evidence in most jurisdictions.

With respect to noncriminal justice use, Federal regulations permit dissemination of Ident and NCIC/CCH records without dispositions to Federal noncriminal justice agencies if authorized by Federal statute or Executive order. Dissemination is also permitted to State and local noncriminal justice agencies if authorized by Federal or State statutes and approved by the U.S. Attorney General, except for records without dispositions where the arrest charge is more than 1 year old and is not under active prosecution. At the State level, as of mid-1981, 37 States authorized dissemination of arrest-only records to a variety of State and local noncriminal justice agencies (primarily for employment and licensing purposes), and 27 States authorized such dissemination to private sector organizations and individuals. The disclosure of such records to private parties frequently "depends upon factors other than State law, such as local law, local agency policy, or the impact of the State's public record or freedom of information law."[1]

In most court cases where the completeness or accuracy of criminal records has been challenged, the balancing of individual rights of privacy and due process versus the maintenance of public safety and welfare has proven a difficult challenge to the courts. Yet the Federal courts have found violations of civil and constitutional rights, particularly when arrest-only information is used in minority employment decisions (see *Gregory* v. *Litton Systems,* 1970) and when arrest information without otherwise available disposition information is used in criminal justice decisions such as setting bail (see *Tatum* v. *Rogers,* 1979).

---

[1] SEARCH Group, Inc., *Trends in State Security and Privacy Legislation,* Sacramento, Calif., November 1981, p. 10.

Privacy and Security Protection

While very important, record quality (accuracy and completeness) is only one aspect of privacy and security protection. In enacting section 524(b) of the 1973 Crime Control Act, Congress also stressed the importance of protecting individual privacy by limiting record dissemination to lawful purposes, by permitting individuals to access, review, and challenge their records, and by ensuring the security of criminal history record systems. Title 28 of the Federal regulations required States accepting Federal funding to develop specific policies and procedures in these and other areas.

Since 1974, when statistics were first compiled, the States have made substantial progress. For example, as of mid-1981, over two-thirds of the States had statutes and/or regulations that:

- establish a State regulatory authority for privacy and security of criminal justice information systems (46 States in 1981 compared with 7 in 1974);
- place some restrictions on the dissemination of criminal history information (all States and the District of Columbia in 1981 compared with 12 in 1974);
- establish the rights of individuals to inspect their criminal history records (43 States compared with 12);
- provide criminal sanctions for violation of privacy and security laws (39 States compared with 12); and
- establish the rights of individuals to challenge the accuracy and completeness of record information pertaining to them (35 States in 1981 compared with 10 in 1974).

Nonetheless, even where States have enacted laws or regulations, wide diversity remains in the specific provisions—for example, in sealing and purging procedures, in statutory limitations on criminal history file content, and in the definition of authorized users.

Also, States vary widely in their implementation of privacy and security measures such as record quality audits, court disposition monitoring, quality control checks, and routine review of transaction logs. Based on a 1982 50-State survey, OTA found that only 13 of 49 States responding had ever conducted a record quality audit. Thirty of 49 had automated or manual procedures for the regular review of court disposition reporting, and 35 of 46 routinely employ quality control checks on the accuracy of input data. Forty-nine of fifty States maintained transaction logs of criminal history records disseminated, although most indicated that the logs were reviewed only when a specific abuse was indicated.

Alternatives for a National CCH System

The United States already has a "national criminal history system." It is partly manual and partly computerized, and includes criminal record and fingerprint card repositories maintained by Ident and 49 State identification bureaus. The national system also includes the CCH files in NCIC and 27 States. For the interstate exchange of criminal history records, the national system uses the U.S. Mail, the NCIC and NLETS communication networks, and, to a lesser extent, the communication networks of the Justice and Treasury Departments. The many local and metropolitan criminal history record systems, either manual or automated, are also a part of this national system.

Thus, many but not all of the building blocks for a national *computerized* criminal history record system are already in place. Technically, there are several ways that a national CCH system could be designed. At one end of the spectrum, criminal history records for all offenders could be stored in a central national repository such as Ident. The full development of AIDS or the NCIC/CCH file could constitute a national CCH repository when hooked up to the NCIC (or other) communication lines to permit nationwide electronic access. The repository would include records on roughly 21 million persons with arrests for serious or significant offenses. At the other end of the spectrum, a central national repository could be limited to records of Federal offenders (approximately 0.5 million), and records of State offenders would be stored only in the respective State repositories. An intermediate alternative (known as the single-State/multi-State approach) would be for a national repository to maintain records of all multi-State as well as Federal offenders, with single-State offender records stored by the States.

Given the constitutional prerogatives of the States with respect to criminal justice, and the fact that 49 of the 50 States now maintain their own State repositories, records on State offenders will continue to be maintained by the States whether or not a national CCH system is implemented. Therefore, any State records maintained in a national repository will incur extra costs (to the Federal Government for storing the records and to the States for updating the records). Cost control has thus been one of the driving forces behind efforts to keep the recordkeeping function decentralized so that duplication between the Federal and State Governments is minimal.

For any alternative where all records are not maintained in a central repository, two other capabilities are necessary—an index to records not stored centrally, and a means to exchange or transfer records stored in 50 or more locations. There are several technical options here. For example, a national index could be maintained centrally at one location, such as Ident or NCIC in Washington, D.C. or NLETS in Phoenix, Ariz. Records could be exchanged via the NLETS or NCIC communication networks or both.

Regional systems have also been proposed. However, OTA found little evidence to support the feasibility of regional systems. On the contrary, NLETS traffic logs indicate that criminal history traffic between the States does not conform to regional patterns. During the 1981 III pilot test, almost three-quarters of the hits on Florida records (matches between an inquiry and a record) originated from the Midwest and West. In addition, the 1979 OTA record quality research found that a high percentage (about 75 percent for Ident) of multi-State offenders had arrests in at least one noncontiguous State.

A so-called "ask-the-network" system is also a technical possibility. In the ask-the-network approach, there would be no central index. Instead, each State would, in effect, poll any or all of the other 49 States plus the FBI when seeking CCH information. OTA found that a significant percentage of multi-State offenders (about 43 percent for Ident, again based on 1979 data) had arrests in three or more States. Considered together with the high percentage of multi-State arrests in noncontiguous States, it appears that all States and the FBI would have to be polled every time in order to make sure arrests were not missed, but the inquiry-to-hit ratio would then be very low. Under similar circumstances, NLETS found that many States began to ignore the inquiries. Also, the FBI and various State criminal justice officials believe that an ask-the-network approach would not be cost effective, and would be harder to secure against unauthorized access. Nonetheless, ask-the-network systems are used successfully in the defense intelligence community and in the private sector, and their potential use in a national CCH system is an area of possible further research.

Improving Response Time

The operating experience of the Ident AIDS program and several State identification bureaus has documented that a much shorter turnaround time is possible with automated systems than with manual. The JPL study of AIDS concluded that full automation could reduce the overall Ident processing time for fingerprint checks from about 36 workdays to about 3 hours. Further improvements could result from the use of high quality facsimile electronic transmission. For example, New York State already makes relatively extensive use of this technology. New York responds to fingerprint inquiries submitted via facsimile within an average of 1 hour and 50 minutes, and within 3 hours 90 percent of the time.

The response times for computerized criminal history record checks could be even faster. In theory, the response time for a national CCH repository would be measured in seconds. Indeed, as of April 1982, NCIC/CCH processing time was averaging less than one-half second per inquiry, with very few inquiries taking more than 5 seconds. The III pilot test has demonstrated that even for a national index alternative, response times of less than an hour are possible. During a February-March 1982 test, response time was less than 1 hour 96 percent of the time, less than 5 minutes 76 percent of the time, and less than 1 minute 48 percent of the time. Thus, it appears that the III response time could approach the response time achieved by individual States with online CCH files, which is frequently in the range of 5 to 20 seconds. Response times for States with manual files would be considerably longer.

Improving Record Quality

While computerization can improve the response time of fingerprint and criminal record checks, improvements in record quality are more difficult to achieve. This is because high record quality depends on timely and accurate submissions from a large number of criminal justice agencies. Court disposition reporting appears to be a significant problem in many States.

Available evidence indicates that strengthening State and local criminal history systems and court disposition reporting systems is a prerequisite to further improving CCH record quality, regardless of the national CCH system structure. Particularly important are efforts to upgrade court administration, establish standardized (and perhaps even codified) court reporting procedures, improve the coordination between judicial and other criminal justice agencies (especially law enforcement) responsible for timely record update actions, strengthen field audits of reporting procedures and record quality, and increase funding and technical assistance to implement computer-based systems where appropriate.

Shifting Preferences on System Structure

An OTA survey of State repository officials found that, as of 1979, officials from 24 States out of 42 responding preferred the national index alternative, known as III. Officials from 11 States preferred the single-State/multi-State alternative. Since that time, many other Federal and State officials have shifted their support to III. The NCIC's Advisory Policy Board, NLETS Board of Directors, and SEARCH Group, Inc., have all endorsed III which, if fully implemented, would mean that all State records would be maintained by the States themselves. Only Federal offender records and an identification index would be maintained at the national level.

In a 1982 OTA followup survey, officials from about two-thirds of the States indicated a clear preference for the III concept, with officials from most of the other States either actively considering III or seeking further information on which to base a decision. However, many States, even some of those strongly supporting III, noted a variety of implementation problems which might preclude their participation, in some cases for years.

Many of these officials also support the concept of a National Fingerprint File (NFF), considered to be an integral part of III. The NFF would be limited to fingerprint cards and related personal descriptors on each criminal offender. The NFF would contain no arrest or disposition data. It would perform the technical fingerprint search to establish positive identification or nonidentification based on fingerprint cards received from State identification bureaus or Federal agencies. It would aslo assign FBI identification numbers, and could enter identification data into III. The NFF concept is predicated on single-source submission policies. That is, only one agency per State would be authorized to submit fingerprint cards. Submission of only one fingerprint card per subject per State would be permitted.

OTA surveyed the States with respect to single-source fingerprint card submission and found that, as of August 1982, 18 States had implemented single-source submission (compared with 17 in a September 1981 FBI survey) and four more had scheduled a late 1982 implementation, for a total of 22 States. Officials from about one-third of the other States indicated that implementing single-source submission could be difficult due to a potential work overload, staff and funding shortages, local agency resistance, and/or privacy concerns.

Possible Impacts of a National CCH System

Criminal Justice Process

To the extent that a national CCH system provides information that is more complete, timely, and verifiable (based on positive identification) than is presently available, the system would improve the functioning of the criminal justice process. The most significant improvements are likely to be in the areas of criminal investigations, police booking and intake, pretrial release and bail decisions, and presentence investigation reports.

For example, after an arrest, police make or participate in decisions concerning whether to release or how long to hold the suspect, whether to fingerprint, and the level of charges to be placed. Each of these decisions clearly affects the creation of a criminal history record, and conversely, criminal history records (and thus a national CCH system) may potentially influence these decisions. Since postarrest police decisions often must be made quickly, a national CCH system could make criminal history records more readily available, thus increasing their use.

The impact of a national CCH system could be particularly significant in pretrial release and bail decisions, which typically must be made within 36 to 72 hours after arrest. If accurate and complete, CCH records could help prosecutors and judges to better balance the need to protect the public from harm by defendants out on bail, versus the need to protect the constitutional rights of defendants. Many States have laws or rules requiring judges to consider prior convictions in determining pretrial release conditions. It is important, however, that CCH records be complete and accurate. In *Tatum* v. *Rogers* (1979), a U.S. district court found a violation of constitutional (sixth, eighth, and 14th amendment) rights when arrest information without otherwise available disposition information was used in setting bail.

Criminal history information is also used in the preparation of presentence investigation reports. These are used by judges in arriving at a sentence suited to offenders, and are subsequently used by the courts and corrections departments in assigning offenders to appropriate institutions. Problems that arise in the preparation of presentencing reports include incomplete disposition data and insufficient resources (time and money) for verification. It would appear that a national CCH system would be advantageous if based on accurate and complete records that could be obtained quickly and easily.

A national CCH system could also affect other aspects of the criminal justice process. For example, criminal history records are very important to specialized programs (e.g., prior felon, career crime, and violent felon programs) that assign police investigators and special prosecutors to individuals who have prior felony convictions. Also, an arrestee's criminal history record can affect the prosecutor's decisions concerning whether to bring or drop charges, the level and number of charges, and whether to negotiate at trial for lower charges through plea bargaining. An offender's criminal history is also an important factor in determining initial correctional custody rating (level of supervision needed) and institutional placement (e.g., maximum, medium, or minimum security), and is one of many factors considered in parole decisions.

Employment and Licensure

To the extent that a national CCH system is accessible for noncriminal justice purposes, the system would be very likely to have a significant impact on a large number of employment and licensing decisions.

Criminal history information is used in employment and licensing decisions to protect the public or the employer from harm. Criminal records may be used to screen individuals out of positions where they might easily cause harm to other citizens or coworkers or present an excessive risk to the protection of valuable assets (e.g., money, securities, precious jewelry, and other property).

However, limiting job opportunities on the basis of a criminal record in effect involves an additional punishment for crime, that is, a "civil disability," in addition to the punishment administered by the court. This civil disability may in turn hinder the rehabilitation of offenders and prevent them from becoming useful and productive members of society, even if they want to do so and are otherwise capable. Former offenders who cannot find suitable employment may become dependent on public welfare or return to crime.

Federal and State legislatures must balance these considerations when requiring criminal history checks or character evaluations (which frequently include record checks) for literally millions of public sector jobs or publicly licensed private sector jobs. The private sector also frequently seeks criminal history information in making employment decisions.

The impact of a national CCH system for noncriminal justice use is complicated by several factors. First, States (as well as the Federal Government) vary widely in their noncriminal justice access and dissemination policies. As noted earlier, a significant portion of State and Federal criminal history record repository use is for noncriminal justice purposes. Thus, without some kind of national standards on access, a national CCH system is likely to be heavily used for noncriminal justice purposes and in ways that heighten the already existing conflicts-of-law among and between various States and the Federal Government.

Second, noncriminal justice use is even more sensitive to record quality than is criminal justice use. There is no doubt that the use of criminal history information affects employment and licensing decisions. The results of research, case studies of employers, surveys of employer attitudes, as well as the experience of Federal and State parole officers, all suggest that any formal contact between an individual and the criminal justice process is likely to influence an employer's decisions on job applicants. A record of arrest and conviction will have the greatest influence, but even a record of arrest and acquittal will frequently work to the disadvantage of the applicant. This problem is aggravated because criminal history records are designed for use by those who are familiar with the criminal justice process and who understand the limitations of a record. At best, a criminal history record provides a snapshot or series of snapshots of a person's contact with the criminal justice process at various points in time. Much of the contextual and background information necessary to properly interpret the record is not included. A record is more likely to be misinterpreted when used by someone outside the criminal justice system, particularly when a significant percentage of criminal history records contain inaccurate, incomplete, or ambiguous information.

Third, there is considerable disagreement over the extent to which criminal history records can predict future employment behavior, except in particular cases such as repeat violent offenders. Other factors such as education, prior work experience, length of time in the community, and personal references may be more predictive. On the other hand, the high recidivism rates suggest that once a person is arrested or convicted, he or she is much more likely to be convicted of a subsequent crime within a few years than those without a prior criminal record. Whether or not this is relevant to or predictive of employment behavior is a matter of debate. States such as New York have required by statute that any agency seeking criminal history information establish a strong relationship between the nature of the job and specific kinds of criminal offenses. Florida, with its open records policy, is at the other extreme.

Fourth, criminal history records involve a sizable proportion of all persons in the labor force. After a careful review of existing research, OTA estimated that as of 1979 about 36 million living U.S. citizens had criminal history records held by Federal, State, and/or local repositories. Of these, OTA estimated that about 26 million persons were in the labor force (representing, conservatively, 28 to 30 percent of the total labor force), and thus were potentially exposed to employment disqualifications because of an arrest record. Of the 36 million, OTA estimated that about 35 percent had no arrests for serious crime and one arrest for a minor crime, and about 24 percent had more than one minor arrest but no major arrests. The remaining 41 percent (roughly 15 million persons) had at least one arrest for a serious crime.

These aspects of noncriminal justice use warrant congressional consideration in formulating policy on any national CCH system.

Minority Groups

Some minority groups account for a disproportionate percentage of arrest records. For example, various studies have estimated the percentage of blacks with arrest records as ranging from 30 percent nationwide to over 50 percent in certain cities such as Philadelphia. As of February 21, 1980, blacks accounted for about 29 percent of all records in the NCIC/CCH file, which is almost triple the percentage of blacks in the total U.S. population. Statistics of 1981 on felony arrests in California indicated that, at least in that State, blacks also accounted for a disproportionately high percentage of law enforcement releases and complaints denied (37.7 and 38.7 percent, respectively, compared with 30.6 percent of felony arrests).* Releases and complaints denied may occur for a variety of reasons, such as insufficient evidence, refusal of the victim to prosecute, lack of probable cause, unavailable witness, or illegal search.

As discussed earlier, a criminal arrest record, even without convictions, can have an adverse effect on employment and licensing applicants. Indeed, the courts have found that a policy of refusing employment to blacks with an arrest record without convictions "had a racially discriminatory impact because blacks are arrested substantially more frequently than whites in proportion to their numbers" (see *Gregory* v. *Litton Systems,* 1970). Similar judicial reasoning has been extended to black applicants refused employment due to criminal convictions where the offense "does not significantly bear upon the particular job requirements" (see *Green* v. *Missouri Pacific RR,* 1975).

In this context, any discriminatory impacts from the use of national CCH information would depend on whether and under what conditions noncriminal justice access is permitted. The potential for discriminatory impacts could be minimized if records or index entries based on arrest-only information, as well as information on arrests not leading to conviction, were actively sealed or otherwise effectively removed from the file, at least for noncriminal justice purposes. Some States, such as New York, do this for their own files, but many States do not. California has struck a middle ground. Felony arrests that result in detention only are retained in the California State criminal history record repository for 5 years, and felony arrests that otherwise do not result in a conviction are retained for 7 years.

---

*A law enforcement release occurs when police detain and arrest a person, obtain fingerprints, and report the arrest to the State record system, but subsequently release the person and do not present the case to the district attorney. A complaint is denied when the police arrest and present a person to the district attorney, but the district attorney decides not to prosecute the case.

Federalism

The balance of authority and power between Federal, State, and local governments has been a central issue in the debate over a national CCH system. Because of the decentralized nature of the U.S. criminal justice process and because the generation and use of criminal history information occurs mostly at the State and local levels of government, most States seek a primary role in any national CCH system. State governments have basic jurisdiction over law enforcement and criminal justice within their borders under their constitutionally reserved powers, and many have been reluctant to share this jurisdiction with the Federal Government, except with respect to Federal offenders. Most States have appreciated other kinds of support from the Federal Government, such as FBI fingerprint identification services and LEAA funding for State CCH system development, as long as this support was provided on a voluntary basis and the States retained control over the operation and use of their own criminal history record systems.

The Federal Government has a legitimate interest in: 1) the enforcement of Federal criminal law, 2) the prosecution of Federal offenders, whether intrastate or interstate, and 3) assisting with the apprehension of interstate and international criminal offenders who cross State and/or national borders. To the extent that crime is perceived as a national problem deserving national attention, the Federal Government also has a defined role in the provision of voluntary support to State and local law enforcement and criminal justice activities.

Many of the proposed alternatives for a national CCH system encounter difficulties resulting from the historic constitutional division of powers and duties in the U.S. Federal system. Since the standards of the States vary so widely (e.g., with respect to dissemination, record quality, and sealing and purging of criminal history records), any national standards for a CCH system could easily conflict with those of at least some States.

From the perspective of many States, a national CCH system like III would have a minimal impact on Federal-State relationships assuming that it retained State policy control over the CCH records, avoided any significant conflict with State laws and practices on the collection and use of criminal history information, and kept State costs at an affordable level. Nevertheless, III (or any other national CCH system) would have interstate and national as well as intrastate impacts. A strong argument can be made that, regardless of the specific system structure, the Federal Government has the responsibility and authority to establish some kind of system standards.

From a legal standpoint, Federal action could be based on: 1) the criminal record information needs of Federal agencies as established by various Federal statutes and Executive orders (e.g., Executive Order Nos. 10450, 12065, and 10865); 2) the implementation of Federal regulations for State and local criminal justice information systems that have used Federal funding (title 28, Code of Federal Regulations, pt. 20); 3) the interstate commerce clause of the U.S. Constitution; and/or 4) the constitutional provisions (including the first, fourth, fifth, sixth, ninth, and 14th amendments) guaranteeing individual rights of privacy and due process.

Cost

Throughout the 1970's, it was Federal Government policy to support the development of State CCH systems and the implementation of the Federal regulations. From 1970 to 1981, LEAA provided a cumulative total of about $207 million in categorical grants to the States for comprehensive data systems and statistical programs. About $39 million was for 145 CCH-related grants awarded to 35 different States. These grants peaked in 1976 and ended in 1981. In addition, some portion of LEAA block grants to the States was used for criminal justice information systems. This avenue of Federal support has also been phased out.

Thus, at present the States and localities would have to bear most of the cost of any national CCH system. The difficulty of finding "new money" or cutting back other expenses could discourage State participation. Financing could be particularly difficult for States whose criminal history record systems are not yet well developed, whose need for a national CCH system is not perceived to be great, and whose ability to pay is limited.

OTA did not independently estimate the cost of a national CCH system. The Federal share would presumably include some portion of the cost of Ident (which totaled about $58.7 million in fiscal year 1980 and whose full automation has been estimated at $50 million by JPL) and NCIC ($6.1 million in fiscal year 1981), plus the costs of Federal agencies participating in the system. The actual Federal share would depend on the specific alternative implemented, and whether or not further Federal support were provided to the States.

LEAA grants made a significant contribution to the relatively rapid development of State CCH systems during the last 12 years. OTA research has identified the following three areas as possible priorities for further funding: 1) improving court disposition reporting systems on a nationwide basis; 2) upgrading criminal history record systems in the States that are operating manually or assisting those in the process of automating their name index and/or file; and 3) improving procedures in all States where necessary to assure the accuracy and completeness of criminal history information, to conduct audits of local users, to maintain and periodically review transaction logs, and to train employees and users.

Surveillance Potential

The "flagging" of criminal records is a common monitoring or surveillance practice and an accepted law enforcement tool. Placing a flag on a file helps law enforcement personnel to keep track of the location and activity of a suspect whenever there is a police contact.

At the State level, both manual and automated files are used for flagging. Although this practice differs from State to State, the most frequent application seems to be for parole violators and wanted persons. At the Federal level, Ident records are usually flagged by using a wanted notice for persons with an outstanding arrest warrant or a flash notice for persons placed on probation or parole. With respect to NCIC, since hot files are flags by definition, all wanted or missing persons and stolen property records included in NCIC represent flags to law enforcement and criminal justice users.

Concern has been expressed about the possible use of a national CCH system by Federal agencies—and particularly the FBI—for monitoring or surveillance of the lawful activities of individuals or organizations. To understand this concern, one must remember that the debate over a national CCH system began in the late 1960's and early 1970's, a time when the FBI was engaged in domestic political intelligence and surveillance activities with respect to, for example, civil rights and anti-Vietnam War leaders and groups. Also during the early 1970's, the FBI made very limited use of NCIC for intelligence purposes which, although strictly law enforcement in nature, had not been authorized by Congress.

Since that time, the FBI has rejected all requests or proposals for intelligence use of NCIC.* During the course of the OTA study, FBI officials have repeatedly stated to Congress and to OTA that they will not permit Ident or NCIC to be used for unauthorized purposes of any kind. FBI officials believe that a national CCH would not have any significant surveillance potential and would represent little, if any, danger to law-abiding citizens. Strong and independent policy control over a national CCH system and tight restrictions on noncriminal justice access, coupled with outside audit and explicit statutory guidelines for operations, would help protect against the possibility—however remote—that a national CCH system could be used at some point in the future in violation of first amendment or other constitutional rights. In comments to OTA, various criminal justice officials have suggested a statutory prohibition on intelligence use of III or any other national CCH system. On the other hand, some State officials have noted that there may be legitimate intelligence and surveillance applications, and that these possibilities should not be abandoned solely because of their sensitivity.

---

*As of September 1982, the Department of Justice and the FBI had approved but not yet implemented a U.S. Secret Service proposal to establish an NCIC file on persons judged to represent a potential threat to protectees, including the President. This could involve the use of NCIC to gather intelligence data on or track individuals not formally charged with a criminal offense.

Message Switching

As noted earlier, unless all criminal history records were stored in one place (e.g., a national CCH repository) a national CCH system would require some electronic means to transfer records (and inquiries for such records) among and between the various State and Federal repositories and participating agencies. The transfer or switching of messages from one State to another through the NCIC computer has been a point of controversy over the last 12 years. Some message switching alternatives have raised questions about the impact on Federal-State relations and the potential for monitoring and surveillance. For example, in 1973, the FBI proposed to have NCIC assume all law enforcement message switching (not just NCIC/CCH traffic), including messages sent over NLETS. As a result, Congress has denied the FBI authority to perform message switching, defined as "the technique of receiving a message, storing it in a computer until the proper line is available, and then retransmitting, with no direct connection between the incoming and outgoing lines."[2] More specifically, the Department of Justice (DOJ) was prohibited, without explicit approval of the House and Senate Judiciary Committees of Congress, from "utilizing equipment to create a message switching system linking State and local law enforcement data banks through equipment under the control of DOJ or the FBI."[3] In addition, congressional approvals in 1979 and 1980 of the FBI's requests to upgrade NCIC computer technology were conditioned on the FBI's commitment not to use such technology for message switching.

There are several message switching alternatives for III. First, inquiries could be switched via NCIC, with records returned via the NLETS message switching system. This approach was used in the III pilot and Phase 1 tests. The routing of inquiries through NCIC has been termed "automatic inquiry referral" and is a form of partial message switching. Second, both inquiries and records could be switched via NCIC. Third, both inquiries and records could be switched via NLETS. Fourth, records could be switched via NLETS and inquiries via NCIC or NLETS. Fifth, the use of NCIC or NLETS could be optional for switching of both inquiries and records. OTA has not evaluated these alternatives in detail, although all appear to be technically feasible. In making a complete evaluation, message formats and purpose codes, costs to the States and the Federal Government, response time, and message privacy and security all need to be considered. In any event, any DOJ or FBI message switching role in a fully operational III (or other national CCH system) would probably require congressional approval.

---

[2] Department of Justice Appropriation Authorization Act of 1980.

[3] Ibid.

Congressional Policy Considerations

As noted earlier, the emerging consensus among Federal and State law enforcement and criminal history record repository officials supports the national index concept known as III. However, full implementation of III (or any other national CCH system) raises a number of issues that warrant congressional attention to ensure that beneficial impacts are maximized and adverse impacts are controlled or minimized.

Policy Control

Considerable debate has focused on which agency or organization should have direct policy control over a national CCH system. Suggestions include a consortium of States, a broadened and strengthened NCIC's Advisory Policy Board, an independent board, and/or the FBI. For example, a broadened and strengthened Advisory Policy Board could include greater representation from the prosecutorial, judicial, correctional, and public defender sectors of the criminal justice community than at present, and could include an "advise and consent" role, at least with respect to State and local participation in a national system. There are many other possibilities, but the key issue is how to devise a mechanism that will effectively represent the interests of the diverse users of a national system, and afford them a strong and possibly controlling policy role.

File Size and Content

Under the III concept, the national index would include only names and identifying information (e.g., height, weight, social security number, and State and Federal criminal identification numbers). Proposals have been made to limit the index to entries on violent or very serious offenders, that is, for crimes included in the FBI Crime Index. However, this would exclude entries for drug, weapons, drunk driving, and other offenses generally considered to be serious but not included in the FBI Crime Index. At the other extreme, a totally unrestricted index could include entries on as many as 36 million persons. Other national index issues include the need for policies on limited retention periods for some entries and on the handling of juvenile offender records.

Record Quality

With a national index, the FBI would no longer maintain non-Federal records, and the problems of record quality in Ident and NCIC/CCH would be reduced. However, the quality of records maintained by the States, as well as the quality of any index based on those records, would still be a matter of concern. Record quality could be strengthened by tightening the disposition reporting requirements and/or requiring confirmation of records lacking disposition data with the originating agency prior to any dissemination. In the opinion of some, the latter requirement would be costly and impractical. The progress made by many States in recent years indicates that improved disposition reporting is possible, but continued improvement would require a significant further commitment measured in manpower, dollars, and system improvements at the State and local levels.

Noncriminal Justice Access

Significant noncriminal justice use of Federal and State criminal history record systems, coupled with widely varying State statutes defining authorized users and State policies on sealing and purging, has generated concern about control of access to criminal history records. Noncriminal justice access to a national index could be prohibited, although this would conflict with many Federal and State laws. Noncriminal justice access could be permitted, but only under stronger Federal guidelines than presently exist. A dual index could be established, one for criminal justice use and a second for noncriminal justice use, perhaps with the latter based on disposition or conviction information only. Even under the status quo, access to a national index would require complicated safeguards (which are technically feasible with a computer-based system) to be consistent with the wide variety of existing State laws and regulations, and would require some means to resolve conflicts between State laws, and between Federal statutes and Executive orders and State laws.

Oversight and Audit

The purposes of new oversight mechanisms would be to help assure Congress, the public, and others that a national index (or any other national CCH system) is operating within the boundaries of law and regulation, and to help identify any problems that may emerge. Oversight is closely linked to system audit. Several possibilities have been suggested. First, Congress could require an annual management report on the operation of a national CCH system. Second, Congress could require periodic audits of Federal and State CCH files to help ensure compliance with whatever system standards may be established. To keep costs down, the audits would presumably be conducted by sampling Federal and State files on a rotating and perhaps unannounced schedule. Any Federal audit authority, whether by GAO or some other body, would appear to require new Federal legislation and/or regulations.

Public Participation

NCIC's APB is the only direct avenue of public participation in the governance of the existing NCIC/CCH system. However, at present APB does not include representation from the general public or from public defenders. Public defenders feel strongly that they should be represented on any policy board established for a national CCH system and that defense interests should have access to that system. The experience of Alameda County, Calif., where public defenders are considered to be part of the criminal justice community, has been that public participation in oversight can help ensure accountability of criminal justice record systems and can be beneficial in terms of system performance.

Comprehensive Legislation

Legislation represents one of the strongest measures to provide Federal direction and ensure accountability and control. It could provide explicit authority for a national index or other national CCH system, and include statutory guidelines for its operation and use. In addition to the areas listed above, legislation could establish access, review, and challenge procedures; criminal penalties; privacy standards; funding for computer-based user audits and disposition monitoring procedures; and uniform crime codes and criminal history record formats. Legislation could also cover areas discussed earlier such as intelligence use, message switching, and funding for development of court disposition reporting and State criminal history record systems.

III Development Plan

In order to develop important additional data from the III test now under way, Congress may wish to consider whether the plan should be revised so that: 1) some or all of the participating States can be tested with no NCIC message switching as well as with partial message switching (known as automatic inquiry referral); and 2) record quality research can be conducted.

AIDS/CCH Consolidation

At present, the Ident/AIDS and NCIC/CCH files duplicate each other to a significant and growing extent. Any AIDS/CCH consolidation is likely to have a significant impact on the cost of FBI criminal history and identification services and could be an integral part of a national CCH system. Congress may wish to request the preparation of several alternative consolidation plans, including the possible creation of a new National Criminal Information and Identification Division of the FBI which would combine Ident, NCIC, and related activities. Congress may also wish to examine the pros and cons of shifting management of a national CCH system to a new bureau within DOJ or elsewhere.

Chapter 2

Nature and Origins of Criminal History Records

Contents

Page
Chapter Summary 21
Nature of Criminal History Records 21
Origins of Criminal History Records 26

FIGURES

Figure No. *Page*
1. Overview of Criminal History Records System 23
2. Facsimile of Manual Ident Rap Sheet 24
3. Facsimile of CCH Record and Explanation Sample Response CCH Summary Record Response 25
4. Facsimile of AIDS Record 26
5. Bertillon Equipment 27

Chapter 2

Nature and Origins of Criminal History Records

Chapter Summary

Until the 1850's, criminal history records in the United States consisted largely of informal notes maintained by local police officers. Since that time, however, such records have become more formalized, centralized, widely used, and technology-based.

Originally, criminal history records were known as "rap sheets." The information they contained about subject individuals ranged from personal identifiers (e.g., height, weight, eye color, and/or identification numbers) to arrests (date, jurisdiction, and charges). Information contained in criminal history records also may include court disposition of charges, sentencing, incarceration, and the like. The actual content of criminal history files varies widely. The applicable laws, traditions, and management practices in a particular jurisdiction—as well as disparities in the completeness, timeliness, and/or accuracy of criminal history information submitted to State and Federal repositories—all contribute to variation in record content.

These records are still maintained in local police departments, as well as in central repositories established by the Federal Government and 49 of the 50 States. Since 1924, the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) has maintained a national criminal history record repository in its Identification Division (known as Ident).

While police were the earliest users of criminal history records, such records now are used to varying degrees at all stages of the criminal justice process by prosecutors, public defenders, judges, probation officials, and the like.

The technology of criminal records has evolved from paper-and-pencil, to manual filing, to computerized information systems; and from rogues' galleries and daguerreotypes, to fingerprinting, to automated fingerprint classification and search systems.

Nature of Criminal History Records

Criminal history records exist on several levels. Criminal history information generally originates with criminal justice agencies directly involved with the processing of specific persons. For example, the police maintain records (known as blotters) on individuals arrested and the date, time, charges, and related information. Fingerprints are normally taken when a suspect is booked in order to establish positive identification. Police blotters are usually compiled chronologically. Likewise, the courts maintain records of the results of judicial proceedings compiled chronologically by case or docket number, including the disposition and, if applicable, the charges of conviction and sentence imposed. Correctional agencies maintain records on individuals incarcerated, including intake information, facility assignment, and the like.

This study does not focus on the original records of law enforcement, judicial, correctional, and other criminal justice agencies (e.g., prosecutional, parole/probation); rather it concentrates on the consolidation of this information in criminal history records organized by name

84-593 0 - 82 - 3

(and/or identification number) and maintained at the State and Federal levels. As will be discussed later, the Federal Government and all but one State maintain central criminal history record repositories. These repositories include both record information and related fingerprint data that are used (along with other personal descriptors) to make positive identification. The various levels of criminal history records are illustrated in figure 1.

These criminal history records originally were known as "rap sheets" and included primarily the subject's personal identifiers and arrest information. However, a broader definition of criminal history records has emerged. As currently defined in the Code of Federal Regulations, criminal history records include "information collected by criminal justice agencies on individuals consisting of identifiable descriptions and notations of arrest, detentions, indictments, information, or other formal criminal charges, and any disposition arising therefrom, sentencing, correctional supervision, and release."[1]

Thus, the definition of criminal history records (although still frequently referred to as rap sheets) used in this study includes information concerning an individual's arrests for violation of criminal laws and the disposition of charges (including charges dropped, dismissed, or of which the subject is acquitted). For convicted individuals, criminal history records include information on sentencing, correctional supervision, and release. They also note the arresting jurisdiction and, where applicable, the correctional institution. Finally, these records include local, State, and/or Federal criminal identification numbers assigned to the individual involved, along with other personal identifiers (e.g., height, weight, and eye color). The records of repeat offenders contain criminal history information for each violation.

The actual content of criminal history files varies widely, depending on the applicable laws, tradition, and management practices in a particular jurisdiction. For example, some States seal or purge information concerning arrests that do not result in a conviction.[2] Other States maintain such nonconviction information[3] as a permanent part of the criminal history record.[4] The many variations in State law that affect the content of criminal history records are reviewed in chapter 6. Also, as discussed in chapters 8 and 9, disposition reporting levels vary widely among the States.

At the Federal level, the FBI has developed a standard format for criminal history records in Ident and in the computerized criminal history (CCH) file of the National Crime Information Center (NCIC). The Ident and CCH criminal history record formats are illustrated in figures 2 and 3. The Ident manual records currently are being converted to an automated format called the Automated Identification Division System, illustrated in figure 4. The content of the Ident and CCH records also varies widely, largely due to disparities in the completeness, timeliness, and/or accuracy of criminal history information provided to the FBI by Federal, State, and local criminal justice agencies.

---

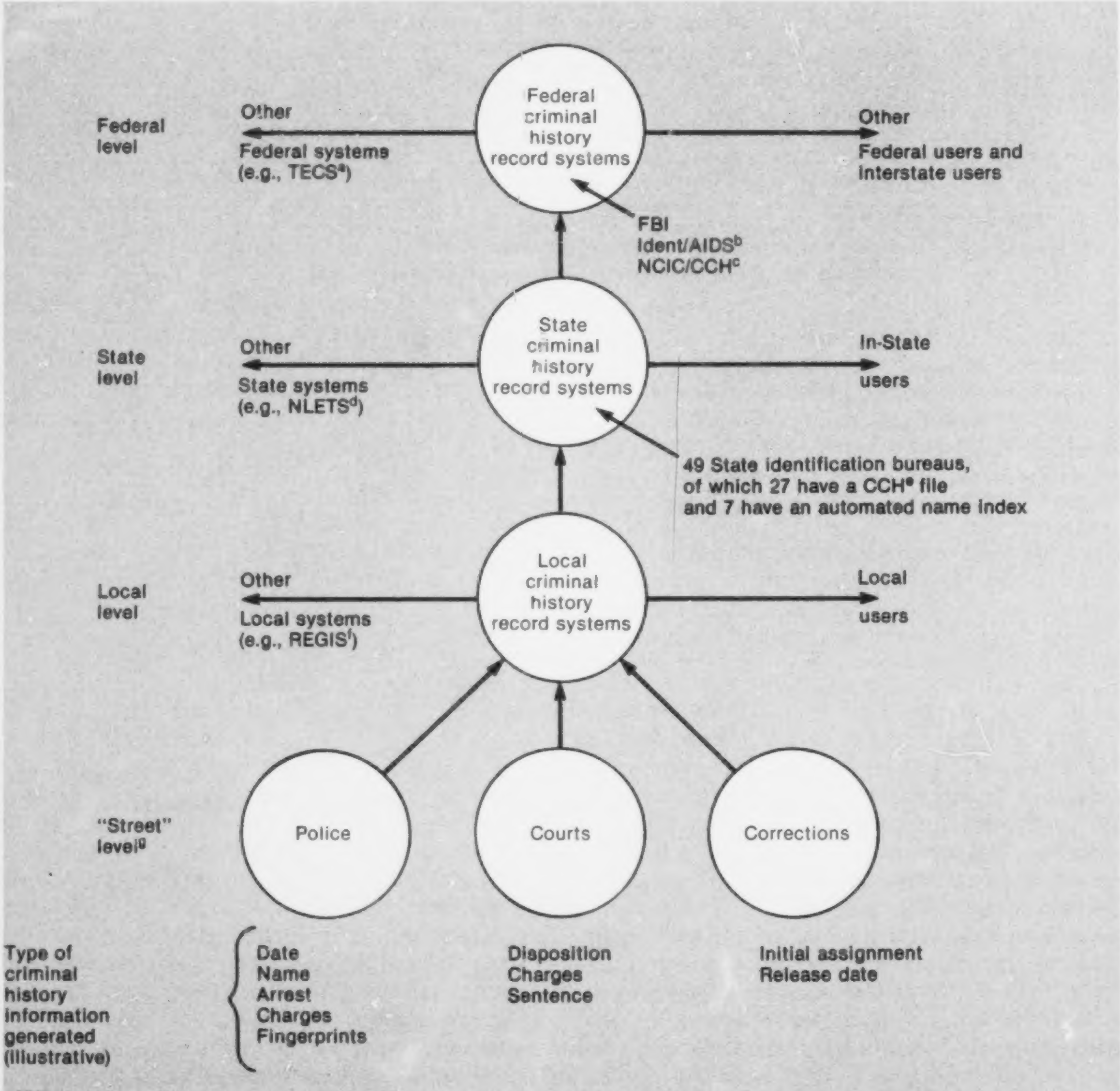
[1] Title 28 Code of Federal Regulations, pt. 20, subpt. A.

[2] "The South Carolina statute is an example of an especially strong automatic purging procedure. The South Carolina Code (S. Carolina Code sec. 17-1-40) requires agencies to automatically purge arrest records upon notification that charges were dropped or that the subject was acquitted." SEARCH Group, Inc. *Sealing and Purging of Criminal History Record Information*, technical report No. 27, Sacramento, Calif., April 1981, p. 13.

[3] As defined in 28 CFR 20.3(k), nonconviction information means "arrest information without disposition if an interval of one year has elapsed from the date of arrest and no active prosecution of the charge is pending; or information disclosing that the police have elected not to refer a matter to a prosecutor, or that a prosecutor has elected not to commence criminal proceedings, or that proceedings have been indefinitely postponed, as well as all acquittals and all dismissals."

[4] See SEARCH, *Sealing and Purging*, op. cit., pp. 13-16, for discussion of variations in State law on sealing and purging.

Figure 1.—Overview of Criminal History Records System


Federal level
Other
Federal systems (e.g., TECS[a])
Federal criminal history record systems
Other
Federal users and interstate users
FBI
Ident/AIDS[b]
NCIC/CCH[c]
State level
Other
State systems (e.g., NLETS[d])
State criminal history record systems
In-State users
49 State identification bureaus, of which 27 have a CCH[e] file and 7 have an automated name index
Local level
Other
Local systems (e.g., REGIS[f])
Local criminal history record systems
Local users
"Street" level[g]
Police
Courts
Corrections
Type of criminal history information generated (illustrative)
Date
Name
Arrest
Charges
Fingerprints
Disposition
Charges
Sentence
Initial assignment
Release date

NOTES:

[a] TECS = Treasury Enforcement Communication System.

[b] Ident/AIDS = Manual and Automated Identification Division System records (including fingerprints) maintained by the FBI's Identification Division.

[c] NCIC/CCH = FBI's National Crime Information Center computerized criminal history records.

[d] NLETS = National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System.

[e] CCH = Computerized Criminal History.

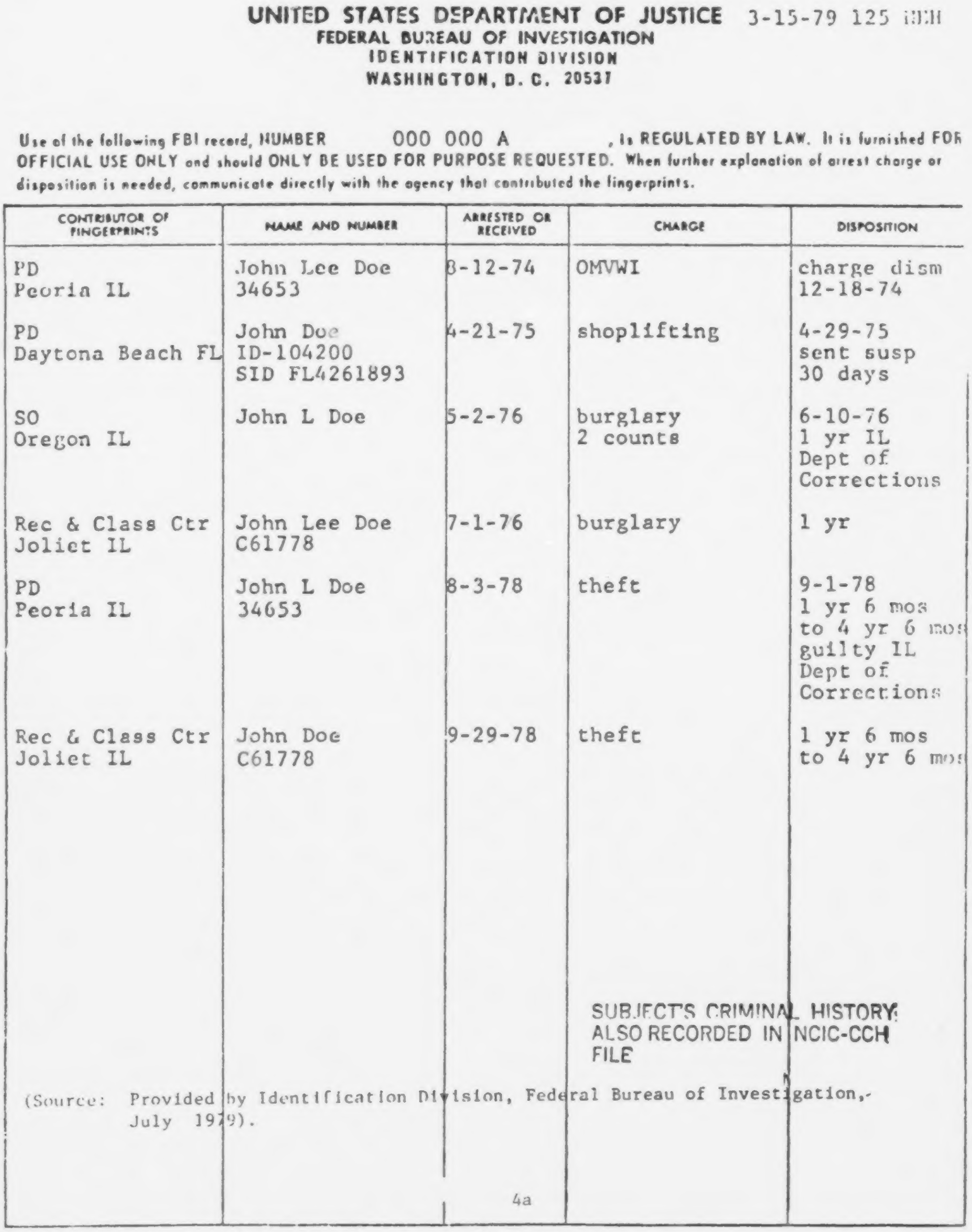
[f] REGIS = Regional governmental information systems which frequently transmit criminal history information (as in the St. Louis, Missouri region).

[g] May also include prosecution files and records maintained by pretrial diversion and probation/parole agencies.

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment, adapted from Sarwar A. Kashmeri, "REJIS—A New Concept for Regional Criminal Justice Agencies," in LEAA, *Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Criminal Justice Information and Statistics Systems*, Washington, D.C., 1974, p. 380.

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

Figure 2.—Facsimile of Manual Ident Rap Sheet



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE 3-15-79 125 [illegible]
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20537

Use of the following FBI record, NUMBER 000 000 A, is REGULATED BY LAW. It is furnished FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY and should ONLY BE USED FOR PURPOSE REQUESTED. When further explanation of arrest charge or disposition is needed, communicate directly with the agency that contributed the fingerprints.

CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS	NAME AND NUMBER	ARRESTED OR RECEIVED	CHARGE	DISPOSITION
PD Peoria IL	John Lee Doe 34653	8-12-74	OMVWI	charge dism 12-18-74
PD Daytona Beach FL	John Doe ID-104200 SID FL4261893	4-21-75	shoplifting	4-29-75 sent susp 30 days
SO Oregon IL	John L Doe	5-2-76	burglary 2 counts	6-10-76 1 yr IL Dept of Corrections
Rec & Class Ctr Joliet IL	John Lee Doe C61778	7-1-76	burglary	1 yr
PD Peoria IL	John L Doe 34653	8-3-78	theft	9-1-78 1 yr 6 mos to 4 yr 6 mos guilty IL Dept of Corrections
Rec & Class Ctr Joliet IL	John Doe C61778	9-29-78	theft	1 yr 6 mos to 4 yr 6 mos

SUBJECT'S CRIMINAL HISTORY
ALSO RECORDED IN NCIC-CCH
FILE

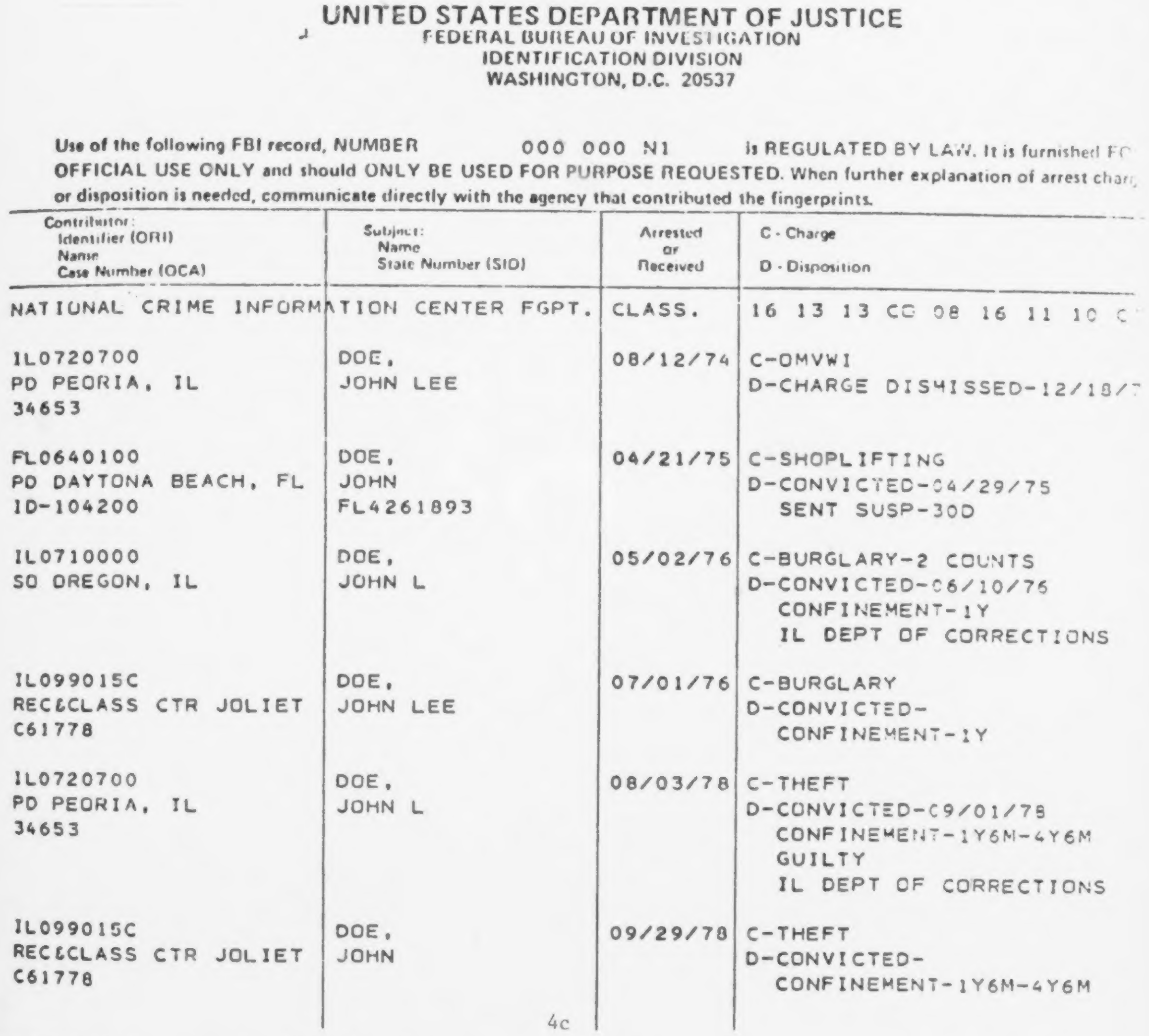
(Source: Provided by Identification Division, Federal Bureau of Investigation, July 1979).

4a

SOURCE: Provided by Identification Division, Federal Bureau of Investigation, July 1979.

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

Figure 4.—Facsimile of AIDS Record



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20537

Use of the following FBI record, NUMBER 000 000 N1 is REGULATED BY LAW. It is furnished F OFFICIAL USE ONLY and should ONLY BE USED FOR PURPOSE REQUESTED. When further explanation of arrest char or disposition is needed, communicate directly with the agency that contributed the fingerprints.

Contributor: Identifier (ORI) Name Case Number (OCA)	Subject: Name State Number (SID)	Arrested or Received	C - Charge D - Disposition
NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER FGPT.		CLASS.	16 13 13 CO 08 16 11 10 C
IL0720700 PD PEORIA, IL 34653	DOE, JOHN LEE	08/12/74	C-OMVWI D-CHARGE DISMISSED-12/18/
FL0640100 PD DAYTONA BEACH, FL ID-104200	DOE, JOHN FL4261893	04/21/75	C-SHOPLIFTING D-CONVICTED-04/29/75 SENT SUSP-30D
IL0710000 SO OREGON, IL	DOE, JOHN L	05/02/76	C-BURGLARY-2 COUNTS D-CONVICTED-06/10/76 CONFINEMENT-1Y IL DEPT OF CORRECTIONS
IL099015C REC&CLASS CTR JOLIET C61778	DOE, JOHN LEE	07/01/76	C-BURGLARY D-CONVICTED- CONFINEMENT-1Y
IL0720700 PD PEORIA, IL 34653	DOE, JOHN L	08/03/78	C-THEFT D-CONVICTED-09/01/78 CONFINEMENT-1Y6M-4Y6M GUILTY IL DEPT OF CORRECTIONS
IL099015C REC&CLASS CTR JOLIET C61778	DOE, JOHN	09/29/78	C-THEFT D-CONVICTED- CONFINEMENT-1Y6M-4Y6M

4c

SOURCE: Provided by the Identification Division, Federal Bureau of Investigation, July 1979.

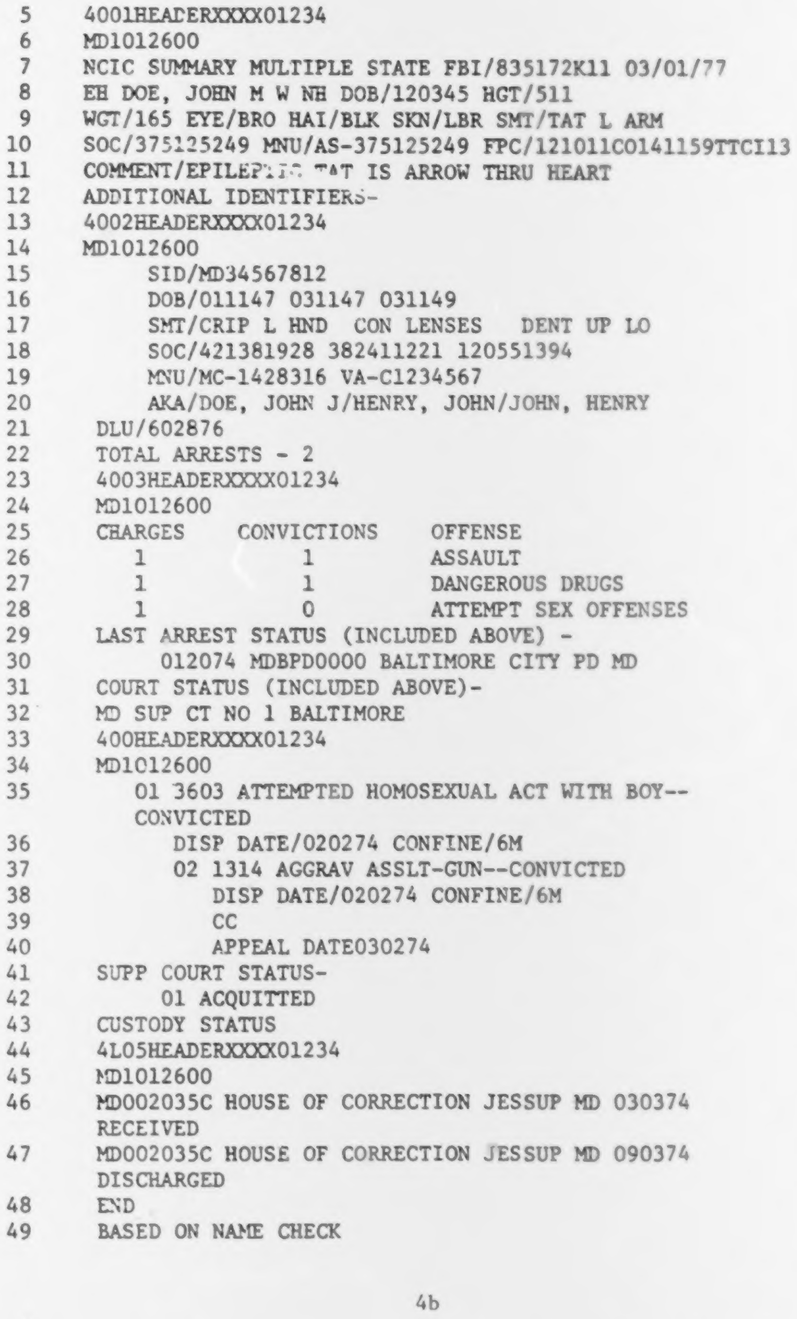
Origins of Criminal History Records

Until the mid-1850's, criminal history records in the United States consisted largely of informal, anecdotal notes maintained by local police officers. However, as the larger cities in the Northeast such as Boston and New York created formal police departments, the city police began to centralize records—primarily rap sheets—and establish more consistent reporting formats.

At the same time, city police needed more reliable ways to identify suspects and crimi-

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

Figure 3.—Facsimile of CCH Record and Explanation
Sample Response CCH Summary Record (QH)



```
5    4001HEADERXXXX01234
6    MD1012600
7    NCIC SUMMARY MULTIPLE STATE FBI/835172K11 03/01/77
8    EH DOE, JOHN M W NH DOB/120345 HGT/511
9    WGT/165 EYE/BRO HAI/BLK SKN/LBR SMT/TAT L ARM
10   SOC/375125249 MNU/AS-375125249 FPC/121011C0141159TTCI13
11   COMMENT/EPILEPTIC TAT IS ARROW THRU HEART
12   ADDITIONAL IDENTIFIERS-
13   4002HEADERXXXX01234
14   MD1012600
15       SID/MD34567812
16       DOB/011147 031147 031149
17       SMT/CRIP L HND  CON LENSES   DENT UP LO
18       SOC/421381928 382411221 120551394
19       MNU/MC-1428316 VA-C1234567
20       AKA/DOE, JOHN J/HENRY, JOHN/JOHN, HENRY
21    DLU/602876
22    TOTAL ARRESTS - 2
23    4003HEADERXXXX01234
24    MD1012600
25    CHARGES     CONVICTIONS    OFFENSE
26       1             1         ASSAULT
27       1             1         DANGEROUS DRUGS
28       1             0         ATTEMPT SEX OFFENSES
29    LAST ARREST STATUS (INCLUDED ABOVE) -
30         012074 MDBPD0000 BALTIMORE CITY PD MD
31    COURT STATUS (INCLUDED ABOVE)-
32    MD SUP CT NO 1 BALTIMORE
33    400HEADERXXXX01234
34    MD1012600
35       01 3603 ATTEMPTED HOMOSEXUAL ACT WITH BOY--
         CONVICTED
36          DISP DATE/020274 CONFINE/6M
37          02 1314 AGGRAV ASSLT-GUN--CONVICTED
38             DISP DATE/020274 CONFINE/6M
39             CC
40             APPEAL DATE030274
41    SUPP COURT STATUS-
42         01 ACQUITTED
43    CUSTODY STATUS
44    4L05HEADERXXXX01234
45    MD1012600
46    MD002035C HOUSE OF CORRECTION JESSUP MD 030374
      RECEIVED
47    MD002035C HOUSE OF CORRECTION JESSUP MD 090374
      DISCHARGED
48    END
49    BASED ON NAME CHECK

                          4b
```

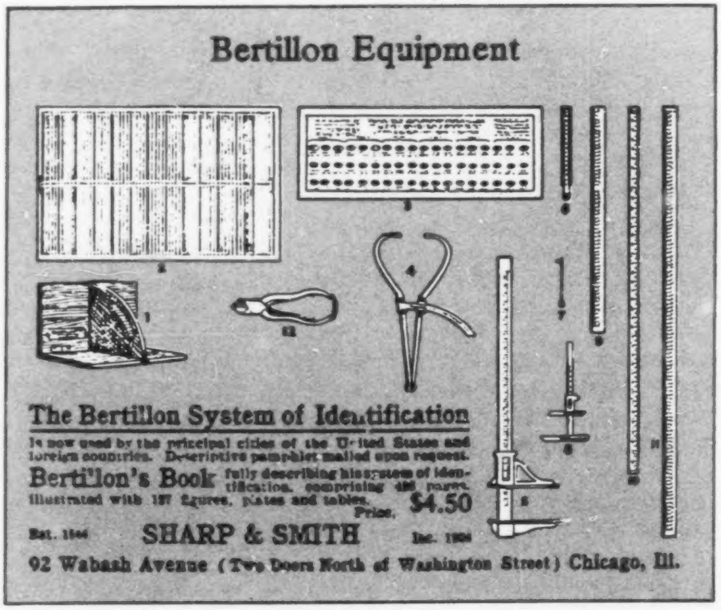
SOURCE: Provided by the National Crime Information Center, Federal Bureau of Investigation, October 1978.

nals. In the mid-19th century, the police first established rogues' galleries and used daguerreotypes to identify criminals. In the 1880's, these methods were supplemented by the Bertillon system of identification, which used body measurements, standardized photographs, notations of skin color and markings, and thumbline impressions, as shown in figure 5. In the early 1900's, fingerprinting evolved as the most reliable identification system; it remains the basic underpinning of criminal history records at all levels of government.

Also in the late 19th and early 20th centuries, the increased mobility of criminals fostered by the railroad and automobile expanded the need for sharing of criminal history records among different jurisdictions. The National Chiefs of Police Union, later to become the International Association of Chiefs of Police (IACP), was among the first to support a more formal institutionalized means for exchanging records. Partly because the States had not yet developed a statewide role in criminal justice recordkeeping, IACP supported a national bureau of criminal identification, and even maintained a prototype bureau itself for several years. In 1923, at the urging of IACP among others, IACP bureau files, along with the Federal criminal identification files (maintained at the Federal prison in Leavenworth, Kans.), were transferred to the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ). Congress created the Identification Division in 1924, and passed legislation in 1929 making Ident a permanent part of the FBI within DOJ.

By the 1940's, most of the States had developed State bureaus of identification, and the basic framework for State and Federal repositories of criminal identification and arrest records had taken shape. By 1949, 32 States had established identification bureaus, and as of September 1981, 49 of the 50 States had a

Figure 5.—Bertillon Equipment



Bertillon Equipment

The Bertillon System of Identification

Is now used by the principal cities of the United States and foreign countries. Descriptive pamphlet mailed upon request.

Bertillon's Book fully describing his system of identification, comprising [illegible] pages, illustrated with [illegible] figures, plates and tables. Price, $4.50

Est. 1844 SHARP & SMITH Inc. 1904

92 Wabash Avenue (Two Doors North of Washington Street) Chicago, Ill.

SOURCE: Reproduced from *Identification Wanted: Development of the American Criminal Identification System 1893-1943*, International Association of Chiefs of Police, Police Management and Operations Divisions, Gaithersburg, Md., 1977.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

State identification bureau established by law.[5]

While the early use of rap sheets was primarily by the police, by the 1960's and 1970's criminal history records were increasingly viewed as important at all stages of the criminal justice process. Thus, the needs of prosecutors, public defenders, judges, magistrates, and probation and correctional officials were all considered along with those of police and investigatory officers.[6]

---

[5] Nevada is the one State without a State identification bureau. Based on September 1981 survey conducted by NCIC staff. See NCIC staff paper prepared for the Nov. 3-4, 1981, meeting of the NCIC Advisory Policy Board Subcommittee on the Interstate Identification Index, Topic #6, pp. 1-2.

[6] For a detailed discussion of the criminal identification system, see Donald C. Dilworth, *Identification Wanted: Development of the American Criminal Identification System 1893-1943*, International Association of Chiefs of Police, Gaithersburg, Md., 1977. Also see Donald A. Marchand, et al., *A History and Background Assessment of the National Crime Information Center and Computerized Criminal History Program*, Bureau of Governmental Research and Service, University of South Carolina, June 1979, Section I, "Law Enforcement Record-Keeping in the United States: 1850's-1950's," pp. 6-37.

Chapter 3

Evolution to Computerized Criminal History Records

Contents

Page
Chapter Summary 31
Problems With Manual Files 31
Concern Over Multi-State Offenders 32
Criminal Justice Reform and Computers 33
Birth of the National Crime Information Center 34
Origins of the Computerized Criminal History Program 35

TABLES

Table No. *Page*
1. Percent Multi-State Offenders in Selected Criminal History Record Files 33
2. Initial Participating Agencies for the National Crime Information Center 35

Chapter 3

Evolution to Computerized Criminal History Records

Chapter Summary

Until the 1960's, criminal history records were maintained on paper in manual files. The evolution to computerized recordkeeping reflects several factors, including growing problems with manual files, concern over multi-State offenders, a rising crime rate, efforts to reform the criminal justice process, and the availability of new technology.

Manual files have grown so large and cumbersome that response time has become a serious problem. For example, the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) Identification Division's (Ident) file has grown from 2 million fingerprint cards in 1924 to about 175 million in 1981, with an average of 27,392 cards received each day. The typical Ident response time during 1981 was in the range of 27 workdays for all criminal record inquiries (including fingerprint and name checks).

Another justification for centralized, computerized files is the mobility of criminals. Computer-based information systems can help speed the exchange of criminal history records among the States. OTA verified that multi-State offenders account for about 30 percent of the Ident criminal record file and 33 percent of the National Crime Information Center/Computerized Criminal History (NCIC/CCH) file. With Federal offenders excluded, about 12 percent of the records in the NCIC/CCH file are for multi-State offenders.

Several study commissions established in response to rising crime rates have emphasized the role of computers in the reform of the criminal justice process. One result was the enactment of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, which established the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA). One priority of LEAA was the development of CCH systems in the States.

At the Federal level, the FBI had wanted for years to automate criminal records. The computer technology of the 1960's provided the first practical opportunity. Thus, 1963 marked the initial FBI use of computer technology to process individual criminal records for Federal offenders, and led eventually to the establishment of NCIC. This center began operations on January 27, 1967, to create automated files of wanted persons and stolen vehicles.

Automating criminal history records proved to be much more difficult. Questions immediately arose about who should operate a CCH system and what information should be maintained at the Federal and State levels of government. In 1970, after Project SEARCH (System for Electronic Analysis and Retrieval of Criminal Histories) began development of a national CCH system with LEAA funding, the U.S. Attorney General assigned management responsibilities for CCH to the FBI rather than to LEAA, a joint LEAA/FBI entity, or a consortium of States.

Problems With Manual Files

Until the 1960's, criminal history records were maintained on paper, and were created and updated manually (typewriter or handwriting). While this approach appeared to be satisfactory for many years, the increasing number of records eventually created a severe problem. Manual processing of paper records is extremely time-consuming and labor-intensive, thus costly. As staffing and funding limits were reached, delays in obtaining and updating records increased significantly.

Ident's experience exemplifies the immensity of the problem. Starting with about 2 million fingerprint cards in 1924, the number grew to about 76 million in 1943, and to 170 million in 1979. As of October 1981, Ident held about 175 million fingerprint cards representing records on about 65 million persons. Of this total, 78 million cards representing 21 million individuals were in the Ident criminal file. During fiscal year 1981, Ident received an average of 27,392 fingerprint cards daily, of which about 12,684 involved criminal offenders.[1]

Each card has to be recorded, examined for data completeness, searched against the master criminal file to locate any previous record, classified by fingerprint characteristics if a new print, and entered into an existing criminal history record (or a new record if the individual has no previous record). A copy of the record is then forwarded by mail (or occasionally by teletype or facsimile in case of urgent need) to the requesting agency.

Reports from the field indicate that when an arresting agency forwards a fingerprint card to the FBI, it typically takes several weeks to receive a response.[2] Surveys conducted for the FBI in 1979 and 1980 indicated that the average Ident response time for processing of fingerprint cards was in the range of 36 workdays.[3] As of July and October 1981, the FBI estimated that Ident internal processing time (excluding mailing time) was averaging 27 and 25 workdays, respectively, for all categories of inquiries (both fingerprint checks and name checks). As of July 1982, processing time had improved, at least temporarily, to about 13 days, due to Ident's suspension of record checks for federally chartered or insured banking institutions and State and local employment and licensing authorities.[4] The problem of slow response from manual systems is a key factor supporting the evolution to computerized systems.

---

[1] Based on data supplied by letter to OTA dated Oct. 30, 1981, from the Deputy Assistant Director, FBI Identification Division. During fiscal year 1981, Ident received a total of 6,848,043 fingerprint cards, of which 3,171,102 were from Federal, State, and local criminal justice agencies. Thus, based on 250 workdays, an average of 27,392 cards were received daily. Of these, a daily average of 12,684 were from criminal justice agencies.

[2] See "Excerpts From Representative Viewpoints of State Criminal Justice Officials Regarding the Need for a Nationwide Interchange Facility, March 6, 1978," reprinted as app. B to U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment, *Preliminary Assessment of the National Crime Information Center and Computerized Criminal History System*, Washington, D.C., December 1978, p. 71.

[3] Jet Propulsion Laboratory, *FBI Fingerprint Identification Automation Study: AIDS III Evaluation Report, Volume I,* California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, Calif., Nov. 15, 1980, pp. 1-1 to 1-3; prepared for U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation.

[4] Oct. 1, 1981, letter to all Ident fingerprint contributors from Nick F. Stames of the FBI, p. 2. Mar. 26, 1982, letter to OTA from Conrad Banner of the FBI; personal communication with Conrad Banner, July 30, 1982. Ident plans to restore these services on Oct. 1, 1982.

Concern Over Multi-State Offenders

The problem of multi-State offenders has been recognized for decades. It was one reason for the initial establishment of a national repository of criminal history records in the FBI to facilitate the exchange of records among different States.

However, until relatively recently the actual percentage of multi-State offenders was not known. In 1974, based on a sample of Ident records, the FBI concluded that approximately 30 percent of the persons arrested annually in the United States have multi-State records (that is, have been arrested in more than one State during their criminal careers). More recently, based on the composition of the NCIC/CCH file as of August 1, 1981, the FBI estimated that 33 percent of all offenders have multi-State records.[5] An OTA study of criminal history files provides a confirmation and interpretation of the 1974 and 1981 FBI estimates.

---

[5] See NCIC staff paper prepared for the Nov. 3-4, 1981, meeting of the NCIC Advisory Panel Board Subcommittee on the Interstate Identification Index, Topic #3, p. 7. As of Aug. 1, 1981, 610,502 of the 1,841,776 total records in the NCIC/CCH file (or 33.15 percent) were multi-State.

As summarized in table 1 based on a 1979 survey, OTA found that about 30.4 percent of individuals in the FBI's Ident file have arrests in more than one State, which agrees very closely with the earlier FBI figure of 30 percent. However, all Federal offenders are included in both the Ident and NCIC/CCH files. If Federal multi-State offenders are excluded, the percentage of multi-State records in the NCIC/CCH file drops from 33 to 12 percent.[6] As of August 1, 1981, the percentage of NCIC/CCH multi-State records for the eight States with records in the NCIC/CCH file fell within the 3- to 36-percent range, as shown in table 1.

Thus, multi-State offenders represent a significant part of the total criminal population. Whether this multi-State population is composed of criminals whose crimes are more serious or less serious than those of the general criminal population could not be determined from information available to OTA.

Table 1.—Percent Multi-State Offenders in Selected Criminal History Record Files

Selected criminal history record files	Percent multi-State offenders[a]
FBI Identification Division File[b]	30.4%
FBI NCIC/CCH File[c]	33.2
FBI NCIC/CCH File Excluding Federal Offenders[c]	11.6
States with records in the NCIC/CCH file[c]	
Nebraska	36.1%
Michigan	16.4
North Carolina	16.1
Florida	13.8
Iowa	11.0
Virginia	8.4
South Carolina	2.6
Texas	2.5

[a] Percent of offenders in the file with arrests in two or more States.
[b] Based on a 1979 OTA survey of record quality. For the 168 Ident records with verifiable arrest events (see ch. 8), the number of different States in which arrests occurred was distributed as follows: 1 State (117 records out of 168), 2 States (29 records), 3 States (8 records), 4 States (7 records), 5 States (3 records), 6 States (1 record), 7 States (2 records), 8 States (1 record).
[c] Based on NCIC/CCH file size and composition as of Aug. 1, 1981.

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment and Federal Bureau of Investigation.

---

[6] Ibid. Excluding the 448,860 Federal offender records counted as multi-State, the remaining 161,642 multi-State records represent 11.6 percent of the 1,392,916 State records in the NCIC/CCH file.

Criminal Justice Reform and Computers

In the mid-1960's, the continuous rise in the incidence of crime, coupled with political and social tensions (e.g., over civil rights, urban renewal, and the Vietnam War), led to renewed efforts to reform the criminal justice process. In 1965, President Lyndon B. Johnson established a President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice to probe the causes of crime and recommend ways to improve its prevention and control. Two years later, in its 1967 report, the commission found serious deficiencies in criminal justice information in general and criminal history record systems in particular. The commission suggested that "criminal justice could benefit dramatically from computer-based information systems."[7]

The commission also concluded that the criminal justice process: 1) suffered from extreme decentralization, fragmentation, and a general lack of coordination of the agencies involved, and 2) was seriously overburdened partly owing to a general tendency in the United States toward overcriminalization, i.e., to prescribe criminal justice solutions to what were essentially social and moral problems. Nevertheless, the commission's emphasis on the use of computer and communication technology in the criminal justice process helped set the agenda for subsequent legislative and administrative initiatives with respect to computerized criminal history records.

Foremost among these initiatives was the passage of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and the establishment of LEAA. Title I of this act represented the Federal Government's first comprehensive grant-in-aid program for reform and modernization of the criminal justice process. The act provided for a "block grant" approach to Federal funding, recognizing that prevention and control of crime was basically a State and local responsibility. LEAA was established to administer the block grant program and to work closely with the States and localities in improving the administration of criminal justice at every level.

---

[7] President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice, *The Challenge of Crime in a Free Society* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1967), p. 266.

Following the recommendations of the President's Commission, LEAA gave relatively high priority to grants for the development of computerized criminal justice information and statistical systems in the States, including computerized criminal history record systems. From 1970 to 1980, LEAA awarded about $207 million in categorical grants to the States for criminal justice information systems, although only about $39 million was earmarked specifically for CCH-related systems.[8] An additional $200 million to $400 million in LEAA block grants to the States is estimated to have been spent on information systems.[9] These grant programs ended in fiscal year 1981.

---

[8] Based on data from the Office of Justice Assistance Research and Statistics, U.S. Department of Justice. See ch. 5 for discussion.

[9] Based on data and analysis provided in a Sept. 9, 1981, letter to OTA from Tom Dalton of Seattle University. See ch. 5 for discussion.

Birth of the National Crime Information Center

Almost from its inception, Ident has experimented with new techniques to process fingerprints and rap sheets more efficiently. For example, as early as 1934 the FBI tried a punchcard and sorting system for searching fingerprints, but the technology at that time could not handle the large number of records in the Ident files. It was not until the development of third generation computer technology in the early 1960's that the FBI's goals of automating criminal records became feasible. For the first time computer technology made it possible to electronically store hundreds of thousands or even millions of records, and to process record requests and updates almost instantaneously.

The FBI first used computer technology to process individual criminal records in 1963. In a "Careers in Crime" study, the criminal identification records of 194,000 Federal offenders were computerized and regularly updated as new information came into the FBI on arrests, convictions, and other criminal justice transactions. The study found that criminal activity increasingly was spilling over local government boundaries. It also concluded that the existing mechanisms for the exchange between local and State jurisdictions of wanted persons and stolen vehicle information, as well as rap sheets, were too slow and incomplete.[10]

As a consequence, the Uniform Crime Reports (UCR) section of the FBI Criminal Records Division recognized a need to initiate the use of new computer technology. Computers could automate criminal records, allowing remote access to States and localities through appropriate communication lines.

In 1965, the UCR section sought approval to proceed with the development of a national crime information system. Initially, it would be used for the rapid exchange of wanted person and stolen property information, with criminal history information to be added later. On January 20, 1966, the Attorney General approved the development of a national crime information center in the FBI. In his memorandum to FBI Director Hoover, the Attorney General cited the FBI's collection and exchange of criminal records with local police organizations as sufficient authority to establish the center.[11]

---

[10] Alan F. Westin and Michael A. Baker, *Data Banks in a Free Society* (New York: Quadrangle Books, 1972), p. 51.

[11] Nicholas deB. Katzenbach, Attorney General of the United States, Memorandum for J. Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation, "National Crime Information Center," Jan. 20, 1966.

Subsequent to the Attorney General's approval, several planning meetings were held in which the FBI, the International Association of Chiefs of Police, local police departments and other law enforcement agencies (primarily State police) participated. The planning process helped determine the files to be initially included, criteria for entry of records into those files, and operational procedures to ensure that participating local and State information systems would be technically compatible with the national center.

On January 27, 1967, NCIC began operation with approximately 23,000 records of wanted persons and stolen property in its computer files. The 15 initial participating agencies are listed in table 2.

By September 1967, the FBI reported that over 260,000 records were on file on stolen vehicles and license plates, stolen guns, stolen articles, and wanted persons. NCIC was operating 7 days a week and 22 hours a day, averaging 10,000 entries and inquiries daily.

Table 2.—Initial Participating Agencies for the National Crime Information Center

Washington, D.C., Police Department
Maryland State Police, Pikesville
Pennsylvania State Police, Harrisburg
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Police Department
New York State Police Department
New York City Police Department
Boston, Mass. Police Department
Chicago, Ill. Police Department
St. Louis, Mo. Police Department
Denver Field Division of the FBI
California Highway Patrol, Sacramento
Texas Department of Public Safety, Austin
New Orleans, La. Police Department
Georgia State Patrol, Atlanta
Virginia State Police, Richmond

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment.

Origins of the Computerized Criminal History Program

The way was now prepared for the development of a national computerized criminal history program. In 1967, the President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice strongly endorsed the use of computers in the criminal justice process. In 1968, Congress passed the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act, which established LEAA to help the States improve their administration of criminal justice. Priority was to be placed on upgrading criminal justice information systems at the State and local levels. In 1967, when the FBI began operating NCIC, the first computerized national criminal justice information system, criminal history files were initially excluded. This was a deliberate decision in order to hold off until the stolen property and wanted person files were implemented. The feasibility of automating criminal history records had already been demonstrated and was never doubted.

As it turned out, implementation of the CCH file proved to be much more difficult—for a variety of reasons, including disagreements within the FBI and between the FBI and LEAA.

In 1968 and 1969, the FBI established a working group made up of NCIC and Ident staff to begin developing plans for automating criminal history records in the FBI. As a result of disagreements over the impact of a CCH file on the maintenance of rap sheets in Ident, the FBI planning effort was temporarily halted. The initiative then moved to LEAA.

LEAA was already receiving a number of grant applications from States seeking funds to develop computerized criminal justice information systems. LEAA agreed there was a need for such systems, but was concerned that "each State might go off in its own direction, leaving us with a bewildering complex of independent and incompatible programs."[12] In addition, the total funds requested far exceeded LEAA's budget for this purpose.

---

[12] Project SEARCH, *National Symposium on Criminal Justice Information and Statistics Systems*, Sacramento, Calif., 1970, p. 10.

LEAA therefore decided to fund a new organization called Project SEARCH to "develop and demonstrate that a computerized criminal offender file, containing data from all segments of criminal justice, can be standardized and exchanged between States on a timely basis."[13] States originally participating in Project SEARCH included Arizona, California, Connecticut, Florida, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, New York, Texas, and Washington.

Within 14 months, working with LEAA grants, Project SEARCH developed a computerized rap sheet format and completed an online demonstration of the interstate exchange of criminal history records. The demonstration linked six States with a central computer in Michigan's State Police headquarters. In this way, Project SEARCH and LEAA proved that it was technically feasible not only to automate manual history records, but to use a computerized system for the interstate exchange of criminal histories.

However, questions arose about who should operate the system and what computerized criminal history information should be maintained at the Federal and State levels. During 1970, the pros and cons of different alternatives were analyzed and debated by the Attorney General, the FBI, and LEAA, and later the Office of Management and Budget.[14]

On December 10, 1970, the Attorney General decided that the FBI would take over management responsibility for the CCH system, rather than LEAA, a joint LEAA/FBI entity, or a consortium of States. The FBI named the system the Computerized Criminal History (CCH) program and operated it as part of NCIC, using NCIC computers and communication lines.

The CCH program began operations on November 29, 1971, joining wanted persons and stolen property files maintained in the NCIC. On an interim basis, the CCH file was to contain the detailed criminal history of each offender whose record was entered by the States into the system. Eventually, under the single-State/multi-State plan adopted by the FBI, NCIC/CCH would maintain only summary data in the form of an index of single-State offenders, while the States would maintain detailed records. For multi-State offenders and Federal offenders, NCIC/CCH would maintain the detailed records.

Due to a variety of issues addressed later in this report, neither the single-State/multi-State plan nor any other NCIC/CCH alternative has been fully implemented.[15]

---

[13] Project SEARCH Newsletter, Sacramento, Calif., 1969, vol. 1, issue 1.

[14] See Donald A. Marchand, et al., *A History and Background Assessment of the National Crime Information Center and Computerized Criminal History Program,* Bureau of Governmental Research and Service, University of South Carolina, June 1979, sec. III, "The Computerized Criminal History Program: Its Origins and Initial Implementation," especially pp. 78-86, for details of this debate.

[15] For a complete discussion of the history and background of NCIC/CCH, see Ibid. and Donald A. Marchand, *The Politics of Privacy, Computers and Criminal Justice Records* (Arlington, Va.: Information Resources Press, 1980), especially chs. 4 and 6.

Chapter 4

Description of the National Crime Information Center in Context

Contents

Page

Chapter Summary 39
  NCIC 39
  Related Systems 39

What NCIC Is 40
  System Description 40
  NCIC Files 42

Volume of NCIC Transactions 43
  CCH Participation 43

Related Systems 44
  Identification Division System 44
  National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System 45
  Treasury Enforcement Communication System 45
  Justice Telecommunications System 46
  State and Local Systems 46

TABLES

Table No. *Page*

3. Number of Records Included in NCIC, by File 42
4. States With Full Participation in the NCIC/CCH Program 43
5. Number of States With On-Line Computerized Criminal History Information Systems 47
6. Status of State Criminal History Systems, August 1982 48

FIGURE

Figure No. *Page*

6. NCIC Network 41

Chapter 4

Description of the National Crime Information Center in Context

Chapter Summary

The National Crime Information Center (NCIC) uses computer and telecommunication technology for collecting, storing, retrieving, transmitting, and disseminating criminal justice information. NCIC interfaces with and complements many other criminal justice information systems at the Federal, State, and local levels. Thus, NCIC may be viewed as one member of a family of systems.

NCIC

NCIC contains 10 files. Eight of these, the so-called "hot files," furnish an electronic bulletin board capability used by law enforcement agencies to list persons or properties (e.g., vehicles, guns, and securities) that are wanted, missing, or stolen. The ninth file is the computerized criminal history (CCH); the tenth is the Criminalistics Laboratory Information System (CLIS) file which contains no information about individuals.

As of October 1981, NCIC included about 9.3 million records—7.4 million hot file records and 1.9 million CCH file records. However, about 90 percent of NCIC traffic is for use of the stolen vehicles/plates and wanted/missing persons files. CCH use involves about 4.4 millions transactions annually, or about 3.5 percent of total NCIC traffic.

The low level of CCH use compared with hot file use is due in part to the small number of States that are fully participating in the CCH program. Whereas all 50 States can both enter data into and retrieve data from the hot files, as of December 1981 only 8 are authorized to enter data into the CCH file. Only 15 States have ever fully participated in CCH, with never more than 13 at any one time. However, in addition to the 8 fully participating States, 41 others participate in CCH on a limited basis (retrieve data entered by others) and have signed a management control terminal agreement with NCIC.

NCIC has 137 direct communication lines to law enforcement and criminal justice agencies, including 79 State and Federal agencies, the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) headquarters, 27 FBI field offices, and 2 FBI metropolitan resident agents. An estimated 64,000 other Federal, State, and local law enforcement and criminal justice agencies are entitled to access NCIC over these lines. Depending on the State, these agencies may include, for example, local police departments, U.S. magistrates, district attorneys, courts, county jails, State hospitals, and parole boards.

Related Systems

NCIC interfaces with a large number of other criminal justice information systems. The following are particularly important:

- *The FBI Identification Division (Ident)* fingerprint record repository is integral to NCIC/CCH, since every CCH entry must reference an FBI identification number initially assigned by Ident based on positive fingerprint identification. The Automated Identification Division System (AIDS) is the FBI's effort to automate Ident, and in October 1981 included about 5.8 million criminal history records. All first offender records are entered into AIDS. Ident is not maintaining manual rap sheets on any individual who is in the AIDS file. When a criminal history record is needed it is generated by computer. As of October 1981, 58 percent of the records in the NCIC/CCH file were also maintained in AIDS.

- *National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS)* is a computerized message switching network linking local, State, and Federal law enforcement agencies. Operated by a nonprofit corporation controlled by the States, NLETS does not hold or manage record files. It is a principal means by which user agencies verify data from the NCIC hot files. NLETS can also be used to transfer records from the NCIC/CCH file and between State CCH files.
- *Treasury Enforcement Communication System (TECS)* is a large communication network and computerized data base managed by the Customs Service in the Treasury Department. TECS supports over 1,400 terminals in, for example, the 50 States, Puerto Rico, and Canada, and serves various Federal agencies and Interpol (the International Police Organization). TECS users can access the NCIC/CCH file to obtain summary records online. Full records can be produced offline and delivered to TECS users who are authorized to receive them.
- *Justice Telecommunications System (JUST)* provides computerized administrative message service to Department of Justice (DOJ) offices in Washington, D.C., and to 329 department offices in 169 cities nationwide. JUST has a direct link to NCIC and offline linkages to the Department of Defense AUTODIN network and the Department of State Diplomatic Network.
- *State and local systems* are also highly automated. As of August 1982, 27 States had CCH files, and another 7 had an automated name index. At the local level, most major metropolitan police departments use computer-based systems (19 such departments have direct lines to NCIC).

Thus, automated systems are clearly prevalent at the local as well as State and Federal levels, and NCIC is only one of a rather large family of computer-based criminal justice information systems.

What NCIC Is

System Description

NCIC is a computer-based national information system whose principal function is to support law enforcement and criminal justice activities. Managed and operated by the FBI, NCIC uses computers and telecommunication technology for collecting, storing, retrieving, transmitting, and disseminating criminal justice information among government agencies at the Federal, State, and local levels, and among some private organizations. The center is located in the FBI's computer facility in Washington, D.C., and includes a telecommunication network that reaches automated or manual teletype terminals in all of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Canada, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, as shown in figure 6.

As of October 1981, the NCIC network had 137 direct communication lines to law enforcement and criminal justice agencies, including 79 State and Federal agencies, FBI headquarters, 27 FBI field offices, and 2 FBI metropolitan resident agents.[1] As shown in figure 6, State agencies with direct lines include primarily State police or highway patrols or departments of public safety, justice, or criminal identification. Nine Federal agencies (listed in fig. 6) have a direct line to NCIC.

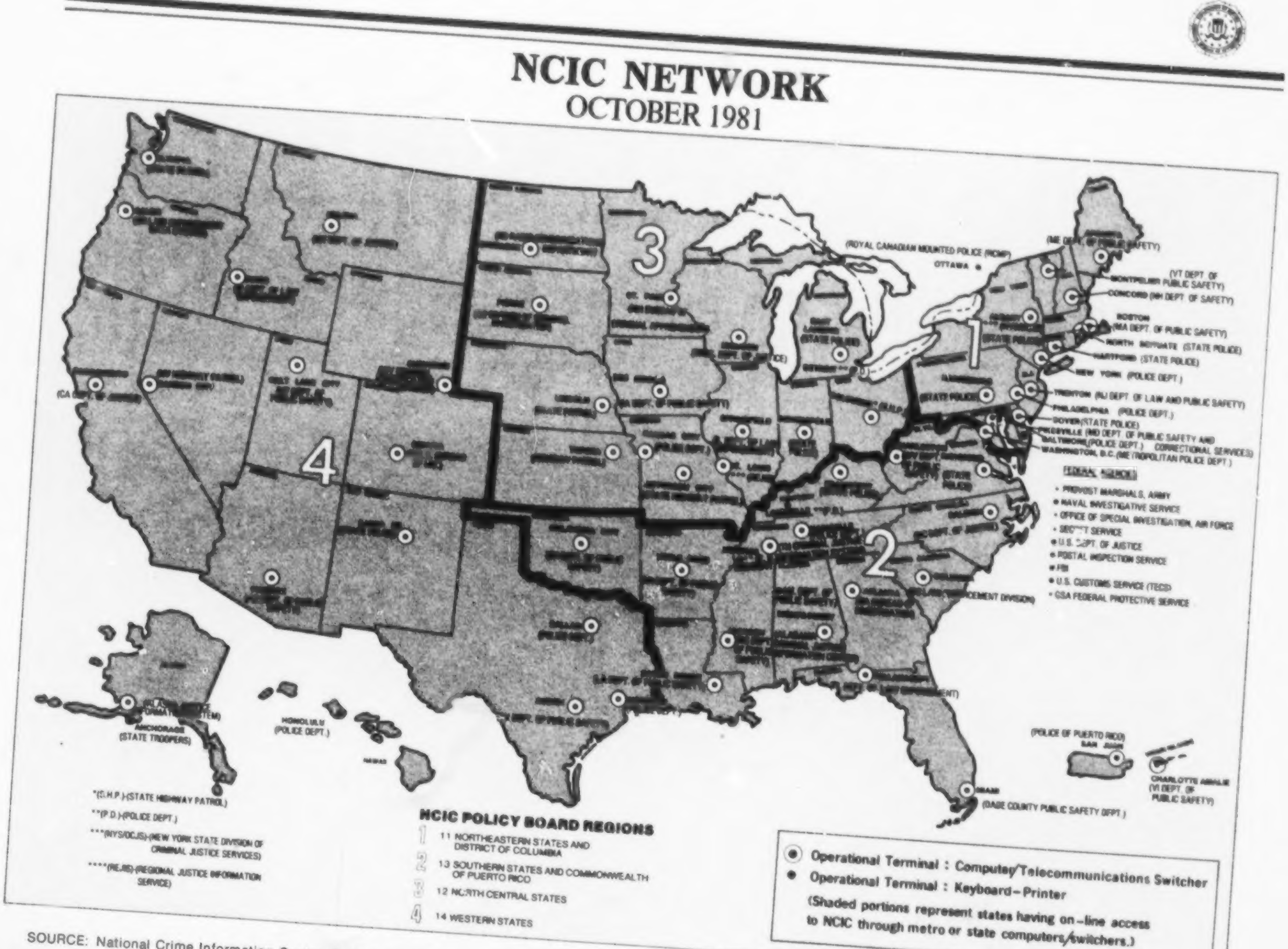
Although only 79 State and Federal agencies have a direct line to NCIC, an estimated 64,000 other Federal, State, and local law en-

---

[1] Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Interstate Identification Index (III): Background and Findings for July-September 1981 Phase I Pilot Project,* Dec. 4, 1981, p. 22.

U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
National Crime Information Center (NCIC)

Figure 6.—NCIC Network


NCIC NETWORK
OCTOBER 1981
(ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE (RCMP)
OTTAWA
(ME DEPT. OF PUBLIC SAFETY)
(VT DEPT OF
MONTPELIER PUBLIC SAFETY)
CONCORD (NH DEPT OF SAFETY)
BOSTON
(MA DEPT. OF PUBLIC SAFETY)
NORTH SCITUATE (STATE POLICE)
HARTFORD (STATE POLICE)
NEW YORK (POLICE DEPT.)
TRENTON (NJ DEPT OF LAW AND PUBLIC SAFETY)
PHILADELPHIA (POLICE DEPT.)
DOVER (STATE POLICE)
PIKESVILLE (MD DEPT OF PUBLIC SAFETY AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES)
BALTIMORE (POLICE DEPT.)
WASHINGTON, D.C. (METROPOLITAN POLICE DEPT.)
FEDERAL AGENCIES
• PROVOST MARSHALS, ARMY
• NAVAL INVESTIGATIVE SERVICE
• OFFICE OF SPECIAL INVESTIGATION, AIR FORCE
• SECRET SERVICE
• U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
• POSTAL INSPECTION SERVICE
• FBI
• U.S. CUSTOMS SERVICE (TECS)
• GSA FEDERAL PROTECTIVE SERVICE
(STATE POLICE)
(CA DEPT. OF JUSTICE)
1
2
3
4
(DADE COUNTY PUBLIC SAFETY DEPT.)
(POLICE OF PUERTO RICO)
SAN JUAN
CHARLOTTE AMALIE
(VI DEPT. OF PUBLIC SAFETY)
HONOLULU
(POLICE DEPT.)
ANCHORAGE
(STATE TROOPERS)
*(S.H.P.)-(STATE HIGHWAY PATROL)
**(P.D.)-(POLICE DEPT.)
***(NYS/DCJS)-(NEW YORK STATE DIVISION OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE SERVICES)
****(REJIS)-(REGIONAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SERVICE)
NCIC POLICY BOARD REGIONS
1 11 NORTHEASTERN STATES AND DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
2 13 SOUTHERN STATES AND COMMONWEALTH OF PUERTO RICO
3 12 NORTH CENTRAL STATES
4 14 WESTERN STATES
◉ Operational Terminal : Computer/Telecommunications Switcher
● Operational Terminal : Keyboard–Printer
(Shaded portions represent states having on-line access to NCIC through metro or state computers/switchers.)

SOURCE: National Crime Information Center, Federal Bureau of Investigation, October 1981.

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

forcement and criminal justice agencies are entitled to access NCIC over these lines.[2]

NCIC users may retrieve data from the files, modify existing records, and/or add new data to the files in accordance with the relationship each has established with NCIC. Not all users are permitted to perform all functions. The rules for participating are described in the NCIC operating manual.[3]

The NCIC system interfaces with and complements other systems for processing and disseminating law enforcement and criminal justice data. Some are operated by other Federal agencies, and many have been implemented at the State and local levels. The degree to which each is automated varies from system to system.

NCIC Files

The NCIC system provides access to data contained in 10 files. Eight of these files, the so-called "hot files," furnish a "bulletin board" capability that is used by law enforcement agencies to list people or properties that are wanted, missing, or stolen. The ninth file, the CCH file, contains archival criminal history data most often used for criminal justice activities subsequent to apprehension of an individual.

A tenth file, CLIS, provides access to a data base of laboratory information. Although maintained on and accessed through the NCIC system, in most respects CLIS is a separate information system, except that it shares NCIC computer and telecommunication facilities. CLIS contains no information about individuals.

The number of records included in the various NCIC files (except for CLIS) is shown in table 3. These files contained over 9 million records as of October 1, 1981. The CCH file is the second largest (exceeded only by the stolen securities file), even though at present only eight States are authorized to enter criminal history record information into the CCH file.

Most inquiries of the hot files are made by law enforcement and investigative personnel seeking to determine whether a specific person or item of property is wanted. Such an inquiry may occur, for example, when a traffic officer stops a vehicle and seeks to determine whether it has been reported stolen or whether the driver is wanted for possible involvement in criminal activity. In all cases, NCIC operating procedures require that information obtained from a hot file be verified with the agency that originated the record before police take any action based on it.

Table 3.—Number of Records Included in NCIC, by File

File	Number of records as of				Percent of total NCIC records
	6/1/79	12/31/79	12/31/80	10/1/81	
"Hot Files:"					
1. Stolen Vehicles[a]	970,714	1,108,574	1,174,639	1,163,771	12.5%
2. Stolen Articles	1,091,461	1,502,209	1,562,284	1,427,535	15.4
3. Stolen Guns	1,337,310	1,426,008	1,574,959	1,674,814	18.0
4. Stolen License Plates	397,706	499,868	551,373	543,173	5.8
5. Wanted Persons[b]	148,644	162,128	179,044	190,159	2.1
6. Stolen Securities	1,998,778	2,189,594	2,303,716	2,361,971	25.4
7. Stolen Boats	17,615	21,277	24,707	22,807	0.2
8. Missing Persons	21,535	22,722	23,406	24,640	0.3
Subtotal	5,983,763	6,932,380	7,394,128	7,408,870	79.7%
Computerized Criminal Histories File:					
9. CCH	1,482,017	1,606,837	1,706,955	1,885,457	20.3
Total	7,465,780	8,539,217	9,101,083	9,294,327	100.0%

[a]Includes vehicle parts, felony vehicles, airplanes, and trailers.
[b]Does not include Canadian warrants, which totaled 183 as of Oct. 1, 1981.

SOURCE: Federal Bureau of Investigation.

---

[2] FBI estimate, *NCIC Operating Manual*, pt. 10. p. 13.

[3] Federal Bureau of Investigation, Technical Services Division, National Crime Information Center Section, *NCIC Operating Manual*, updated periodically.

be followed. For example, the agreement includes provisions requiring the user to safeguard the data and limit its distribution to those authorized to receive it. (See ch. 6 for further details.) As of December 1981, only Kansas had no agreement and therefore was not allowed access to the CCH file.[5]

---

[5] FBI, *III: Background and Findings*, op. cit., p. 24.

Related Systems

NCIC interfaces with a large number of criminal justice information systems operated by State, local, and Federal agencies. A selected sample of such systems is discussed below to illustrate mutual dependencies among systems designed to support criminal justice and law enforcement activities.

Identification Division System

As of December 1981, Ident maintained files containing approximately 175 million fingerprint cards representing 65 million individuals. Of the total number of cards, 78 million representing 21 million individuals were in Ident's criminal file, and 96 million representing 44 million people were in Ident's civil file. In addition, Ident maintains files of criminal history data (in the form of rap sheets) on individuals who are included in the criminal fingerprint file.

The criminal fingerprint file operated by Ident is key to the operation of the automated NCIC/CCH file. It is this file that is searched when an FBI identification number is required for entering a record in the NCIC/CCH file. Ident maintains manual criminal history records in parallel with the computerized records in the NCIC/CCH file.

Ident also initiates the process of creating NCIC/CCH records for all Federal offenders. In addition, when Ident receives a fingerprint card from a State that is not a full participant in the NCIC/CCH program on a subject who already has a record in NCIC/CCH, Ident initiates the procedures to update the CCH record. Thus, Ident's operations are integral to the NCIC/CCH system.

In an effort to automate Ident's record processing, the FBI has been developing, since the early 1970's, a three-phased system called AIDS (Automated Identification Division System). The first phase, AIDS-I, was implemented in August 1973 and supports a computerized data base containing the records of first offenders arrested since that time.

This automated file has grown at the rate of approximately 750,000 records per year or 3,000 records per workday, and in October 1981 totaled about 5.8 million records.[6] Ident is not maintaining manual rap sheets on any individual who is in the AIDS file. When a rap sheet is needed, it is generated by computer. The second phase, AIDS-II, became operational in October 1979 and added the capability for automated name searching of the computerized arrest record file (AIDS-I). It is already handling roughly 45 percent of Ident's name searching operations.

In AIDS-III, not yet implemented, fingerprint readers will be used to automate the matching of fingerprint cards submitted to Ident against the criminal fingerprint file. As of October 1981, the prints of 14.6 million individuals born in 1929 or later had been converted, representing about 70 percent of the criminal file. However, automated fingerprint searches were run on only about 17 percent of the file due to equipment and staffing limitations. Automated processing of low-quality prints, such as latent prints found at the scene of a crime, is expected to be possible through the use of semiautomatic fingerprint reader equipment.

---

[6] NCIC Staff Paper prepared for the Nov. 3-4, 1981, meeting of the NCIC Advisory Policy Board Subcommittee on the Interstate Identification Index, Topic #7, p. 5.

be followed. For example, the agreement includes provisions requiring the user to safeguard the data and limit its distribution to those authorized to receive it. (See ch. 6 for further details.) As of December 1981, only Kansas had no agreement and therefore was not allowed access to the CCH file.[5]

---

[5] FBI, *III: Background and Findings*, op. cit., p. 24.

Related Systems

NCIC interfaces with a large number of criminal justice information systems operated by State, local, and Federal agencies. A selected sample of such systems is discussed below to illustrate mutual dependencies among systems designed to support criminal justice and law enforcement activities.

Identification Division System

As of December 1981, Ident maintained files containing approximately 175 million fingerprint cards representing 65 million individuals. Of the total number of cards, 78 million representing 21 million individuals were in Ident's criminal file, and 96 million representing 44 million people were in Ident's civil file. In addition, Ident maintains files of criminal history data (in the form of rap sheets) on individuals who are included in the criminal fingerprint file.

The criminal fingerprint file operated by Ident is key to the operation of the automated NCIC/CCH file. It is this file that is searched when an FBI identification number is required for entering a record in the NCIC/CCH file. Ident maintains manual criminal history records in parallel with the computerized records in the NCIC/CCH file.

Ident also initiates the process of creating NCIC/CCH records for all Federal offenders. In addition, when Ident receives a fingerprint card from a State that is not a full participant in the NCIC/CCH program on a subject who already has a record in NCIC/CCH, Ident initiates the procedures to update the CCH record. Thus, Ident's operations are integral to the NCIC/CCH system.

In an effort to automate Ident's record processing, the FBI has been developing, since the early 1970's, a three-phased system called AIDS (Automated Identification Division System). The first phase, AIDS-I, was implemented in August 1973 and supports a computerized data base containing the records of first offenders arrested since that time.

This automated file has grown at the rate of approximately 750,000 records per year or 3,000 records per workday, and in October 1981 totaled about 5.8 million records.[6] Ident is not maintaining manual rap sheets on any individual who is in the AIDS file. When a rap sheet is needed, it is generated by computer. The second phase, AIDS-II, became operational in October 1979 and added the capability for automated name searching of the computerized arrest record file (AIDS-I). It is already handling roughly 45 percent of Ident's name searching operations.

In AIDS-III, not yet implemented, fingerprint readers will be used to automate the matching of fingerprint cards submitted to Ident against the criminal fingerprint file. As of October 1981, the prints of 14.6 million individuals born in 1929 or later had been converted, representing about 70 percent of the criminal file. However, automated fingerprint searches were run on only about 17 percent of the file due to equipment and staffing limitations. Automated processing of low-quality prints, such as latent prints found at the scene of a crime, is expected to be possible through the use of semiautomatic fingerprint reader equipment.

---

[6] NCIC Staff Paper prepared for the Nov. 3-4, 1981, meeting of the NCIC Advisory Policy Board Subcommittee on the Interstate Identification Index, Topic #7, p. 5.

The development of AIDS is intended as a means to automate Ident's operations, not to replace or overlap the functions that are performed by NCIC/CCH. However, as presently structured the operation of the NCIC/CCH file will depend on the operation of AIDS to establish the identity of subjects before an NCIC/CCH record can be entered or updated. For example, the process of creating a record in the NCIC/CCH file for individuals who have committed their first Federal offense has been automated. An interface between AIDS and NCIC/CCH creates a copy of the AIDS record for the NCIC/CCH file. Similarly, whenever a record in AIDS for a Federal offender is updated, the related record in the NCIC/CCH file is automatically updated also. As of June 1979, 647,990 records in AIDS had been duplicated in NCIC/CCH, which at that time represented 44 percent of total CCH records. As of October 1981, the percentage of NCIC/CCH records also in AIDS had increased to about 58 percent.[7] Thus, at least in the short run, the FBI is operating two systems—Ident/AIDS and NCIC/CCH—that maintain criminal history records on individuals, although alternatives for consolidation of these systems are being considered.*

National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS)

NLETS is a computerized message switching network linking local, State, and Federal law enforcement agencies for the purpose of information exchange. Operated by a nonprofit corporation controlled by the States, NLETS does not hold or manage data files. It is a communication network functioning in much the same way as the public switched Telex network to carry messages between various users.

NLETS plays an important role in the operation of the NCIC hot files. NCIC operating procedures require verification of data obtained from its hot files before action is taken based on that data. NLETS is a principal means by which such verification is accomplished. In such cases, NLETS is used to query directly the agency that would have information confirming whether an individual or item of property listed in the NCIC hot files is wanted or stolen.

NLETS could be used to transmit criminal history information in the absence of NCIC/CCH or any other system designed expressly for this purpose. There is no easy way to be certain of the contents of the messages moving over NLETS, although NLETS use statistics indicate that 2 percent of messages relate to criminal records. However, it is possible that some criminal history information is also being transmitted in the form of administrative messages, which account for about 17 percent of NLETS use. Florida and the FBI completed a pilot project in 1981 using both NLETS and CCH, as described in chapter 10. And NLETS is an integral part of the ongoing test of the Interstate Identification Index (III) concept.

Treasury Enforcement Communication System (TECS)

TECS is a large communication network and data base that supports over 1,400 terminals in, for example, the 50 States, Puerto Rico, and Canada. Managed by the Customs Service, it serves a variety of law enforcement and criminal justice agencies, including the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms; the Internal Revenue Service; and the National Central Bureau of the International Police Organization (Interpol); as well as the Bureau of Customs.TECS also serves the Drug Enforcement Administration, the Immigration and Naturalization Service, the U.S. Department of State, and the U.S. Coast Guard.

TECS is used by customs officers and other officials to ascertain whether or not certain individuals or items of property are of interest to or wanted by law enforcement, criminal justice, or related agencies. One of the main uses of the system is the checking of vehicles at border crossings to see if they are stolen, have been used in the commission of a crime, or are associated with an individual who is wanted. The TECS data base is also used to determine if there is any reason to detain an individual at a port of entry or exit, including airports with international arrival service, or to prevent someone from crossing the border.

---

[7] Ibid., p. 6. As of October 1981, about 1.085 million (or 57.6 percent) of the 1.885 million total NCIC/CCH records were also in AIDS.

*See discussion in ch. 10.

Among the data available to TECS are pointers to the NCIC hot files. The indices maintained on TECS and the corresponding files of NCIC are maintained in real-time and coordinated on a regular basis. Records in the TECS index but not in NCIC files are deleted from the TECS index, while entries that are in NCIC files but not in the TECS index are added to TECS. A "lookout" file of persons and property of interest to Customs and the other users of TECS is maintained independently and is not coordinated with NCIC files. Items in this file may not be included in NCIC files.

Users of TECS can access the NCIC/CCH file, but with certain restrictions. Only the NCIC/CCH summary record will be printed out at a TECS terminal. If the complete record is required, the TECS user must arrange to have it printed out at a primary NCIC/CCH user terminal and forwarded through the mails. Foreign inquiry by Interpol to the NCIC/CCH data must pass through a human operator who is an American law enforcement agent resident in the National Central Bureau (Washington, D.C.) office before it can be processed by the CCH system.

The future configuration of TECS is under review by the current administration.

Justice Telecommunications System (JUST)

The DOJ's JUST provides computerized administrative message service to department offices in Washington, D.C., and to approximately 329 DOJ offices in 169 cities nationwide. JUST provides a direct linkage to NCIC, enabling DOJ offices (such as the U.S. Marshals Service) to make inquiries against the NCIC data base.

Under this arrangement, department offices first make inquiries against their own data bases at the DOJ computer facility and then, if necessary, route additional inquiries through the JUST facility to NCIC. JUST also has offline linkages to the Department of Defense AUTODIN network and the Department of State Diplomatic Network in support of international law enforcement activities.

State and Local Systems

The capabilities of criminal justice information systems at the State and local levels range from handwritten manual files that are kept in the desks of local police departments to computerized systems that are considerably more comprehensive in terms of information content than those operated by the FBI.

In September 1981, the FBI conducted a survey of all State criminal justice record repositories. Selected results, summarized in table 5, indicate that about one-half of the States have online computerized criminal history files and roughly another one-quarter have an automated name index. However, the 25 States with an online CCH file account for about 80 percent of all fingerprint cards submitted to State and Federal repositories. The 12 States with completely manual systems account for only 5 percent of the total.

As of September 1981, the 25 States with an online CCH file maintained collectively a total of about 10.9 million full CCH records, compared with 5.8 million CCH records in the AIDS file and 1.9 million in the NCIC/CCH file. The States also maintain a large number of manual criminal history records, estimated at roughly 25 million to 30 million records in 1979. Available evidence suggests that the rate of dissemination for computerized records is significantly higher than for manual records. In 1979, while CCH and manual record disseminations were about equal in absolute numbers

Table 5.—Number of States With On-Line Computerized Criminal History Information Systems

	On-line CCH file[a]	Automated name index	Manual file only	Total
Number of States[b]	25 (50%)	13 (26%)	12 (24%)	50 (100%)
Number of fingerprint cards received by States[c]	3.37 million (81%)	0.57 million (14%)	0.22 million (5%)	4.16 million (100%)
Number of fingerprint cards submitted to FBI[d]	2.35 million (81%)	0.40 million (14%)	0.16 million (5%)	2.91 million (100%)

[a] Excludes States with off-line CCH file, i.e., Washington and Maryland. Including these two States, the 27 States accounted for about 85 percent of all criminal fingerprint cards submitted to State and Federal repositories.
[b] Based on September 1981 survey of State criminal history record repositories.
[c] Criminal fingerprint cards received annually by State repositories; State estimates.
[d] Criminal fingerprint cards submitted by States to the FBI during fiscal year 1981; FBI estimates.

SOURCE: Federal Bureau of Investigation, September 1981 survey of State criminal record repositories.

(roughly 5 million each), these disseminations accounted for more than half of all CCH records maintained but less than one-fifth of all manual records.[8] This is due in part to the record automation policies of many States (21 States as of September 1981[9]) which require that the records of current offenders be converted first. Most States do not convert existing manual files until an "activity" (e.g., arrest) occurs. Also, records can be updated more easily and disseminated more quickly once they are computerized.

At the local level, most major metropolitan police departments use computer-based criminal justice information systems. Nineteen such departments have direct lines to NCIC. Literally hundreds of other police departments have access to NCIC through metropolitan or State agency terminals. The exact number of police departments with computerized information systems is not known. However, as early as 1974, a survey of police departments in cities with populations exceeding 50,000 found that 56 percent (193 of the 326 departments responding) were using computers. Criminal justice recordkeeping was reported as the second most important use of computers, followed closely by police patrol and inquiry systems based on hot files of wanted persons and stolen property.[10]

In a 1979 OTA survey of the 50 States,[11] OTA found that 34 States reported a total of about 9,000 terminals at the State and local levels with direct access to criminal history information in State repositories. Several States contacted in a 1982 followup survey indicated that the number of terminals had increased since 1979; for example, from 244 to 700 terminals in Massachusetts, 70 to 206 in New Jersey, 80 to 102 in South Carolina, and 225 to 250 in Virginia. In 37 of 49 States reporting, law enforcement officers on patrol duty can gain access to criminal history information in State files through local police and patrol inquiry systems. Thus, the clear implication is that automated systems are prevalent at the local as well as at State and Federal levels.

In a followup survey, OTA found that as of August 1982, 27 States had a CCH file (including an automated name index), 7 States had an automated index, and 16 States were operating manually. The discrepancies when compared with the results of the September 1981 FBI survey are explained as follows. Two States (Washington and Maryland) with CCH files were counted by the FBI as automated index States since the CCH files did not permit online interstate access. Five States (Idaho, Maine, New Mexico, Pennsylvania, and South Dakota) counted as automated index States by the FBI were still in the process of implementation as of August 1982. One State (Massachusetts) counted by the FBI as manual actually has an operational automated name index. The OTA results are summarized in table 6. For those 12 States in the process of implementing an automated name index and/or CCH file, the estimated time to completion ranged from 1 month, to 1 year, to an indefinite time period, due largely to variations and/or uncertainties in staffing and funding. With full implementation, all but four States would have at least an automated name index; two of these four remaining manual States do have plans to automate.

---

[8] OTA 50-State Survey conducted in 1979-80. See appendix B for list of State officials responding.

[9] NCIC Staff Paper prepared for the Nov. 3-4, 1981, meeting of the NCIC APB Subcommittee on III, Topic #6, p.3.

[10] Kent W. Colton, "The Use and Impact of Police Computer Technology," in Kenneth Kraemer and John King, *Computers in Local Government: Police and Fire* (Pennsauken, N.J.: Auerbach, 1981), pp. 2-4.

[11] OTA 50-State Survey.

Table 6.—Status of State Criminal History Systems, August 1982

	CCH file	Automated name index	Manual file only	Totals
Operational				
Number of States	27 (54%)	7 (14%)	16 (32%)	50 (100%)
Under implementation				
Number of States	2[a]	10[b]		
Totals after implementation				
Number of States	29 (58%)	17 (34%)	4 (8%)	50 (100%)

[a] Estimated time to complete implementation: 1 month (1 State), and 6 months (1 State).

[b] Estimated time to complete implementation: 3 months (1 State), 6 months (2 States), 9 months (1 State), 1 year (1 State), indefinite (3 States), and unknown (2 States).

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment 50-State survey, 1982 followup.

Chapter 5

NCIC Technology and Costs

Contents

Page

Chapter Summary 51
  Technology 51
  Costs 51

NCIC Technology 52
  Hardware Previously Used by NCIC 52
  Hardware Upgrade and Message Switching 52
  Status of Hardware and Software Upgrade 54

NCIC Costs 55
  Costs to the FBI 55
  Costs to the States 56

TABLES

Table No. *Page*

7. NCIC Direct Costs, Fiscal Years 1972-81 56
8. LEAA Grants to States for Comprehensive Data Systems and Statistical Programs, Total by Fiscal Year 57
9. LEAA Grants to States for CCH-Related Systems, Total by Fiscal Year and by State 57
10. CCH/OBTS Operational Costs for 1978 by State 58

Chapter 5

NCIC Technology and Costs

Chapter Summary

Technology

The computer and communication technologies used by the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) have been the subject of considerable controversy in recent years. Part of the controversy relates to fundamental concerns about the need for and impacts of NCIC, and particularly the computerized criminal history (CCH) file—concerns that have been intertwined with technology issues. Another aspect relates to operational problems experienced with the NCIC system, such as unscheduled downtime and slow response to inquiries, owing in part to the use of old equipment.

The need for updated equipment conflicted with the concern that new computer technology would make it easier for NCIC to engage in unauthorized functions such as message switching (i.e., the transfer or switching of messages from one State to another through the NCIC computer).

Late in 1979, the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) received authority from Congress to upgrade the NCIC communications controller (a device that controls and manages the flow of messages into and out of the computer). While any new controller has the potential to be programed for message switching, the congressional authorization strictly prohibited any message switching applications and required a periodic General Accounting Office (GAO) audit to ensure FBI compliance. Early in 1980, the FBI, with congressional concurrence, took action to upgrade the main computer, subject to the same conditions.

These hardware upgrades, combined with operating system software enhancements that have now been implemented, have improved the quality of NCIC service and reduced downtime. The FBI recognizes that NCIC applications software also needs to be upgraded. While there are no firm plans as yet, the FBI has initiated a review of NCIC system needs for the next 5 years, including the possibility of a major system redesign with further hardware as well as software improvements. In July 1982, the FBI announced a major computer procurement to, among other things, further upgrade the NCIC computers.

Costs

The total financial cost to the Nation of operating NCIC is shared by the FBI and the users. The FBI pays for the central computer facilities (including administrative, operational, and programing costs) and the communication links, while the users pay for the terminals and the costs of gathering, inputting, and processing the data. The Federal budget covers the costs to the FBI and to the Federal agencies that use NCIC. State and local budgets cover most of the remaining costs, although in the past these have been partially underwritten by the Federal Government through grants from the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA) and others.

Although NCIC cost components can be identified, quantifying them is very difficult. NCIC direct costs have increased from $2.9 million in fiscal year 1972 to an estimated $6.1 million in fiscal year 1981. Because the FBI's Identification Division (Ident) is indispensable to the operation of the CCH file, a portion of Ident's costs for criminal file activities should also be allocated as an NCIC cost. The FBI has not estimated what this allocation might be.

Since fiscal year 1970, the Federal Government through LEAA has provided about $207 million in categorical grants to the States for comprehensive data systems and statistical programs. About $39 million of this total was for CCH-related systems. However, these grants peaked in 1976 and ended in fiscal year 1981. In addition, some portion of LEAA block grants to the States were used for criminal information, telecommunications, and record systems.

Federal grants cover only part of the costs of implementing and operating State CCH systems. Estimates of the full costs vary widely and have not been independently verified by OTA.

NCIC Technology

Hardware Previously Used by NCIC

Until 1980, the FBI leased two IBM 360/65 computers, first marketed in 1965, from the Itel Corp. for use by NCIC. Each 360/65 had 2 million characters of memory. The second computer was normally used by the FBI to meet internal requirements for batch processing and by NCIC as a backup for the first computer.

NCIC peripheral equipment included a number of tape and disc memory storage devices leased from various vendors and two IBM 2703 nonprogramable communication controllers. These controllers managed the NCIC communication lines. Only one was active at any one time, with the second serving as a backup.

The age of the main computers and the peripheral devices, the technology on which they were based, and the design limitations of this equipment all had implications for the operation of NCIC.

- *Age:* Significant hardware difficulties experienced by NCIC suggested that the central computers were reaching the point where maintaining the units was no longer cost effective. The vendor offered to replace the installed 360/65 equipment at no cost to the FBI because the cost of maintaining these obsolete computers had become excessive.
- *Technology:* The IBM 360/65 used core memory, which is an obsolete technology. Although core memories are still used by computers with useful life remaining, the memories in modern machines are based on solid-state technology and are cheaper, require less power, and are more reliable.
- *Design:* An IBM 360/65 is not particularly efficient when used for applications that require the data bases to be accessed randomly, as is the case with NCIC. In addition, this computer was not designed to support NCIC teleprocessing needs. Because the communication controller was not programable, it could not continue operation if the main computer failed. Thus, the match between the NCIC applications and the 360/65 computers was not a good one.

Hardware Upgrade and Message Switching

The computer and communication technologies used by NCIC have been the subject of considerable controversy in recent years. Part of the controversy relates to fundamental concerns about the need for and impacts of NCIC, and particularly the CCH file—concerns that have been intertwined with technology issues.

Operational problems experienced with the NCIC system, such as unscheduled computer downtime and delayed response to inquiries, had been increasing due to the use of relatively old equipment. But the need for updated equipment conflicted with concerns expressed in Congress and elsewhere that new computer technology would make it easier for NCIC to engage in such unauthorized functions as message switching (i.e., the transfer or switching of messages from one State to another through the NCIC computer).

To a significant extent, the message switching controversy has served as a technological focal point for several of the policy issues discussed later in this report. Among these issues are whether an NCIC message switching function would place the FBI in an inappropriate (and perhaps illegal) role with respect to State and local criminal justice activities; and whether NCIC message switching would make it at least technically possible for the FBI to monitor and perhaps control criminal justice communications among the States. Over the last decade, the question of NCIC message switching has involved strong differences of opinion among the FBI, LEAA, the Attorney General's office, the Office of Management and Budget, various congressional committees, a number of States, and other groups such as SEARCH Group, Inc., and the American Civil Liberties Union.[1]

As a result, Congress denied to the FBI the authority for NCIC to perform message switching. A restriction placed in the Department of Justice Appropriation Authorization Act prohibited the use of funds for message switching. In this context, message switching was defined as "the technique of receiving a message, storing it in a computer until the proper outgoing line is available, and then retransmitting, with no direct connection between the incoming and outgoing lines."[2] More specifically, the Department of Justice (DOJ), including the FBI, was prohibited, absent approval of the House and Senate Judiciary Committees of Congress, from "utilizing equipment to create a message switching system linking State and local law enforcement data banks through equipment under the control of DOJ or the FBI."[3]

In mid-1979, the FBI sought approval from Congress for acquisition of a new front-end processor (also known as a communications controller), a device that controls and manages the flow of messages into and out of the computer. In order to evaluate this request, the Senate Judiciary Committee asked both the Office of Technology Assessment (OTA) and the Institute for Law and Social Research (INSLAW) for an outside analysis.[4] OTA and INSLAW agreed that the existing NCIC communications controller was obsolete and that upgraded equipment would improve NCIC performance. However, both OTA and INSLAW noted that the capability for message switching is inherent in a state-of-the-art communications controller and message switching could be implemented at any time through software modification. Therefore, the use of the new controller would need to be governed by management, procedural, and perhaps legal means.[5]

In September 1979, the FBI received authority from the Senate Judiciary Committee to proceed with the acquisition of a new NCIC communications controller. However, the authorization was conditioned on the FBI's commitment: 1) to lease (for a period no longer than 2 years) rather than buy the controller; 2) not to acquire a message switching option with the controller or to message switch data between States; 3) to program the system to assign requests for data from the NCIC/CCH file the very lowest priority; and 4) to permit biannual GAO audits to ensure compliance.[6]

Later in 1979, the FBI requested authority to upgrade the NCIC host computer. An OTA analysis found that "(t)he central processor (host computer) used for NCIC is the IBM 360/65, an early third generation machine that was first marketed in 1965 and is now obsolete . . . Operating statistics indicate that the processor is approaching the end of its useful life and may soon have to be replaced, even if no change is permitted in the character of its applications."[7] Early in 1980, based in part on the OTA findings and with congressional concurrence, the FBI took action to upgrade the host computer, subject to the same conditions stipulated for the communications controller.[8]

---

[1] For a detailed discussion of the message switching controversy, see Donald A. Marchand, et al., *A History and Background Assessment of the National Crime Information Center and Computerized Criminal History Program*, Bureau of Governmental Research and Service, University of South Carolina, June 1979, sec. IV, "The Message-Switching Issue and the Recent Policy Debate Over the CCH Program," pp. 122-167.

[2] See U.S. Congress, House of Representatives, House Report 96-628, 96th Cong., Nov. 16, 1979.

[3] Ibid.

[4] June 26, 1979, letter from the Chairman of the Senate Committee on the Judiciary to the OTA Director.

[5] See Aug. 10, 1979, letter and attachment from the OTA Director to the Chairman of the Senate Committee on the Judiciary; and July 30, 1979, letter and enclosure from the INSLAW President to the Chairman of the Senate Committee on the Judiciary.

[6] Sept. 12, 1979, letter from the Chairman of the Senate Committee on the Judiciary to the Director of the FBI.

Status of Hardware and Software Upgrade

In May 1980, the two obsolete computers were replaced with two National Advanced Systems (NAS)[9] AS/5000 computers. Each of the new computers has 4 million characters of memory, double that of the 360/65. Also, the disc drives have been upgraded and now provide more cost-effective storage of online data. In May 1981, new operating system software (multiple virtual storage) was installed. Finally, in October 1981, the two obsolete communication controllers were replaced with two CCI Model CC80 controllers.

The upgrading of the host computers, disc drives, operating system, and the communication controllers substantially increased the computer power available to NCIC. These changes have improved the quality of service and minimized downtime. Unscheduled monthly downtime averaged about 1.6 percent for the 12-month period ending October 1981.[10]

With respect to applications software, the FBI recognizes that NCIC application programs will also need to be upgraded at some future time. The use of a higher level programing language would enhance the maintainability of NCIC application programs and make it easier to recruit the necessary programing personnel. In addition, upgraded applications software would help reduce the substantial programing backlog that presently exists. As of December 1981, the NCIC staff listed 14 non-CCH and 11 CCH programing priorities, many of which are not scheduled for implementation until 1983 and beyond.[11] While there are no firm plans as yet to reprogram the NCIC applications software, the FBI has initiated a review of NCIC system needs for the next 5 years, including the possibility of a major system redesign with further hardware as well as software improvements.[12]

By comparison, the Ident Automated Identification Division System (AIDS) uses hardware similar to that used by NCIC. However, the AIDS host computer (an NAS AS/5-3) is accessible only within the FBI headquarters building through 10 minicomputers (IV-Phase Model 4-70), whereas the NCIC host computer is accessible via 137 communication lines to Federal, State, and local criminal justice agencies. NCIC and AIDS peripheral equipment is generally comparable, except for equipment associated with the AIDS automated fingerprint reader systems. An AIDS operating system software upgrade to multiple virtual storage (already implemented by NCIC) is scheduled to be completed in the near future.[13] In July 1982, the FBI announced a major computer procurement. The two AS/5000 computers used by NCIC will be replaced with two IBM 3033S computers, and the AS/5-3 used by AIDS will be replaced with an IBM 3033N. In addition, the operating systm will be upgraded to MVS/SP1.3.[14]

---

[7] U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment, draft paper on NCIC Technology, Sec. 1.2.1.1, "Description of the System: Central Processor and Memory," January 1980.

[8] Jan. 11, 1980, letter from the FBI Director to the Senate Judiciary Committee Chairman.

[9] National Advanced Systems (NAS) acquired Itel, the previous vendor.

[10] For the months of November 1980 through October 1981, unscheduled downtime (in percent of hours in the month) was 1.1, 1.0, 0.5, 3.0, 1.1, 1.5, 1.5, 2.0, 2.4, 1.2, 1.6, and 1.7 percent. Data from *NCIC Newsletters*.

[11] NCIC staff paper prepared for the Dec. 9-10, 1981, meeting of the NCIC Advisory Policy Board, Topic #8, pp. 1-3.

[12] "NCIC System Report" presented by Kier Boyd of the FBI at the June 17-18, 1981, meeting of the NCIC Advisory Policy Board.

[13] For a more detailed technical description of AIDS and NCIC, see FBI, *Interstate Identification Index: Background and Findings for July-September 1981 Phase I Pilot Project*, Dec. 4, 1981, pp. 18-25.

[14] Telephone conversations with Kier Boyd and Gordon Zacrep of the FBI, July 30, 1982.

NCIC Costs

The total cost to the Nation of operating NCIC is shared by the FBI and the users. The FBI pays for the central computer facilities (including administrative, operational, and programing costs) and the communication links, while the users pay for the terminals and the costs of gathering, inputting, and processing the data at the Federal, State, and local levels. The Federal budget covers the costs to the FBI and to the Federal agencies that use NCIC. State and local budgets cover most of the remaining costs, although in the past the Federal Government has partially underwritten the costs to States and localities through grants from LEAA and others. The total cost of NCIC includes the indirect costs incurred by supporting activities and systems, as well as those costs directly chargeable. For example, the CCH file is heavily dependent on support from various State, local, and Federal agencies for its operation. Records can be entered into the CCH file only after an FBI number has been obtained, and only Ident can assign that number. Records can be entered solely by authorized criminal justice agencies, and State and local criminal history systems are major sources of entries.

The costs of operating NCIC that are common to both the hot files and CCH file include:

- an allocated portion of the costs of the FBI's computer facility and communication lines, including both hardware (on a lease or purchase basis) and operating personnel;
- the FBI's cost of developing and maintaining the NCIC software;
- the cost to State and local governments and Federal user agencies for terminal equipment and operators; and
- the cost of personnel in user agencies who record and format the data for NCIC input and processing.

The following additional costs are incurred by the CCH file:

- A portion of the FBI's cost of operating Ident.
- A portion of the costs incurred by State and local governments for operating their own criminal history record systems. Many of these systems are automated and include costs that are similar to those of the FBI computer center.
- A portion of the cost of the activities of the courts, correctional authorities, and other criminal justice agencies to support criminal history record systems on which NCIC depends.

Although the components of NCIC costs can be identified, it is very difficult to quantify them. For example, the costs to the FBI of operating computer and communication facilities are broken down by organizational unit, not by function or programmatic activity. Thus, while OTA has been able to identify the direct costs of NCIC (i.e., the costs of the NCIC section and related technical support within the FBI Technical Services Division), indirect costs such as those incurred by Ident to support the CCH file are not readily identifiable. Similarly, at the State level the funding for operating criminal justice information systems comes from a variety of sources and is not broken down by function. While OTA has documented the level of Federal funding to the States through LEAA categorical grants for CCH and related activities, the portion of State revenues and Federal block grants devoted to hot files or CCH files is not known. OTA has not attempted to quantify costs at either State or local levels.

Costs to the FBI

The costs of the NCIC section and related automated data processing (ADP) and telecommunications support are shown in table 7. Over the 10-year period from fiscal year 1972 through fiscal year 1981, NCIC costs have increased about 110 percent at an aver-

Table 7.—NCIC Direct Costs, Fiscal Years 1972-81 (thousands of dollars)

	FY '72	FY '73	FY '74	FY '75	FY '76	FY '77	FY '78	FY '79	FY '80	FY '81
Personnel (manpower):										
NCIC section										
Agent work years[a]	6	10	11	14	15	12	9	9	8	8
Support work years	24	42	39	106	102	111	96	99	99	99
Total work years	30	52	50	120	117	123	105	108	107	107
ADP and telecommunications support										
Operations work years	N/A	N/A	N/A	17	17	19	19	19	20	20
System maintenance work years	N/A	N/A	N/A	5	5	6	6	7	8	8
System development work years	N/A	N/A	N/A	—	—	—	—	7	8	8
Total work years				22	22	25	25	33	36	36
Personnel (costs):										
NCIC section	$360	$684	$735	$1,476	$1,556	$1,713	$1,624	$1,757	$1,644	$1,800
ADP and telecommunications support	N/A	N/A	N/A	396	418	475	500	660	800	900
Nonpersonnel costs:										
NCIC section	N/A	N/A	N/A	155	143	165	163	169	170	180
ADP and telecommunications support[b]										
NCIC telecommunications network services	900	900	940	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
FBI NCIC terminals	130	130	130	140	140	140	110	100	100	100
Computer center space	N/A	N/A	N/A	140	180	180	200	200	225	200
ADPE rental and maintenance	1,100	1,100	1,200	1,300	1,400	1,500	1,610	1,610	1,543	1,960
Equipment purchase	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	750[c]	—	—
Estimated costs[d]	439	479	530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total NCIC costs	$2,929	$3,193	$3,535	$4,607	$4,837	$5,173	$5,207	6,246	$5,482	6,140

[a] A work year is defined as an equivalent full-year employee.

[b] ADP and telecommunication support resources are estimated as a prorated portion of FBI Computer Center resources. Except for the $750,000 for purchase of replacement telecommunications control equipment in FY 1979, all ADP/telecommunication funding for NCIC is implicitly included in the FBI's centralized ADP/telecommunication budget.

[c] Funds allocated for the replacement of telecommunication control equipment, but never spent.

[d] Estimates of costs for which data were not available. Computed by dividing the sum of the costs for which data were available for each of the years estimated by 0.85, a factor derived from the data that were available for fiscal years 1975 through 1979.

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment and Federal Bureau of Investigation.

age rate of about 9 percent annually. However, personnel costs for the NCIC section have increased almost 400 percent. There has also been a sizable, although not as large, increase in personnel costs for ADP and telecommunications support. Other costs have increased at or below the rate of inflation.

Since Ident is indispensable to the operation of the CCH file, a portion of Ident's costs for criminal justice activities (which totaled about $58.7 million in fiscal year 1980) should be allocated as an NCIC cost. The FBI has not estimated what this allocation might be.

Costs to the States

Some portion of the expenditures of State agencies for hot files and CCH use should be included in the overall costs of NCIC. However, there is really no sound basis on which to identify this portion. First, as noted in chapter 4, there is wide variation in the levels of State participation in NCIC. While all States can contribute to the hot files, only eight are currently permitted to contribute records to the CCH file. Some States make relatively heavy use of NCIC, while others use it only minimally. Thus, the exact basis for allocating costs to NCIC—even if known —would be difficult to determine. Second, the level of automation of State criminal justice information systems also varies widely. Therefore, the costs to the States are also likely to be highly variable, depending on the type of system. Third, some portion of State funding has been provided by the Federal Government, primarily through LEAA.

Since fiscal year 1970, LEAA has provided about $207 million in categorical grants to the States for comprehensive data systems and statistical programs, as shown in table 8.

Table 8.—LEAA Grants to States for Comprehensive Data Systems and Statistical Programs, Total by Fiscal Year

Fiscal year	Total amount
1969	$ 0
1970	1,000,000
1971	4,000,000
1972	9,700,000
1973	21,200,000
1974	24,000,000
1975	26,000,000
1976	31,622,000[a]
1977	21,152,000
1978	16,000,000
1979	21,290,000
1980	15,000,000
1981	16,275,000
Total	$207,239,000

[a] Includes transition quarter grants totaling $6 million.

SOURCE: Office of Justice Assistance, Research and Statistics, U.S. Department of Justice.

Table 9.—LEAA Grants to States for CCH-Related Systems,[a] Total by Fiscal Year and by State

Fiscal year	Number of grants	Total amount
1969	0	$ 0
1970	2	123,975
1971	0	0
1972	10	2,714,105
1973	5	1,379,531
1974	21	5,875,968
1975	17	7,068,913
1976	36	9,931,835
1977	24	4,545,147
1978	15	4,726,194
1979	12	2,650,308
1980	3	274,756
1981	0	0
Total	145	$39,290,732

[a] Including offender-based transaction statistics and computerized criminal history systems.

SOURCE: Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics, U.S. Department of Justice.

About $39 million of this amount has been for CCH-related systems, including offender-based transaction systems (OBTS), to record key events about individuals as they pass through the criminal justice process. As indicated in table 9, CCH grants peaked in 1976 and ended in 1981. From 1970 to 1980, 145 CCH-related grants were awarded to 35 different States. However, 10 States receiving 57 grants accounted for about two-thirds of the total funds awarded to all States.

In addition, some portion of LEAA block grants to the States was used for criminal justice systems. While OTA did not attempt to estimate this amount, an independent analysis provided to OTA suggests that an additional $200 million to $400 million of block grants funds were spent on law enforcement telecommunications systems, criminal justice agency record systems, and criminal justice information systems.[15]

Federal grants account for only part of the cost of implementing and operating a State's CCH files. Estimates of the full costs vary widely and have not been independently verified by OTA. A 1975 study by INSLAW estimated the total cost of a fully developed CCH (in which all States were full participants) to be $361 million in current dollars (adjusted for inflation over the 10-year development period 1975-84). Of this total, the State share was estimated at $274 million ($44 million for development and $230 million for operation) and the Federal share at $87 million (for FBI/Ident and NCIC/CCH).[16]

A 1979 study by the National Center for State Courts (NCSC) attempted to determine development and operational costs for State CCH systems. The results were fragmentary, but provided a basis for concluding that the 1975 estimates were probably low. For example, INSLAW projected that 15 States would be full CCH participants in 1978, with a combined CCH/OBTS operational cost in that year of $17.7 million in 1978 dollars.[17] By comparison, NCSC found that the actual 1978 CCH/OBTS operational costs for the 15 States listed in table 10 were reported to total about $42 million,[18] more than double the INSLAW projection. Some of the difference may be attributable to assumptions about the rate of inflation (assumed by INSLAW to be 26 percent over the 3-year period 1975 to 1978).[19] However, the comparison does suggest that operating costs in 1978 were significantly higher than projected by INSLAW.

---

[15] Data and analysis provided to OTA by Sept. 9, 1981, letter and enclosures from Tom Dalton of Seattle University.

[16] Institute for Law and Social Research, *Costs and Benefits of the Comprehensive Data System Program*, prepared for LEAA, June 1975, vol. I: Summary, pp. 12, 26.

[17] Ibid., pp. 12, 25, 26.

[18] National Center for State Courts, *A Review of OBTS and CCH Program Requirements in the Judiciary*, Williamsburg, Va., 1979, pp. 86, 131.

[19] Institute for Law and Social Research, *Costs and Benefits of the Comprehensive Data System Program*, prepared for LEAA, June 1975, vol. I: Summary.

Table 10.—CCH/OBTS Operational Costs[a] for 1978 by State (in 1978 dollars)

State	Operating cost
Alabama	$ 480,000
Arizona	5,000,000
California	14,826,000
Delaware	1,241,000
District of Columbia	1,500,000
Hawaii	1,000,000
Maryland	2,000,000
Michigan	1,731,000
Minnesota	1,250,000
Missouri	600,000
New York	8,000,000
North Carolina	2,500,000
Oklahoma	200,000
Texas	1,097,000
Virginia	195,000
15-State total	$41,620,000

[a] Includes combined costs for Computerized Criminal History Systems and Offender-Based Transaction Systems (OBTS).

SOURCE: National Center for State Courts, *A Review of OBTS and CCH Program Requirements in the Judiciary*, 1979, pp. 86, 131.

In general, NCSC encountered great difficulty in obtaining reliable cost data for the study. State operating personnel were frequently unable to reconstruct the requested data from available records. The operation of CCH and OBTS systems was often so intertwined with that of other criminal justice systems that the proper allocation of costs was almost impossible. In addition, some portion of State identification bureau costs (estimated at $60 million for fiscal year 1980[20]) should be allocated as an NCIC cost. Finally, no systematic data were available on the costs to the various localities of preparing and submitting CCH/OBTS information for use by State systems.

---

[20] International Association for Identification, *Functional Requirements and Systems Development Plan for State Identification Bureaus: Executive Summary of Findings and Recommendations*, Utica, N.Y., October 1980, p. 1.

Chapter 6

Legal/Regulatory Framework for NCIC, Ident, and State CCH Systems

Contents

Page
Chapter Summary 61

Federal Statutes and Regulations 62
  Authority to Operate Ident and NCIC 62
  Record Content 62
  Record Updating 63
  Record Dissemination 64
  Freedom of Information and Privacy Act 65

NCIC Operating Policies and Procedures 66
  Selected NCIC Hot File Operating Procedures 66
  Selected CCH File Operating Procedures 66
  Federal Agency Orders or Procedures 67

Federal and State Court Rulings 67

State Statutes and Regulations 69
  Early Efforts of Project SEARCH and LEAA 69
  Implementing LEAA Privacy and Security Regulations 70
  State Statutes and Regulations as of June 1981 71

Initiatives to Enact Comprehensive Federal Legislation 73

TABLES

Table No. *Page*
11. Federal Agency Orders or Procedures for NCIC 67
12. Illustrative Federal/State Court Rulings on Criminal Records 68
13. Categories of State Statutes and Regulations 72
14. Survey Comparison of Changes in State Statutes/Regulations by Category 73

Chapter 6

Legal/Regulatory Framework for NCIC, Ident, and State CCH Systems

Chapter Summary

The management and use of criminal justice information in the United States are governed by a variety of Federal, State, and local statutes, regulations, and executive (or agency) orders, and Federal and State court rulings.

Overall, Federal statutes and regulations have:

- granted basic authority to the Attorney General and the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) for operating its Identification Division (Ident) and the National Crime Information Center (NCIC);
- established standards for use of the various FBI criminal justice information systems.
- defined a range of authorized users of Federal systems (e.g., the Office of Personnel Management for Federal employee background checks by authority of Executive Order No. 10450); and
- established standards for use of State criminal history systems funded in whole or in part by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA).

During the 1970's, LEAA funding and the pioneering research of Project SEARCH (System for Electronic Analysis and Retrieval of Criminal Histories) played a significant role in stimulating substantial progress in development of State statutes and regulations for use of State criminal record systems. However, direct LEAA funding has now ended, and with it the option of terminating Federal funds for noncompliance (the primary penalty authorized by Congress).

In general, Congress has provided broad discretion to the FBI and LEAA in defining standards for the interstate collection, maintenance, and dissemination of criminal history information. Until the 1970's, title 28, United States Code (USC), sec. 534 provided the sole legislative direction at the Federal level. Congressional initiatives to pass comprehensive criminal justice information legislation in the early 1970's were not successful, but led to the enactment of an amendment to the Crime Control Act of 1973 requiring LEAA to issue detailed privacy and security regulations for State and local criminal history information systems (which appear as title 28, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), pt. 20, subpt. B). Regulations for Federal systems (Ident and NCIC/CCH) and the interstate exchange of criminal history record information are set forth in title 28, CFR, part 20, subpart C.

The responsibility for enforcing management and use standards for criminal justice information is left largely up to the States, localities, and other users. For example, while LEAA regulations established standards for record quality and security, LEAA conducted little actual monitoring of State compliance, but did engage in an active program of publishing guidelines, model State codes, and the like.

While the FBI is authorized to terminate Ident and/or NCIC services to users who violate regulations, compliance is largely voluntary. At present, the FBI program to monitor compliance includes computer edits and quality checks of information from contributing agencies that is maintained in FBI files, but does not include direct audits of State or user files and record disseminations. Indeed, the FBI has never had the authority to conduct such audits.

In the early 1970's, efforts to enact comprehensive legislation, such as the "Criminal Justice Information Systems Security and Privacy Act of 1971" or the "Criminal Justice Information Control and Protection of Privacy Act of 1974," were not successful; nor were initiatives in the late 1970's to include criminal justice information system standards as part of the proposed FBI charter legislation.

Federal Statutes and Regulations[1]

Authority to Operate Ident and NCIC

The FBI has statutory authority to establish and maintain criminal history files in Ident and NCIC. (28 USC § 534 (1968)). In part, this statute authorizes the Attorney General to acquire, collect, classify, and preserve criminal identification, crime, and other records, and to exchange them with authorized officials of Federal, State, and local law enforcement agencies, and with penal and other institutions. The Attorney General has delegated this authority to the Director of the FBI in title 28, CFR, section 0.85. In addition, a 1973 amendment to the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, Public Law No. 90-351, 82 Stat. 200 (1968), adding a section 524 (42 USC § 3771), directs the executive branch to assure the adequate provision of privacy and security of criminal history information (reorganized by Public Law No. 96-157, § 818, 93 Stat. 1212 (1979) as 42 USC § 3789g (Supp. 1980)). The privacy and security regulations in 28 CFR part 20 (1975) were issued pursuant to this congressional directive.

Record Content

The information that may be stored in criminal history records maintained by Ident and NCIC is described in 28 CFR § 20.2 (1975), and includes identifiable descriptions and notations of arrests, detentions, indictments, informations, or other formal criminal charges, and any disposition arising therefrom, and details as to sentencing, correctional supervision, and release. Only information on serious and/or significant offenses may be stored in these records (28 CFR § 20.32, 1975). Specifically excluded are the nonserious offenses of drunkenness, vagrancy, disturbing the peace, curfew violation, loitering, false fire alarm, nonspecific charges of suspicion or investigation, and traffic violations (other than manslaughter, driving under the influence of drugs or liquor, and hit and run). Offenses committed by juvenile offenders are also specifically excluded unless the juvenile is tried in court as an adult.

Menard v. *Saxbe*, 498 F.2d 1017 (1974) resulted in judicial examination of the content of the FBI's criminal history files. It involved a suit against the FBI for expungement of a State (California) arrest record retained by the FBI. It had been established at the State level that there was no probable cause for the arrest, and the status of the proceeding was changed from "arrest" to "detention." The FBI had been so notified, and had amended its record to show that the subject's encounter with the police was not considered to be an arrest under California law, and that no formal proceedings had been brought. The court determined that once the FBI was notified that the subject was not involved in the criminal justice process, it had no authority to retain the record in the criminal files, even though the record accurately portrayed the events as they had occurred. The controlling statute (28 USC § 534) only authorizes the storage of information about formal criminal proceedings in the criminal files. The court stated that the FBI has a responsibility to assure that it does not disseminate criminal records containing inappropriate information. The decision was carefully grounded on statutory considerations, but the court left as an open question the extent to which this decision is mandated by the U.S. Constitution.

---

[1] This section is based on app. A to Jet Propulsion Laboratory, *FBI Fingerprint Identification Automation Study: AIDS III Evaluation Report, Volume VI: Environmental Analysis*, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, Nov. 15, 1980, prepared for the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation.

One unresolved problem that arises from this decision is what to do with the fingerprints of suspects who undergo pretrial diversion. This alternative to the usual judicial process is sometimes used when the U.S. Attorney determines that the suspect's infraction of the law was due to an unfortunate set of circumstances and is not likely to be repeated. Sometimes the suspect is formally arrested, sometimes not. Instead of going through the usual criminal process, the suspect agrees to a set of conditions, which usually involve some type of restitution to the victim and a period of probation. If these obligations are successfully fulfilled, the charges are either dismissed or never brought. The unresolved question is whether pretrial diversion qualifies as a formal criminal process under 28 USC § 534 when the suspect is not actually arrested. The FBI retains such records now, but its authority to do so is uncertain after the *Menard* decision. The FBI has requested legislative direction in this matter, but so far none has been forthcoming.

Record Updating

On May 20, 1975, the Department of Justice (DOJ) issued a regulation prohibiting dissemination of arrest information more than a year old unless accompanied by a disposition when no active prosecution of the charge is known to be pending (28 CFR § 20.33, 1975). The prohibition does not apply to records released for criminal justice purposes or to authorized Federal agencies. It came in the wake of *Tarleton* v. *Saxbe* 507 F.2d 1116 (1974) in which the court expressed concern about the impairment of an individual's liberty that results when that person stands accused of a crime. It noted that the reason for the constitutional guarantee of a speedy trial is to mitigate this restriction of the accused's liberty, and the court suggested that the lower court inquire into what justifications, if any, exist for the FBI's failure to indicate dispositions within a reasonable time after arrest. Two years later, the district court order in *Tarleton* v. *Saxbe* 407 F. Supp. 1083 (1976) directed the FBI to conduct a feasibility study of system procedures that would enable it to keep disposition entries in its criminal records reasonably current. By the time the study was conducted, the FBI had solved the immediate problem by promulgating 28 CFR § 20.33 (1975). Most of the systems and procedures suggested by the study for keeping the disposition data more current were designed for use in a computerized system.

Regulation 28 CFR § 20.37 (1975) makes it the responsibility of each criminal justice agency contributing data to FBI criminal history record information systems to assure that information is kept complete, accurate, and current. It calls for a disposition to be submitted within 120 days after it has occurred. However, the only sanction available for enforcing this policy is regulation 28 CFR § 20.38 (1975) that permits DOJ to cancel its criminal record services to any agency that fails to comply with its regulations.

Pursuant to 28 CFR § 20.32 (1975), Ident and NCIC do not record minor and juvenile offenses. Although this regulation went into effect in June 1975, NCIC has had such a policy since November 29, 1971, and Ident since February 9, 1973. The regulation itself does not require the FBI to expunge information on minor offenses previously compiled. However, the district court's order in *Tarleton* v. *Saxbe* 407 F. Supp. 1083 (1976) required the FBI to delete from the record, *prior to dissemination,* all information relating to nonserious offenses. The FBI is deleting these offenses from requested records as they are sent out.

The FBI currently expunges and seals records pursuant to State and Federal court orders. The authority for sealing the record of a person who has been found guilty of unlawful possession of a controlled substance is found in 21 USC § 844(b)(1) (1972). If the subject individual has not previously been convicted of violating any Federal narcotics laws, the court may, after trial or entry of a guilty plea, place the person on probation without entering a judgment of guilty. If the person does not violate any conditions of the probation, the court may dismiss the proceedings. DOJ retains a record solely to determine first offender status.

As of July 1981, 35 States provide procedures whereby subjects can have nonconvictions purged from their records, and 24 provide a procedure for purging records of convictions. Twenty States provide for sealing of records of nonconviction and 22 provide for sealing of convictions.[2] For example, Arkansas provides for purging "all records . . . relating to a crime wherein the person has been acquitted or the charges dismissed" (Ark. Stat. Ann. § 5-1109, 1975). This State also provides for the sequestering of records of first offenders so that they are available only to law enforcement and judicial officials (Ark. Stat. Ann. § 43-1231, 1975). When either procedure takes place, the court sends a copy of the order to the Arkansas State Identification Division and the FBI Identification Division. In comparison, the California Penal Code allows a defendant who has been acquitted to file a motion to seal rather than purge the record of arrest and acquittal (Cal. Penal Code § 851.8, Deering Supp., 1980). As in Arkansas, a copy of the judge's order sealing the record is forwarded to law enforcement agencies, including the FBI.

On September 24, 1973, DOJ instituted (by DOJ Order 556-73) a procedure by which individuals, upon request and verification of identity, may review the criminal history information maintained on them. Individuals may apply to the contributor of the information to make any changes in the record. If the contributor corrects the record it must notify the FBI, and the FBI will make any changes necessary in accordance with the corrections (28 CFR § 20.34, 1975).

Record Dissemination

Recipients of criminal history information are limited by 28 USC § 534 (1968) to law enforcement agencies, penal, and other institutions. In 1971, the district court for the District of Columbia, in deciding *Menard* v. *Mitchell* 328 F. Supp. 718 (1971), held that "other institutions" refer to other official criminal justice and law enforcement institutions only. Prior to this decision, the FBI had been providing criminal history records to States for employment and licensing checks. Immediately after this decision, Congress responded by passing the Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973, Public Law No. 92-544, § 2, 86 Stat. 1109 (1972) allowing the FBI to disseminate criminal history information to officials of federally chartered or insured banking institutions. Public Law No. 92-544 also permits dissemination to State and local government agencies for purposes of employment and licensing if the check is authorized by a Federal or State statute and approved by the Attorney General.

Then, in 1975 Congress amended the Securities Exchange Act, § 17 (15 USC 78q(F)(2)) to require every member of a national securities exchange, and every broker, dealer, registered transfer agent, and registered clearinghouse agency to undergo an FBI criminal history check.

The dissemination of criminal histories to authorized Federal agencies is permitted pursuant to Federal statute or Executive order, 28 CFR § 20.33(2) (1975). For example, Executive order 10450 requires a national security investigation of prospective civilian officers or employees in any department or agency of the Federal Government. In most cases the investigation includes at least a national agency check (including a check of FBI files) and written inquiries to local law enforcement agencies. In effect, the order authorizes dissemination of criminal history record information to Federal agencies for use in background investigations, whether national agency checks or full field investigations. This authority has also been established for military employees or applicants (Executive order 12065) and for certain employees of defense contractors (Executive order 10865).

---

[2] SEARCH Group, Inc., *Trends in State Security and Privacy Legislation*, Sacramento, Calif., November 1981, p. 5, prepared for the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics.

As a consequence of *Menard* v. *Mitchell*, DOJ has strictly construed the statutes governing dissemination of criminal history files. It has revised its earlier position under 28 USC § 534 (1968) and now refuses to allow access, directly or through State law enforcement agencies, to railroad police and campus police. Even though these groups may be authorized by State statute to investigate crimes or apprehend criminals, DOJ does not find them to be authorized Government officials under the meaning of 28 USC § 534. It has also refused, under Public Law 92-544, to provide criminal history records to State boards of bar examiners when the board is established by rule of the State supreme court rather than by a statute.

Once the criminal history records leave the FBI's control, one sanction available to enforce FBI dissemination policies is 28 CFR § 20.33(b)(1975). This regulation provides that the exchange of criminal history record information with authorized recipients is subject to cancellation if dissemination is made outside the receiving department or related agencies. Also, certain civil and criminal penalties are provided under the Privacy Act of 1974.

Freedom of Information and Privacy Act

Under the Freedom of Information Act, Public Law No. 89-487, 80 Stat. 250 (codified at 5 USC § 552, 1977), all Government agencies are required to supply copies of their records to any member of the public who requests them (5 USC § 552(a)(3)). It has been established that this act applies to computer tapes to the same extent that it applies to other records (*Long* v. *U.S. IRS* 596 F.2d 362, 1979). However, the act provides several categories of exemptions: 1) matters that are exempt under another statute, if the statute leaves the agency no discretion or supplies particular criteria for applying the exemption, may be withheld from the public (5 USC § 552(b)(3)); 2) if disclosure of a file would constitute "a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy" it need not be disclosed (5 USC § 552(b)(6)); and 3) investigatory records compiled for law enforcement purposes are exempt if release would constitute "an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy" (5 USC § 552(b)(6C)). Note that the privacy standard for these records is less strict than the privacy standard for other records. There are other exemptions covering law enforcement records, but they are of limited application (see 5 USC § 552(b)(7)). If the agency invokes any one of these exceptions, it must release any reasonably separable portion after deleting the exempt portions.

Regulations promulgated pursuant to this statute allow the Attorney General to exempt the whole system of FBI criminal records from public disclosure. This exemption, which is noted in DOJ regulations (28 CFR § 16.10, 1973), is uniformly applied to exempt all criminal histories from disclosure.

The Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-579 codified in part at 5 USC § 552a, 1977) was passed shortly after the Freedom of Information Act. Its purpose is to protect the privacy interests of individuals by regulating the collection, maintenance, use, and dissemination of personal information by Federal agencies. The Privacy Act requirements apply to all Federal agency systems including Ident and NCIC, except where the head of an agency (in this case the Attorney General) may exercise certain exemptions for systems of records maintained for the enforcement of criminal laws. The Attorney General has exercised specific exemptions, particularly for access and challenge procedures. However, alternate procedures are provided in 28 CFR § 20.34, which establishes the right of individuals to have access to and review their own criminal history record information maintained by Ident or NCIC, and to seek correction by the source agency if the information is believed to be incorrect or incomplete. Individuals may also direct a record challenge to the FBI, who will then forward the challenge to the source agency. The FBI will make any changes necessary in the Ident or NCIC files if proper notification is received from the source agency.

NCIC Operating Policies and Procedures

The FBI Director has approved a set of NCIC operating policies and procedures; these embody the statutory-regulatory framework discussed above, but go considerably further in some areas. The policies and procedures are based in part on recommendations from the NCIC Advisory Policy Board, and are included in the NCIC Operating Manual distributed to NCIC terminal operators. The manual is updated and revised periodically as needed.

Selected NCIC Hot File Operating Procedures

Each record in an NCIC file is identified with the originating agency. The NCIC Operating Manual emphasizes repeatedly that "agencies that enter records into NCIC are responsible for record accuracy, timeliness, and completeness."[3]

The FBI does assume responsibility for those records entered by the FBI. In addition, "the FBI—as system manager—helps maintain the integrity of the system through: 1) automatic computer edits that reject certain types of errors in data; 2) automatic purging of records after they are on file for a prescribed period of time; 3) quality control checks by FBI personnel; and 4) periodically furnishing lists of all records on file for validation by the originating agencies."[4]

The manual also emphasizes that "an NCIC 'hit' may not be probable cause for arrest." NCIC only provides one more piece of information to be evaluated by the officer along with other facts in determining if there is sufficient legal basis for probable cause to arrest a person or seize property.[5] An immediate confirmation with the originating agency "is necessary to ensure the validity of the hit before an arrest or seizure is made." The manual points out that "NCIC is an informational tool. It is no substitute for professional judgment." NCIC information must be evaluated along with other facts known to the criminal justice official. Finally, NCIC procedures place some limitations on what can be entered into files. For example, before entering a record into the wanted persons file, the entering agency is required to determine, to the maximum extent possible, if extradition will be authorized. If not, the record should not be entered.[6]

The manual further provides detailed procedures for correcting errors and for sending and receiving messages with the various hot files.

Selected CCH File Operating Procedures

As with the NCIC hot files, each criminal justice agency contributing data to CCH is responsible for assuring that information on individuals is kept complete, accurate, and current. For all arrest data included in such records, disposition data should also be included "to the maximum extent feasible" and submitted to CCH within 120 days after the disposition has occurred.[7]

Unlike the hot files, CCH operating procedures require that all criminal justice agencies seeking direct access to CCH execute a written agreement with the FBI Director. This agreement commits the agency to abide by all CCH rules, policies, and procedures.[8] These procedures were approved by the NCIC Advisory Panel Board and adopted by the FBI Director.

The CCH operating procedures specify the kinds of criminal history information that may be entered into the CCH file, require continuous checks by the FBI and States on the accuracy of records in the file, and define the right of an individual with a record in the CCH file to review that record and seek correction if the information is believed to be inaccurate or incomplete. In addition, they also define who may have direct access to CCH records and the limitations on the use of such records.

---

[3] *NCIC Operating Manual,* "Introduction," p. 7.
[4] Ibid.
[5] Ibid., p. 2.
[6] Ibid., p. 7.
[7] Ibid., pt. 10, p. 7, same as 28 CFR § 20.37.
[8] Ibid., same as 28 CFR § 20.36.

With respect to system security, systems that interface directly with NCIC are required to be under the management control of criminal justice agencies. The procedures also establish a set of physical, technical, and personnel security measures required of all agencies having access to CCH. These measures include logging all transactions against the CCH file, screening and verifying all CCH inquiries, placing all terminals in secure locations, and screening all terminal operators.

Finally, the procedures define the role of the NCIC Advisory Policy Board, particularly with regard to establishing criteria for purging records, for secondary access to CCH, and for the organization and administration of CCH. With respect to the last, all rules governing direct terminal access to the CCH file apply equally to Federal and State agencies. In addition, such agencies must permit an Advisory Board-appointed inspection team to conduct inquiries concerning any alleged security violations.[9]

Federal Agency Orders or Procedures

In addition to the NCIC operating policies and procedures, some Federal agencies have their own orders or procedures for using NCIC. OTA conducted a partial survey of Federal users to identify the range of operating policies and procedures that govern the use of NCIC. Illustrative results of this survey are summarized in table 11.

---

[9] For further details, see Ibid., pp. 15-27.

Table 11.—Federal Agency Orders or Procedures for NCIC

Agency	Policy/procedure
Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) U.S. Department of the Interior[a]	None. Adheres to policies and procedures of agency operating terminal.
Internal Revenue Service (IRS) U.S. Department of the Treasury[b]	Both Criminal Investigative Division (CID) and Internal Security Division (IS) have detailed operating procedures, e.g., CID procedures require NCIC be queried when evaluating possible tax fraud. NCIC entries are limited to IRS fugitives, and permitted only at the CID National Office terminal in Washington, D.C. Fugitives are purged from NCIC when apprehended or when matter is dismissed by Federal courts.
Postal Inspection Service U.S. Postal Service[c]	Part II, ch. 1, sec. 18 of *Confidential Field Manual.* Authority provided by 39 USC § 404(a)(7) and 18 USC § 3061. NCIC access by written agreement with FBI.
Federal Prison System (FPS) U.S. Department of Justice[d]	FPS program statements 1070.1 and 1231.1 and NCIC operating manual.
United States Marshals Service U.S. Department of Justice[e]	USM Order 2423.1, ch. 3; e.g., arrest warrants issued to U.S. Marshal by a Federal court are to be screened to determine if the USMS retains the primary responsibility for their entry into NCIC. Warrant information will be forwarded via Justice Telecommunication System (JUST) within 48 hours to the USMS Communications Center for entry into NCIC according to the NCIC operating manual.

[a] Oct. 16, 1979, memorandum to OTA from Division of Law Enforcement Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, U.S. Department of the Interior.
[b] Oct. 2, 1979, letter to OTA from Deputy Commissioner, Internal Revenue Service, U.S. Department of the Treasury.
[c] Dec. 24, 1979, letter to OTA from the Chief Postal Inspector, U.S. Postal Service.
[d] Sept. 18, 1979, memorandum to OTA from the Director, Federal Prison Service, U.S. Department of Justice.
[e] Sept. 18, 1979, memorandum to OTA from Director, U.S. Marshals Service, U.S. Department of Justice.

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment.

Federal and State Court Rulings

State and Federal courts have focused primarily on the collection, use, and maintenance of identification and arrest records by police at the local and State levels. As discussed earlier, some more recent cases (e.g., *Menard* v. *Saxbe, Tarleton* v. *Saxbe, Menard* v. *Mitchell*) have begun to focus on the recordkeeping policies and practices of the FBI.

In general, however, the activity of the State and Federal courts has been infrequent and uncertain throughout the 100-year history of law enforcement and criminal justice recordkeeping. Judicial rulings have lacked a consistent direction, as illustrated in table 12.[10] This is

Table 12.—Illustrative Federal/State Court Rulings on Criminal Records

Year	Court	Case	Ruling	Judicial balance: Individual rights	Judicial balance: Public safety and welfare
1906	Supreme Court Louisiana	*Itzkovitch v. Whitaker*	Ruled for the defendant. Police could not post picture in rogues' gallery since it violated defendant's personal rights because he had never been convicted.	X	
1941	Supreme Court Missouri	*State* v. *Harris*	Kansas City Police restrained from disseminating photographs and fingerprints of defendent within State and nationwide.	X	
1944	Court of Chancery New Jersey	*Fernicola v. Keenan*	In absence of controlling statute, police had discretion to destroy fingerprints, photographs, and measurements of those accused but not convicted.		X
1945	Court of Chancery New Jersey	*McGovern* v. *Van Riper*	No justification for taking identification records in advance of conviction, except to identify person charged or to recapture a fugitive.	X	
1946	Supreme Court Indiana	*State* v. *Tyndall*	Absent a statute, police had discretion to maintain and operate record systems for identification, even for those acquitted of misdemeanors.		X
1966	U.S. Court of Appeals	*Herschel v. Dyra*	Absent State statute, police could retain arrest records whether accused was acquitted, discharged, or released.		X
1967	U.S. Court of Appeals Alabama	*U.S. v. McLeod*	County officials should return fines and expunge police and court records connected with arrests and prosecutions intended to intimidate black citizens who wished to vote.	X	
1967	U.S. District Court Puerto Rico	*U.S.* v. *Kalish*	Ordered fingerprints and photographs destroyed that were taken when defendant was arrested for refusing to submit to military induction.	X	
1968-72		(a)	Decisions generally favored defendants involved in illegal and mass arrests or arrests not leading to conviction. Generally aimed at local or State police departments, not Ident.	X	
1970	U.S. Court of Appeals District of Columbia	*Menard* v. *Mitchell*	Arrest alone did not justify maintenance of fingerprints or record by State or Ident.	X	
1971	U.S. District Court District of Columbia	*Menard* v. *Mitchell*	Where probable cause for arrest exists, court would not order expungement by FBI, but would limit disclosure to nonlaw enforcement officials for employment purposes.		X
1974	U.S. Court of Appeals District of Columbia	*Menard* v. *Saxbe*	FBI had no authority to retain record since "arrest" was changed to "detention." FBI could retain "neutral identification records."	X	
1974	U.S. Court of Appeals District of Columbia	*Tarlton v. Saxbe*	FBI had duty to prevent dissemination of inaccurate arrest and conviction records, and had to take reasonable precautions to prevent inaccuracy and incompleteness of records.	X	
1976	U.S. Supreme Court	*Paul* v. *Davis*	Court held that the police had a right to publicize a record of an official act, such as an arrest, without exposing State or Federal officials to lawsuits for civil rights invasion.		X
1979	U.S. District Court New York	*Tatum* v. *Rogers*	Court found a violation of sixth, eight, and 14th amendment rights when arrest information without otherwise available disposition was used in setting bail.	X	

[a] See, for example, *Hughes* v. *Rizzo*, 282 F. Supp. 881 (1968); *Morrow* v. *District of Columbia*, 417 F. 2nd 728 (1969); *Wheeler* v. *Goodman*, 306 F. Supp. 58 (1969).

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment.

---

[10] For further discussion of judicial rulings, see Donald A Marchand, et al., *History and Background Assessment of the National Crime Information Center and Computerized Criminal History Program*, Bureau of Governmental Research and Service, University of South Carolina, June 1979, sec. V, "Regulating the Use of Criminal History Records in the United States: Overview of Activities," pp. 168-175.

due in part to the limited involvement of the U.S. Supreme Court in this area. Most of the significant decisions have been made in State and lower Federal courts, and have varied widely in different States. Any trends in judicial decisionmaking have been more a product of the larger social and political movement toward expanding due process and other individual rights over the last 40 to 50 years, rather than the result of changes in judicial perspectives on criminal justice recordkeeping per se.

In most criminal record cases, the balancing of individual rights of privacy and due process versus the maintenance of public safety and welfare has proven to be a difficult challenge to the courts. The tools that the courts have had at their disposal, such as injunctive relief and court orders to seal and expunge specific records, have been of limited effectiveness and used reluctantly. The courts have frequently sought legislative guidance.

State Statutes and Regulations

The last 10 years have seen a dramatic increase in State statutes and regulations on criminal justice information systems. This is partly owing to the development of LEAA regulations (title 20, CFR, pt. 20) and State efforts to implement them.

Early Efforts of Project SEARCH and LEAA

In 1970, Project SEARCH (originally the System for Electronic Analysis and Retrieval of Criminal Histories) with LEAA funding developed a series of guidelines, model State statutes, and model administrative regulations for State and local CCH systems.[11] This effort was premised on the view that a nationally integrated CCH should be federated in nature; i.e., fundamentally dependent on State and local systems as opposed to one uniform national system. However, Project SEARCH recognized that such an approach would necessitate privacy and security standards at the State and local as well as Federal levels to uniformly protect individual rights and mitigate potential adverse social impacts.

These early voluntary efforts produced some results. For example, four States—Alaska, California, Iowa, and Massachusetts—adopted the model State act and/or regulations in whole or in part. At the local and regional level, codes of ethics and self-imposed guidelines were adopted by some systems, such as the Santa Clara County (California) criminal justice information system and the Kansas City (Kansas) Alert II regional system.[12]

However, in 1971, concerned about the still limited acceptance of the Project SEARCH standards, LEAA required State plans to include provisions for privacy and security. In 1972, LEAA established the Comprehensive Data System (CDS) program that provided Federal dollars for CCH development, but made privacy and security plans a condition of funding.

The CDS program was the primary means for LEAA to tie the development of local and State criminal justice information systems to a set of minimum standards for system development, privacy, and security. In July 1973, the LEAA-sponsored National Advisory Commission on Criminal Justice Standards and Goals adopted privacy and security standards that largely reflected Project SEARCH reports.[13] By March 1974, 33 States had indicated their desire to participate in the CDS program by submitting plans.[14]

---

[11] See Project SEARCH, *Security and Privacy Considerations in Criminal History Information Systems,* California Crime Technological Foundation, Sacramento, 1970; and *A Model State Act for Criminal Offender Record Information,* California Crime Technological Foundation, Sacramento, 1971. Also see Project SEARCH Committee on Security and Privacy, *Model Administrative Regulations for Criminal Offender Record Information,* March 1972.

[12] See Donald Marchand, *Criminal Justice Records and Civil Liberties: The State of California,* Department of Justice, State of California, Sacramento, 1973, pp. 136-138, 358-366; and Melvin F. Bockelman, "ALERT II—Progress Toward a Computerized Criminal Justice System," in Project SEARCH, *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Criminal Justice Information and Statistics Systems,* California Crime Technological Foundation, Sacramento, Calif., 1974, pp. 126, 131-2.

Implementing LEAA Privacy and Security Regulations

In 1973, an amendment was added to the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 by Sen. Edward Kennedy requiring LEAA to promulgate regulations to provide safeguards for the privacy and security of criminal history record information. The Kennedy amendment followed a period of frustrating efforts by both the House and the Senate to pass legislation controlling the use of arrest records nationwide.

During July 1973, Senator Kennedy "tacked on" his amendment to the primary piece of legislation supporting the LEAA program. While the measure was considered temporary by Congress in the light of anticipated efforts to pass more comprehensive legislation, it had considerable impact on LEAA and its relations with State and local criminal justice agencies.

Section 524(b) of the Crime Control Act of 1973, as amended, provided that:

> All criminal history information collected, stored, or disseminated through support under this title shall contain, to the maximum extent feasible, disposition as well as arrest data where arrest data is included therein. The collection, storage and dissemination of such information shall take place under procedures reasonably designed to insure that all such information is kept current therein; the Administration shall assure that the security and privacy of all information shall only be used for law enforcement and criminal justice and other lawful purposes. In addition, an individual who believes that criminal history information concerning him contained in an automated system is inaccurate, incomplete, or maintained in violation of this title, shall, upon satisfactory verification of his identity, be entitled to review such information and to obtain a copy of it for the purpose of challenge or correction.[15]

Following passage of the act with the Kennedy amendment, LEAA issued draft regulations in 1974 and held hearings in different parts of the country. On May 20, 1975, LEAA published its regulations, which required States accepting Federal funding to develop specific policies and procedures in five areas: 1) completeness and accuracy of records, 2) audit, 3) individual access and review, 4) limits on dissemination of records, and 5) security.[16]

LEAA issued final regulations on March 19, 1976. The States experienced a number of problems in implementing the regulations including lack of resources, confusion in interpretation of the regulations, and lack of a State legislative mandate.[17] More specifically, the following impediments to State implementation were identified in each of the five areas covered by the regulations:

- *Completeness and Accuracy:* the lack of a clear and effective mandate, funds and/or technical ability needed to introduce or improve an arrest and disposition reporting system, and sufficient time in which to do so.
- *Individual Access and Review:* the lack of standardized, comprehensive policies, applicable to all impacted agencies in a State, which are supported by formalized procedures and the force of State law.
- *Limitations on Dissemination:* the lack of a statewide policy supported by formal-

---

[13] National Advisory Commission on Criminal Justice Standards and Goals, *Report on the Criminal Justice System,* U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1973.

[14] Richard W. Velde, LEAA Deputy Administrator for Policy Development, prepared statement in U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on the Judiciary, Subcommittee on Constitutional Rights, *Criminal Justice Data Banks, Hearings,* vol. I, 93d Cong., 2d sess., 1974, p. 301.

[15] Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, Public Law 90-351, 82 Stat. 200 (1968), adding sec. 524 (42 USC § 3771). Carried forward by Justice Systems Improvement Act of 1979, Public Law 96-157, § 818, 93 Stat. 1212 (1979) as 42 USC § 3789g (Supp. 1980).

[16] Codified in 28 CFR 20, subpt. B.

[17] See Mitre Corp., *Implementing the Federal Privacy and Security Regulations,* McLean, Va., December 1977.

ized mechanisms and procedures, that is promulgated, pursued and enforced by some responsible agency.

- *Security:* the lack of specific, statewide security standards and the resources required for the full implementation of these standards.
- *Audit:* the lack of both a legislative mandate to conduct audits and the resources these audits will require.[18]

In 1978, LEAA issued two publications to assist the States in adopting information management policies for local and State criminal justice information systems. The first surveyed in detail the existing privacy and security statutes and administrative policies.[19] The second assessed the issues and difficulties that the States have confronted in 25 areas of information policy, and highlighted 4 State approaches to developing regulations.[20] In addition, LEAA and SEARCH Group, Inc. (a nonprofit corporation formed in 1975 with broader membership and interests than the original Project SEARCH) continued to provide policy, management, and technical assistance to State and local agencies. However, by 1980 almost all LEAA funding for State implementation had been phased out. LEAA itself was reorganized by the Justice Systems Improvement Act of 1979, with most prior functions terminated or transferred to other agencies by spring 1982. SEARCH Group, Inc. continues to receive research funds from DOJ's Bureau of Justice Statistics.

State Statutes and Regulations as of June 1981

The latest comprehensive survey of State statutes and regulations, conducted by SEARCH Group, Inc., and funded by the Bureau of Justice Statistics, documents substantial progress between 1974 and mid-1981.[21] State statutes and regulations are classified into 28 different categories described in table 13.[22] The methodology used to conduct this and similar prior surveys "included library research and extensive contact with both the legislative information offices and record repositories of many States. Once the laws were collected, each State's Attorney General was sent a copy of his State's laws and attested to their completeness and accuracy. Responses served to correct any omissions or inaccuracies in the initial survey."[23]

The survey results are summarized in table 14. They indicate that by 1981 over two-thirds of the States had statutes and/or regulations: 1) establishing a State regulatory authority (46 States in 1981 compared with 7 States in 1974); 2) placing some kind of restrictions on dissemination of criminal history information (51 States compared with 12 States); 3) establishing the rights of individuals to inspect their criminal history records (43 States compared with 12); 4) requiring agencies to ensure reasonably complete and accurate criminal history information, including timely disposition reporting (49 States compared with 14); 5) providing criminal sanctions for violation of privacy and security laws (39 States compared with 18); and 6) stipulating what criminal history records are to be open to the public (52 States in 1981 compared with 9 in 1974).

---

[18] Ibid., *Volume I: Findings and Recommendations of an Eighteen State Assessment*, p. ix.

[19] LEAA, U.S. Department of Justice, *Privacy and Security of Criminal History Information: A Compendium of State Legislation*, 1978.

[20] LEAA, U.S. Department of Justice, *Privacy and Security of Criminal History Information: An Analysis of Privacy Issues*, 1979.

[21] SEARCH Group, Inc., *Trends in State Security and Privacy Legislation*, Sacramento, Calif., November 1981. The full results of the survey are available from the Bureau of Justice Statistics, U.S. Department of Justice.

[22] These are the same 27 categories used in the 1978 LEAA *Compendium of State Legislation* and a 1979 Supplement, with the addition of category 28, "Establishment of a Central State Repository."

[23] LEAA, Ibid., 1979 Supplement, p. vii.

Table 13.—Categories of State Statutes and Regulations

1. *State Regulatory Authority.*—A grant of power to a State agency to promulgate Statewide security and privacy regulations for criminal justice information systems.
2. *Privacy and Security Council.*—A State board, committee, commission, or council whose primary statutory function is monitoring, evaluating, or supervising the confidentiality and security of criminal justice information.
3. *Regulation of Dissemination.*—Restrictions on dissemination of criminal history information.
4. *Right To Inspect.*—The right of an individual to examine his criminal history records.
5. *Right To Challenge.*—The right to an administrative proceeding in which an individual may contest the accuracy or completeness of information pertaining to him.
6. *Judicial Review of Challenged Information.*—The right of an individual to appeal an adverse agency decision concerning challenged information to a State court.
7. *Purging: Nonconviction Information.*—The destruction or return to the individual of criminal justice information where no conviction has resulted from the event triggering the collection of the information.
8. *Purging: Conviction Information.*—The destruction or return to an individual of criminal history information indicating a conviction.
9. *Sealing: Nonconviction Information.*—The removal of criminal history information from active files where no conviction has resulted from the event triggering the collection of information.
10. *Sealing: Conviction Information.*—The removal from active files of individual criminal history information indicating a conviction.
11. *Removal of Disqualifications.*—The restoration of rights and privileges such as public employment to persons who have had criminal history records purged or sealed.
12. *Right To State Nonexistence of a Record.*—The right to indicate in response to public or private inquiries the absence of criminal history in cases of arrest not leading to conviction or where an arrest or conviction record has been purged.
13. *Research Access.*—The provision for and regulation of access to criminal justice information by outside researchers.
14. *Accuracy and Completeness.*—A requirement that agencies institute procedures to ensure reasonably complete and accurate criminal history information, including the setting of deadlines for the reporting of prosecutorial and court dispositions.
15. *Dedication.*The requirement that computer configurations be assigned exclusively to the criminal justice function.
16. *Civil Remedies.*—Statutory actions for damages or other relief resulting from violations of various privacy and security laws.
17. *Criminal Penalties.*—Criminal sanctions for a violation of various privacy and security laws.
18. *Public Records.*—Requirements that certain criminal history records maintained by the police or courts be open to the public.
19. *Separation of Files.*—Requirements that criminal history information be stored separate from investigative and intelligence information.
20. *Regulation of Intelligence Collection.*—Restrictions on the kind of intelligence information that may be collected and retained and/or prohibition on its storage in computerized systems.
21. *Regulation of Intelligence Dissemination.*—Restrictions on dissemination of intelligence information.
22. *Security.*—Requirements that criminal justice agencies institute procedures to protect their information systems from unauthorized disclosure, sabotage, and accidents.
23. *Transaction Logs.*—Records that must be maintained by criminal justice agencies indicating when and to whom criminal justice information is disseminated.
24. *Training of Employees.*—Security and privacy instruction that must be provided to employees handling criminal justice information.
25. *Listing of Information Systems.*—A mandatory disclosure of the existence of all criminal justice information systems describing the information contained in such systems.
26. *Freedom of Information (Including Criminal Justice Information).*—Provisions for public access to government records that apply to criminal justice records.
27. *Freedom of Information (Excluding Criminal Justice Information).*—Provisions for public access to government records from which criminal justice records are specifically excluded.
28. *Central State Repository.*Establishment of a bureau, agency, or other entity to collect and maintain criminal history records or criminal identification data for all criminal justice agencies in the State.

SOURCE: SEARCH Group, Inc., LEAA, and Bureau of Justice Statistics.

Table 14.—Survey Comparison of Changes in State Statutes/Regulations by Category[a]

Item	1974	1977	1979	1981
1. State regulatory authority	7	38	42	46
2. Privacy and security council	2	10	13	21
3. Regulation of dissemination	24	40	44	51
4. Right to inspect	12	40	43	43
5. Right to challenge	10	30	36	35
6. Judicial review of challenged information	10	20	22	18
7. Purging nonconviction information	20	23	28	35
8. Purging conviction information	7	13	19	24
9. Sealing nonconviction information	8	15	16	20
10. Sealing conviction information	7	20	21	22
11. Removal of disqualifications	6	22	22	27
12. Right to state nonexistence of a record	6	13	17	22
13. Researcher access	6	12	14	21
14. Accuracy and completeness	14	41	45	49
15. Dedication	2	3	3	2
16. Civil remedies	6	22	25	33
17. Criminal penalties	18	35	39	39
18. Public records	9	43	42	52
19. Separation of files	5	10	10	7
20. Regulation of intelligence collection	3	10	10	13
21. Regulation of intelligence dissemination	7	24	25	19
22. Security	12	26	31	32
23. Transaction logs	6	11	27	29
24. Training of employees	4	18	23	16
25. Listing of information systems	1	8	8	8
26. Freedom of Information including Criminal Justice	(b)	(b)	18	27
27. Freedom of Information excluding Criminal Justice	(b)	(b)	19	22
28. Central State repository	(b)	(b)	(b)	52

[a] The figures presented are cumulative and may include statutes or regulations previously enacted but excluded from prior surveys.

[b] Data unavailable for these years.

SOURCE: SEARCH Group, Inc., Bureau of Justice Statistics and LEAA, U.S. Department of Justice.

Initiatives to Enact Comprehensive Federal Legislation[24]

As noted earlier, the Kennedy amendment to the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1973, and more recently the restrictions on NCIC hardware procurements and prohibitions on FBI message switching included in DOJ's Appropriations Acts, have been interim actions aimed at dealing with specific problems until more comprehensive legislation could be enacted. During the decade-long debate, congressional initiatives and executive branch proposals for comprehensive legislation on criminal justice information systems have not produced such legislation.

As early as 1970, Congress approved an amendment to the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act, sponsored by Sen. Charles Mathias, which required LEAA to submit legislation to ensure the integrity and accuracy of criminal justice information systems funded in whole or in part by the Federal Government, and protecting the constitutional rights of all persons covered or affected by the act. In 1971, Sen. Roman Hruska introduced S. 2546, "The Criminal Justice Information Systems Security and Privacy Act of 1971" for DOJ in response to the Mathias amendment. This bill essentially would have codified the NCIC privacy and security policies and afforded substantial discretion to the Attorney General with respect to implementation. In 1972, Sen. Hruska introduced a similar bill, except that it provided for reversal of the *Menard* v. *Mitchell* decision. Both bills were referred to committee with no further action taken.

In 1972 and 1973, Cong. Don Edwards introduced bills to establish privacy and security standards for the dissemination and use of criminal arrest records, and to regulate all State and local as well as Federal criminal justice information systems receiving Federal funds. Both bills were referred to committee and hearings were held,[25] but no further action was taken.

---

[24] For a detailed discussion, see Marchand, et al., *History and Background Assessment*, op. cit., pp. 192-202, and, more generally, pp. 72-167.

[25] See, for example, U.S. Congress, House Committee on the Judiciary, Subcommittee No. 4, *Security and Privacy of Criminal Arrest Records, Hearings*, 92d Cong., 2d sess., Mar. 16, 22, 23, and Apr. 13 and 26, 1972.

In February 1974, Sen. Hruska introduced S. 2964, "The Criminal Justice Information Systems Act of 1974," on behalf of DOJ, and Sen. Sam Ervin, Jr. introduced S. 2963, "The Criminal Justice Information Control and Protection of Privacy Act of 1974," on behalf of the Subcommittee on Constitutional Rights of the Senate Judiciary Committee. Both bills reflected much of the work of Project SEARCH, the National Advisory Commission on Criminal Justice Standards and Goals, and the NCIC privacy and security policies. However, the Ervin bill took a more restrictive approach that would have limited all record disseminations to conviction information only and severely constrained noncriminal justice access. Also, the Ervin bill would have created a Federal Information Systems Board to be responsible for administration and enforcement, whereas the Hruska bill would have vested such authority in the Attorney General. Extensive hearings were held on both bills.[26] The result was a compromise bill introduced by Sen. Ervin in December 1974. No further action was taken that year.

In 1975, Sen. John Tunney, then Chairman of the Senate Judiciary Subcommittee on Constitutional Rights, and Cong. Don Edwards, Chairman of the House Judiciary Subcommittee on Civil and Constitutional Rights, reintroduced the original 1974 Ervin and Hruska bills and the Ervin compromise bill. Hearings were held in both the House and Senate.[27] Because of continuing disagreements among DOJ, the International Association of Chiefs of Police, Project SEARCH, various State officials (e.g., the Attorney General of Massachusetts), and the American Civil Liberties Union, among others, no further action was taken on these bills or on a new compromise bill introduced by Sen. Tunney.[28]

Since 1975, there have been no new congressional or executive branch initiatives for comprehensive legislation. The proposed FBI Charter legislation did make some limited reference to criminal justice information systems; and Senate Judiciary Committee hearings were held in late 1979 on sections 535(c), 536(d), and 536(e), the provisions of the Senate version (S. 1612) that related to the collection and dissemination of criminal history information. However, FBI Charter legislation was not enacted by the 96th Congress and is not under consideration by the 97th. Also, in 1980 and 1981, the Senate passed amendments to the DOJ Appropriations Authorization Act to mandate a new, comprehensive study of DOJ criminal justice information systems, and to reaffirm the congressional prohibition on message switching unless and until a message switching plan has been approved by the appropriate committees of Congress.[29]

---

[26] See U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on the Judiciary, Subcommittee on Constitutional Rights, *Criminal Justice Data Banks, Hearings 1974*, vol. I, hearings, vol. II, app., 93d Cong., 2d sess., March 1974.

[27] See U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on the Judiciary Subcommittee on Constitutional Rights, *Criminal Justice Information and Protection of Privacy Act of 1975*, 94th Cong., 1st sess., July 15 and 16, 1975; and U.S. Congress, House Committee on the Judiciary, Subcommittee on Civil and Constitutional Rights, *Criminal Justice Information Control and Protection of Privacy Act of 1975*, 94th Cong., 1st sess., July 14, 17, and Sept. 5, 1978.

[28] For further discussion of the legislative and policy history, see Marchand, et al., *History and Background Assessment*, op. cit., and also Donald A. Marchand, *The Politics of Privacy, Computers, and Criminal Justice Records*, Information Resources Press, Arlington, Va., 1980.

[29] See S. 2377, sec. 113, 96th Cong., 2d sess.; and H.R. 4169, 97th Cong., 1st sess., and Senate Amendment No. 612 passed by Senate rollcall vote of 85-0 on Nov. 12, 1981.

Chapter 7

Use and Users of NCIC/CCH, Ident, and State CCH Systems

Contents

Page
Chapter Summary 77
  Federal Government Users 77
  State and Local Users 78
  International Users 78
  Private Users 78

Federal Government Users 79
  NCIC/CCH File Use 79
  Ident: Criminal Justice Use 80
  Ident: Noncriminal Justice Use 80
  State CCH Systems Use 81

State and Local Users 82
  NCIC/CCH Use 82
  Ident: Criminal Justice Use 82
  Ident: Noncriminal Justice Use 83
  State CCH Systems Use 83

International Users 84

Private Users 85

TABLES

Table No. *Page*
15. Pattern of Use and Users: NCIC/CCH, Ident, and State CCH Systems 77
16. Noncriminal Justice Use of Ident by Federal Agencies, Fiscal Year 1981 81

Chapter 7

Use and Users of NCIC/CCH, Ident, and State CCH Systems

Chapter Summary

The two primary categories of criminal justice information system users are Federal Government agencies and State and local agencies. Foreign countries represent a third category, and private organizations a fourth. For each of these categories, OTA reviewed available data on the uses of the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) computerized criminal history (CCH), Identification Division (Ident), and State CCH systems. Patterns of use are summarized in table 15.

Federal Government Users

NCIC/CCH: Federal agencies collectively represent about 12 percent of total CCH traffic. The relatively high Federal usage rate in part reflects the fact that all Federal offenders are included in the CCH file. Federal agencies use CCH information primarily for criminal justice purposes.

Ident: All Federal agencies have access to Ident and account for one-third of Ident's total traffic—about 3 percent by Federal law enforcement and criminal justice agencies and 30 percent by Federal noncriminal justice users.

The large volume of Federal noncriminal justice use of Ident is attributed to several factors. First, Ident has a much more complete file than does CCH. Second, applicants for

Table 15.—Patterns of Use and Users: NCIC/CCH, Ident, and State CCH Systems

15A.—Criminal justice v. noncriminal justice use

	NCIC/CCH			Ident			State CCH		
User agencies	CJ[a]	Non-CJ[b]	Totals	CJ	Non-CJ	Totals	CJ	Non-CJ	Totals
Federal	12%	(c)	12%	3%	30%	33%	(d)	3%	3%
State	22%	(c)	22%	44%	23%	67%	85%	12%	97%
Local	66%	(c)	66%						
Totals	100%	(c)	100%	47%	53%	100%	85%	15%	100%

15B.—Law enforcement v. other criminal justice use

	NCIC/CCH			Ident			State CCH		
User agencies	LE[e]	Other CJ[f]	Totals	LE	Other CJ	Totals	LE	Other CJ	Totals
Federal	80%	20%	100%	8%	92%	100%	(g)	(g)	—
State	48%	52%	100%	40%	60%	100%	66%	34%	100%
Local	100%	0%[h]	100%						

[a] CJ = Criminal justice use (e.g., police, courts, corrections).
[b] Non-CJ = Noncriminal justice use (e.g., employment and licensing, security checks).
[c] = Negligible.
[d] = Precise data unavailable, but percentage estimated to be very small.
[e] LE = Law enforcement use (e.g., police, sheriff).
[f] Other CJ = Other criminal justice user (e.g., prosecuting attorney, courts, probation, parole).
[g] Not known.
[h] County agency use included with State agency use.

SOURCES: **NCIC/CCH use** percentages based on data from the July-September 1981 pilot test of the Interstate Identification Index; data collected by FBI and Florida Department of Law Enforcement; analysis and calculations by OTA.
Ident use percentages based on fiscal year 1981 data collected by the FBI, with the exception of State/local law enforcement v. other criminal justice use data which are from U.S. Comptroller General, *How Criminal Justice Agencies Use Criminal History Information*, U.S. General Accounting Office, Washington, D.C., Aug. 1974, p. 34.
State CCH use percentages based on data from 1979 OTA 50-State survey, and 1982 followup.

Federal positions, Federal contractors, military recruits, and national security personnel are routinely subjected to background investigations. Third, background investigations normally include fingerprint checks, which only Ident is equipped to process. The Department of Defense (DOD) and Office of Personnel Management (OPM) conduct over 95 percent of all background investigations.

State CCH: Federal agency access to State CCH systems varies widely depending on the interpretation of State statutes. Federal requests account for about 23 percent of State CCH noncriminal justice traffic (about 3 percent of total State CCH traffic).

State and Local Users

NCIC/CCH: CCH file traffic from State and local agencies accounts for about 88 percent of total CCH traffic. In general, the probability of State and local users achieving a hit is not high because such a small fraction of current criminal records are contained in the CCH file. States that are fully participating in CCH use it most frequently. During July-September 1981, most State and local messages (about 67 percent) were from the eight States fully participating in CCH. Fifteen States had no CCH message traffic at all, and with few exceptions the remaining 27 had very little.

Ident: State and local use accounts for about two-thirds of the total Ident workload—about 44 percent by State and local law enforcement and criminal justice agencies, and about 23 percent by State and local noncriminal justice users. In order to reduce the current backlog and response time, Ident has suspended services to most State and local employment and licensing authorities until October 1, 1982, at which time user fees will be instituted.

Ident does not maintain use statistics by originating agency. Interview results suggest, however, that criminal justice use is almost entirely in postarrest situations and that noncriminal justice use is primarily for employment and licensing purposes. Users are cautioned that Ident information is provided "for official use only" and "should only be used for the purposes requested." The number and types of agencies that can access Ident vary greatly from State to State.

State CCH: OTA found that about 85 percent of record requests were from criminal justice agencies and about 15 percent from noncriminal justice agencies. Of the 15 percent of CCH requests for noncriminal justice purposes, most were for State/local license applications, State/local employment checks, and Federal security checks.

International Users

NCIC: Canada is the only country permitted direct access to the NCIC hot files under a reciprocal assistance agreement between the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) and NCIC. However, the RCMP cannot access the CCH file. Other foreign countries wishing to access NCIC must do so through the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA), the official U.S. liaison with the International Police Organization (Interpol). The volume of international NCIC traffic apparently is quite small.

Ident: Foreign use of Ident is also very limited. During fiscal year 1981, 2,556 fingerprint cards were submitted to Ident through the National Central Bureau of Interpol and by foreign police agencies. Almost all foreign users of Ident involve individuals (U.S. citizens abroad or foreign nationals giving a U.S. address) who have been arrested for narcotics or smuggling violations. Ident information is provided for criminal offenses only, not for political, religious, and social violations or complaints.

Private Users

With the exception of federally chartered or insured banking institutions and the securities industry, private organizations are not authorized access to criminal history information contained in Ident or NCIC. But in a majority of States, private organizations can lawfully obtain conviction information (and frequently arrest information as well) from State criminal history record files.

Federal Government Users

NCIC/CCH File Use

Federal agencies, like all other agencies, must meet the following criteria used by the FBI in authorizing access:

1. The agency must be a Government agency as required by title 28, U.S. Code, section 534.
2. The agency must meet the definition of a criminal justice agency as contained in the Department of Justice regulations on Criminal Justice Information Systems (title 28, Code of Federal Regulations, pt. 20, subpt. A). Section 20.3 of these regulations defines a criminal justice agency as: "courts, a government agency or any subunit thereof which performs the administration of criminal justice pursuant to a statute or executive order, and which allocates a substantial part of its annual budget to the administration of criminal justice. The administration of criminal justice means performance of any of the following activities: detection, apprehension, detention, correctional supervision, or rehabilitation of accused persons or criminal offenders. The administration of criminal justice shall include criminal identification activities and the collection, storage and dissemination of criminal history record information."
3. An agency not meeting the qualifications set out in (2) above must meet the definition of an agency under management control of a criminal justice agency as contained in the CCH program background, concept, and policy as approved by the NCIC Advisory Policy Board. Management control includes the authority to set and enforce priorities; standards for the selection, supervision, and termination of personnel; and policy governing the operation of computers used to process criminal history record information. Management control includes, but is not limited to, the supervision of equipment, systems design, programing, and operating procedures. A noncriminal justice user agency must have a written agreement with the criminal justice agency that has management control.

Federal agencies must execute a CCH agreement with the FBI in order to access CCH. Federal users account for about 12 percent of the CCH file's message traffic, based on data from the July-September 1981 pilot test of the Interstate Identification Index (III).[1] Federal agencies directly accessing CCH during the test period included the U.S. Secret Service, U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Customs (which provides an interconnection with Treasury Enforcement Communication System (TECS)), U.S. Postal Service, and FBI.

Since all active Federal offenders are ultimately recorded in CCH, the file contains a disproportionate number of Federal as opposed to State offenders. For example, on August 31, 1981, Federal offenders accounted for 24.4 percent of the total records in the CCH file.[2] The relatively high usage rate for Federal agencies is thus not surprising.

Judging from CCH purpose codes entered by users for each message, essentially all Federal user requests for CCH information are for criminal justice purposes. Secondary dissemination for other uses beyond the terminal agency has not been measured and identified by OTA, except through anecdotal references. CCH purpose codes provide little insight into the actual recipients and end users of CCH information. All law enforcement and criminal justice use is grouped under the "C" Code

---

[1] Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Interstate Identification Index: Background and Findings for July-September 1981 Phase I Pilot Project*, Dec. 4, 1981, pp. 146, 153, 158, 159. The percent of Federal use was calculated by adding the 407 matching inquiries ("hits," where an inquiry matched an Index entry) for Federal agencies without NLETS access to the approximate 982 matching inquiries (8.6 percent of 11,415) for Federal agencies with NLETS access, and dividing total Federal agency matching inquiries (1389) by total matching inquiries (11,415 + 410 = 11,825).

[2] NCIC staff paper prepared for Nov. 3-4, 1981, meeting of the NCIC Advisory Policy Board Subcommittee on the Interstate Identification Index, Topic #3, p. 7.

(Criminal Justice); thus, prosecutors, courts, probation, parole, and correctional institutions are included, along with police and law enforcement, within one general term. However, agencies requesting CCH information are identified by an Originating Agency Identifier. Statistics on type of requesting agency were maintained during the III pilot test. The results suggest that Federal law enforcement agencies accounted for about 80 percent of total Federal traffic on NCIC/CCH.[3]

The CCH file also serves some Federal agencies for noncriminal justice purposes (i.e., employment and security screening), but the volume of transactions for such purposes is very small. The bulk of Federal agency inquiries for noncriminal justice uses is directed to Ident.

Ident: Criminal Justice Use

While direct NCIC/CCH access is limited to a small number of Federal agencies, Ident may be used by *all* Federal agencies for either criminal justice or employment screening purposes. During fiscal year 1981, approximately 172,000 fingerprint cards were submitted to Ident by Federal law enforcement and criminal justice agencies, compared with 3.0 million cards from State and local criminal justice agencies and a total of about 6.8 million cards received by Ident from all sources.

Rap sheets are provided by Ident to Federal agencies "for the official use of" the receiving agency only. Section 534 of title 28 (U.S.C.) provides that the exchange of identification records is subject to cancellation if dissemination is made outside of the receiving department or related agencies. Each identification record contains a caveat stating that it is furnished "for official use only" and that it "should only be used for the purpose requested."

A General Accounting Office (GAO) report on criminal history information provides one indicator of actual rap sheet use. According to the report, almost 95 percent of all fingerprint card submissions are intended to be used for postarrest purposes.[4] This is entirely logical, since fingerprints are seldom obtained from individuals who are not already in custody. Moreover, the Ident "turnaround time" of several weeks precludes most prearrest and arrest uses of rap sheets, except in atypical situations (ongoing investigations, etc.).

Ident: Noncriminal Justice Use

In 1981, Ident processed a monthly average of 175,000 fingerprint requests for Federal employment, contractors, and security clearances. Noncriminal justice Federal users rely on Ident for several reasons: 1) direct access NCIC terminals are located only in law enforcement or criminal justice agencies, so noncriminal justice users cannot easily access NCIC/CCH files; 2) NCIC policy requires that any response to an employment or licensing inquiry be furnished only through a criminal justice agency; 3) employment background investigations are normally conducted through fingerprint checks, which only Ident is equipped to process; and 4) Ident has a much more complete file than does CCH.

During fiscal year 1981, Ident received about 2.1 million fingerprint card inquiries from Federal noncriminal justice users. This accounts for roughly 30 percent of all of Ident's traffic. The large volume of Federal noncriminal justice use may be attributed to several factors. All applicants for Federal positions, as well as many persons who are employed under Federal contracts, are routinely subjected to background investigations. Likewise, DOD uses Ident services when conducting security investigations related to personnel occupying "sensitive positions," and for background checks of all military recruits. The

---

[3] FBI, *III Background and Findings*, op. cit. The percent of Federal law enforcement agency use was calculated by adding the 401 hits for Federal law enforcement agencies without NLETS access to the approximate 696 inquiries (6.1 percent of 11,415) for Federal law enforcement agencies with NLETS access, and dividing by total Federal agency hits as above.

[4] U.S. Comptroller General, *How Criminal Justice Agencies Use Criminal History Information*, U.S. General Accounting Office, Washington, D.C., August 1974, p. 34.

Immigration and Naturalization Service also accounts for a significant volume of traffic to Ident. Table 16 summarizes the volume of fingerprint card submissions to Ident by all Federal noncriminal justice users in fiscal 1981.

The largest type of noncriminal justice use among Federal agencies involves background and security investigations of Federal applicants, employees, and contractors. Although DOD and OPM account for over 95 percent of all background investigations, a few other agencies operate internal suitability and security programs. The FBI, Treasury Department, Department of State (DOS), and Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) are the most notable. The FBI is responsible for investigating the background of its own employees, as well as White House personnel, Presidential appointees, employees of the U.S. Attorney's Office, and certain applicants of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. DOS conducts background investigations of Foreign Service and Office of the Secretary of State employees and applicants. Additionally, DOS performs overseas investigations for OPM and DOD, and conducts limited checks of visa and passport applicants. The Treasury Department conducts suitability and security investigations for many of its own employees, especially those working for the Internal Revenue Service, U.S. Secret Service, and Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms. CIA conducts special background investigations of all its own employees.

Table 16.—Noncriminal Justice Use of Ident by Federal Agencies, Fiscal Year 1981

Purpose of use	Fingerprint cards submitted	
Federal employment		
Army	210,145	
Air Force	105,791	
Navy	111,924	
Marine Corps	52,066	
Coast Guard	19,557	
Office of Personnel Management	334,941	
Miscellaneous Federal agencies	38,605	
Subtotal	873,029	(41.4%)
Federally related employment (contractors, security clearances)		
Department of Energy	5,605	
Defense Investigative Service	331,641	
Department of Transportation	1,105	
Other Federal agencies	73,450	
Subtotal	411,801	(19.6%)
Nonemployment users		
Veterans Administration (establishing entitlements to benefits)	1,269	
Immigration and Naturalization Service (persons applying for naturalization, citizens applying for adoption of foreign-born children, etc.)	820,742	
Subtotal	822,011	(39%)
Total Federal noncriminal justice fingerprint cards submitted	2,106,841	

SOURCE: Federal Bureau of Investigation.

State CCH Systems Use

Executive Order No. 10450 specifically states that the processing of all applicants for Federal jobs must include "written inquiries to local law enforcement agencies." Pursuant to this requirement, all employment-related investigations conducted by Federal agencies include written and/or personal contacts with State and/or local law enforcement authorities. In each of these investigations, Federal investigators must attempt to access criminal history record information contained in State and local files. Moreover, military recruiters routinely verify or investigate the background information provided by applicants for military service.

Despite the obvious importance of State and local criminal history information to Federal suitability investigations, Federal agencies frequently encounter difficulties in accessing non-Federal files. Access to State and local criminal history records is governed by many varying (and conflicting) statutes, procedures, and interpretations that make it virtually impossible for Federal agencies to obtain certain records. Federal officials cite the Privacy Act of 1974 and Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA) regulations as two causes of the inconsistent practices and procedures that govern Federal agency access to State and local criminal history files. In addition, access policies in some States do not specifically apply to local criminal history records. Furthermore, in States that have enacted statutes governing access, the interpretation is frequently left to local jurisdictions. One consequence has been a tendency for access to be harder for OPM and easier for DOD. Many jurisdictions deny OPM access on the basis that State laws (or LEAA regulations) only permit access for criminal justice agencies, and OPM is not a criminal justice agency. On the other hand, many jurisdictions have used their discretion to define certain DOD units as criminal justice agencies, thus permitting access.[5]

The 1979 OTA survey of 50 States indicated that Federal security checks (including military) accounted for about 23 percent of noncriminal justice requests in States with CCH systems, and about 35 percent in those with manual systems.[6] Federal noncriminal justice use accounts for about 3 percent of total State CCH use.*

---

[5] See SEARCH Group, Inc., *Federal Access to State and Local Criminal Justice Information*, Sacramento, Calif., March 1979.

[6] OTA 50-State Survey conducted in 1979-80. See appendix B for list of State officials responding.

*Calculated by multiplying the Federal percentage of State CCH noncriminal justice use (23 percent) by the noncriminal justice percentage of total State CCH use (15 percent).

State and Local Users

NCIC/CCH Use

The possibility of State and local users achieving a hit on NCIC/CCH files is generally low because such a small fraction of current criminal records are contained in the CCH file. For fiscal year 1981, the eight States fully participating in (submitting records to) NCIC/CCH accounted for only about 24 percent of all criminal fingerprint cards submitted to Ident in that year.[7] Based on data from the III pilot test, State agency users account for about 22 percent of CCH message traffic and local agencies about 66 percent. Most of these State and local messages (about 67 percent) were from the eight States fully participating in CCH at that time. Fifteen States had no CCH messages at all during the test period, and most of the remaining 27 States (with the notable exceptions of Oregon, Illinois, and California) had very few.[8]

Most requests (about 94 percent during the test period[9]) were for summary online criminal history records. Summary records were provided within 30 minutes 77 percent of the time and within 15 minutes 64 percent of the time.[10] Statistics maintained for the III pilot test indicated that State agency requests were split about evenly between law enforcement and other criminal justice agencies (prosecuting attorneys, courts, corrections), but that local inquiries were almost entirely from law enforcement agencies.[11]

Like their Federal counterparts, and essentially for the same reasons, State and local noncriminal justice users rely almost entirely on Ident to provide centralized criminal history record information for licensing and employment purposes.

Ident: Criminal Justice Use

For States lacking a well-developed centralized criminal history file, Ident provides a central repository and clearinghouse for criminal history record information. Even for States with a more sophisticated central repository, Ident provides a national repository for the criminal history records of multi-State and Federal offenders.

During fiscal year 1981, about 3 million criminal fingerprint cards submitted by State and local agencies were processed. Ident does not maintain use statistics by originating agency because of the vast number (over 20,000) of organizations authorized to submit fingerprints and other criminal history information. Results of interviews conducted for this study tended to confirm the earlier GAO findings that about 94 percent of fingerprint record use by State and local criminal justice agencies is for postarrest purposes, and about 40 percent of criminal justice use is by law enforcement agencies—with the other 60 percent accounted for by prosecutorial, judicial, probation-parole, and correctional agencies.[12]

---

[7] Ident received 2,914,911 criminal fingerprint cards from States in fiscal year 1981. Of that total, 708,149 cards (or 24.3 percent) were received from the eight States fully participating in NCIC/CCH: Florida (272,400 fingerprint cards); Iowa (18,730); Michigan (55,727); Nebraska (8,259); North Carolina (48,800); South Carolina (83,560); Texas (156,804); and Virginia (63,869). Data from FBI, *III Background and Findings*, op. cit.

[8] Ibid.,

[9] Ibid., p. 145.

[10] Ibid., p. 162.

[11] Ibid., p. 158. However, county level agencies were counted as State rather than local users.

Ident: Noncriminal Justice Use

Noncriminal justice use of Ident by State and local agencies and other authorized users* accounted for about 23 percent of its total workload during fiscal year 1981, when about 1.6 million fingerprint cards were received from these sources. On October 1, 1981, due to a large backlog of unprocessed cards (400,000 as of September 1981) and increasing processing time (up to 27 workdays in September 1981), Ident suspended services to federally chartered or insured banking institutions and State and local employment and licensing authorities. Ident plans to restore these services on October 1, 1982, charging a user fee of $12 per fingerprint card processed to cover costs.[13]

Ident does not maintain separate figures for licensing and employment fingerprint card submissions because both types of record checks are performed pursuant to the same authority (Public Law 92-544). In addition, since 1957, the division has not retained the fingerprint cards submitted by State and local employment and licensing users.

Unlike NCIC/CCH, Ident provides criminal history information directly to noncriminal justice users; previously approved mailing addresses are used to furnish responses. Such users are cautioned that the information is provided "for official use only" and "should only be used for purposes requested." Redissemination of criminal records provided by Ident is not permitted unless the requesting agency is already authorized to receive such records. However, once information becomes part of a State or local file it can be difficult to identify the information as having originally been provided by Ident, and limitations on dissemination are difficult to enforce.

The number and types of State or local agencies permitted access to criminal history data vary greatly from State to State.[14] Some States permit a wide variety of licensing authorities to use criminal history records (e.g., real estate commissions, alcoholic beverage boards, parimutuel racing commissions, licensing boards for such occupational groups as barbers, cosmetologists, psychologists, insurance agents, polygraph examiners, and adoption authorities). Other States forbid access to all agencies except those authorized by Federal statute (banking and securities industries). Also, State laws control the classification of "peace officers," not all of whom are directly involved in conventional law enforcement duties.

State CCH Systems Use

The extent to which in-State criminal histories satisfy the needs of State criminal justice agencies varies from one State to another. For example, some States do not require centralized reporting of fingerprint cards on criminal offenders. In addition, local police agencies in the State are not always consistent in notifying the State repository of arrests and dispositions. Consequently, some State criminal history files contain only a fraction of all known criminal offenders in the State. Given these constraints, law enforcement and criminal justice users in these States depend to a greater extent on the FBI even for in-State criminal history information.[15]

---

[12] U.S. Comptroller General, *Criminal History Information*, op. cit., pp. 12-14.

*Other authorized users include primarily federally chartered or insured banking institutions and the securities industry.

[13] See Sept. 1 and Oct. 1, 1981, letters to all fingerprint contributors from Nick Stames, Assistant Director, FBI Identification Division. The suspension does not apply to employment in criminal justice agencies or to the securities industry.

[14] See in general Steven W. Hays, et al., *An Assessment of the Uses of Information in the National Crime Information Center and Computerized Criminal History Program*, Bureau of Governmental Research and Service, University of South Carolina, October 1979, secs. II, III, and IV, and especially app. B, "State Repository Site Visits," pp. 172-322, which included California, Florida, Mississippi, South Carolina, and Texas.

[15] Ibid.

In contrast, California's criminal history file is estimated to be approximately 78-99 percent "complete;" i.e., about 78 percent of all reportable arrests and about 99 percent of all adult arrests in the State are included in the State's repository. Thus, California users of criminal history records rely on the FBI primarily for out-of-State information.[16]

The 1982 OTA 50-State survey followup found that about 85 percent of all requests to State CCH repositories were from criminal justice agencies, and about 15 percent were from noncriminal justice agencies. Based on 1979 data, about 66 percent of requests from criminal justice agencies were from law enforcement agencies and about 34 percent from other criminal justice agencies (primarily courts, prosecutors, probation-parole, and corrections). Of the requests from noncriminal justice agencies, about 49 percent were for license applications, 24 percent for employment checks, and 4 percent for State and local security checks. As noted earlier, about 23 percent of the requests from State CCH systems were for Federal security checks, whereas the comparable figure for manual systems was about 35 percent.[17]

---

[16] Ibid., California site visit, pp. 272-282; personal communication with Nell Hutchinson, California Department of Justice, Aug. 30, 1982.

[17] OTA 50-State Survey conducted in 1979-80.

International Users

Under certain conditions, information from NCIC hot files and from Ident is made available to government authorities in foreign countries. Canada is the only foreign country permitted to access the NCIC data base directly. Under a reciprocal assistance agreement, the RCMP have a terminal in their central headquarters and NCIC has access to the Canadian Police Information Center in Ottawa. The RCMP cannot access the CCH file.

Other foreign countries wishing to access NCIC must do so through DEA, which is the official U.S. liaison with Interpol. DEA is responsible for determining whether or not Interpol requests are consistent with existing treaties and Federal legislation. Since Interpol inquiries are lumped together with Department of Justice message traffic, it is not possible to identify the exact volume of international NCIC traffic. However, FBI officials note that the volume of traffic is very low.

Interpol receives significant criminal information assistance through TECS. However, Interpol's interface with TECS does not allow it to access NCIC indirectly nor to access State and local criminal information files through the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS).

The use of Ident's data base by foreign countries is also very limited. During fiscal year 1981, 2,556 fingerprint cards were submitted to Ident under the International Exchange Program. The largest number of fingerprint card submissions (952) was received from foreign contributors through the National Central Bureau of Interpol. The largest number of direct submissions from foreign police agencies came from Canada (1,160) and Great Britain (355). In 1981, 47 different countries submitted fingerprints to Ident and an additional 30 countries were entitled to do so.

Ident notes that in almost every case the fingerprint cards that are submitted involve U.S. citizens arrested in a foreign country, or foreign nationals arrested in a foreign country who, in the judgment of the contributing agency, would be of interest to U.S. authorities, usually because they give an address in the United States at the time of arrest. Almost all of these cases involve individuals who have been arrested for narcotics or smuggling violations. Records provided to international users are manually reviewed before distribution, and carry the caveat that the record is provided "for official use only" and "should only be used for purpose requested." Information is provided only if there is a legitimate criminal offense involved. Political, religious, or other social violations or complaints are not honored by Ident. In cases where the requesting country is not a member of the International Exchange Program, DOS is asked to make a final determination as to whether or not criminal history information should be released.

Private Users

With the exception of federally chartered or insured banking institutions and the securities industry, private organizations are not authorized access to criminal history information contained in Ident or NCIC.* But in a majority of States, private organizations can lawfully obtain conviction information (and frequently arrest information as well) from State criminal history record files. For example, as of mid-1981, 10 States plus the Virgin Islands provided statutory authority for private employers to obtain both conviction and nonconviction arrest data.[18] In addition, many State statutes regulate only the central State repository or records disseminated by the repository. A recent SEARCH study concluded that "in most States, even some of those with comprehensive criminal record statutes, local police agencies are still free—absent a local ordinance —to release to private employers whatever arrest or conviction data they choose to."[19]

In Florida, the State's Public Records Statute permits private access to criminal history files. As of June 1979, the following private organizations were among those listed as secondary users of the Florida Crime Information Center: Commercial Carrier Corp.; General Telephone Co.; Jack's Cookie Co.; Ryder Truck Lines, Inc.; United Parcel Service; Winn Dixie Stores, Inc.; Rinker Materials Corp.; and Hughes Refrigerated Express, Inc.[20] This list did not include "ad hoc" requests from private individuals and organizations. According to Florida officials, the list of private sector secondary users has grown substantially in recent years. During fiscal year 1981, about 37,000 private sector record checks were processed. This represented about 25 percent of all applicant record checks for that year.[21]

In South Carolina, the State's Freedom of Information Act permits private access to conviction information. As of mid-1979, officials of the South Carolina Law Enforcement Division (SLED) estimated that the primary noncriminal justice users of conviction information were large companies for the purpose of employment screening. There was no easy way for SLED to determine specifically who had access to such information once it was released to local agencies.[22]

In Florida, NCIC/CCH out-of-State information is exempted from the Public Records Statute and disseminated only in accordance with laws of the State originating the information. In South Carolina, NCIC/CCH out-of-State information is not maintained in the State CCH file, other than to note that such information is available from Ident.

---

*See ch. 6.

[18] SEARCH Group, Inc., *Privacy and the Private Employer*, September 1981 draft, p. 33.

[19] Ibid., pp. 34-35.

[20] Hays, *Assessment of Uses*, op. cit., Florida Site Visit, p. 290-291; site visit conducted June 26, 1979.

[21] Ibid., p. 293. Fiscal year 1981 data from FBI, *III Background and Findings*, op. cit., p. 77.

[22] Hays, *Assessment of Uses*, op. cit., South Carolina site visit, p. 310; site visit conducted May 28 and June 4 and 12, 1979.

Chapter 8

Record Quality in Federal and State Criminal History Information Systems

Contents

Page

Chapter Summary 89

Methodology of Record Quality Research 89
  Methodology Used for Federal Files 90
  Accuracy of Federal Record Quality Estimates 90
  Methodology Used for State CCH Files 90

Findings of Record Quality Research 91
  FBI Criminal History Files 91
  State Criminal History Files 93
  Significance of Findings 94

TABLES

Table No. *Page*

17. Record Quality of FBI Identification Division Criminal History File Disseminations, Based on 1979 Sample 92
18. Record Quality of FBI NCIC/CCH File Disseminations, Based on 1979 Sample 93

Chapter 8

Record Quality in Federal and State Criminal History Information Systems

---

Chapter Summary

As discussed in chapter 6, Federal and many State laws and regulations emphasize the importance of complete, accurate, and current criminal history information. The results of record quality research conducted by OTA and others indicate that while the quality of criminal history records has improved since 1970, significant problems remain. The results for the Federal Bureau of Investigation's (FBI) Identification Division (Ident) file, the National Crime Information Center/Computerized Criminal History (NCIC/CCH) file, and State files are summarized below.*

Ident: Based on a 1979 sample of arrest events, OTA record quality research found that about 30 percent of the Ident records that could be verified lacked a court disposition that had occurred and was confirmed by the district attorney in the local area responsible for prosecution. A 1980 study conducted by the Jet Propulsion Laboratory found that Ident receives dispositions for about 45 percent of the arrests reported. OTA found that about one-fifth of the Ident arrest events sampled were inaccurate when compared with charging, disposition, and/or sentencing information in local records.

NCIC/CCH: OTA record quality research based on a 1979 sample of arrest events found that about 27 percent of the CCH records that could be verified lacked a court disposition that had occurred. About one-fifth of the arrest events were inaccurate with respect to charging, disposition, and/or sentencing information in local records. While it is possible that NCIC/CCH (and Ident) record quality has improved since 1979, OTA is not aware of any comparable research conducted by the FBI or others to document such improvements.

States: Based on 1979 and 1982 50-State surveys and a 1979 sample of records selected from one major urban jurisdiction in each of three States, OTA record quality research found that the most significant problem involved the lack of disposition information. Survey results indicated a 65 percent average disposition reporting level for the 41 States responding in 1979. For the three urban jurisdictions sampled, disposition reporting was 58, 60, and 85 percent. In general, a comparison between 1970 and 1979 survey data shows some improvement in disposition reporting for all States and significant improvement for States with computerized (as opposed to manual) systems. Several States contacted by OTA have achieved further improvement in disposition reporting since 1979, but the overall average increased only marginally to 66 percent in 1982.

Methodology of Record Quality Research

The research reported here is the first systematic effort to measure record quality in both Federal and State criminal history information systems. The State CCH systems were included in this study because any future national CCH system will depend on criminal history information generated initially, and in some designs maintained, by the States. Therefore, it is important to obtain an estimate of the levels of record quality in State systems.

---

*OTA also conducted record quality research on the NCIC Wanted Persons File. Although outside the primary focus of this report, the results are summarized in app. A.

Methodology Used for Federal Files

The research reported here on record quality of the Ident criminal history file was based on a stratified proportional sample of criminal history records selected from the outgoing mailroom of the FBI during late July and early August 1979. A random sampling procedure could not be carried out on this file because no log or list of recent disseminations existed. The selection of records was weighted by the only known population parameter—the proportion of records requested by various States. Within States, records were selected in rough proportion to the number of requests made by local agencies during the week of selection. One recent arrest event was chosen from each of 400 criminal history records selected for intensive examination. The criminal history information for each arrest event selected was then sent to the district attorney in the local area responsible for prosecution of the case for full and complete verification of arrest, court disposition, sentencing, and correctional information. Information returned by local district attorneys was then compared with information recorded on the Ident criminal history record, and record accuracy, completeness, and ambiguity were evaluated.

The statistical estimates of record quality in Ident's manual criminal history files are technically generalizable to the population of Ident disseminations that took place in 1979. The results are not technically generalizable to the entire Ident criminal file. Thus, this research measured the quality of information being disseminated by Ident, not the quality of records that are stored but not disseminated.

The research on record quality of the NCIC/CCH file was based on a systematic sample of the NCIC/CCH transaction log, with a random start for the period January 1 to June 1, 1979. Four hundred recently disseminated criminal history records were selected as of August 12, 1979, and from each a recent arrest event was chosen for verification. The process used for verification of NCIC/CCH records was the same as for Ident. The results of this research are technically generalizable to the population of CCH disseminations that took place during 1979. They are not, however, technically generalizable to the entire NCIC/CCH file.

Accuracy of Federal Record Quality Estimates

The ability to estimate population parameters using randomly drawn samples is a function of sample size as well as the underlying distribution of the variable being estimated. In this research, the sample sizes were restricted due to limited resources. Moreover, the response rate of local authorities who verified information varied. For the NCIC/CCH and the Ident criminal history samples, the statistical estimates of the record quality features are generally accurate to within 6 percent (plus or minus 6 percent). That is, there is 95 percent confidence that the true population parameters of record quality lie within plus or minus 6 percent of the estimates given in the tables.

Methodology Used for State CCH Files

Record quality of State criminal history files was estimated through use of surveys of all States and through a sampling of State CCH use in three major urban jurisdictions. For the former, a written questionnaire was sent by OTA in 1979 to the Governors of all 50 States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico. Forty-eight States and Puerto Rico responded. The questionnaires were filled out by the State officials listed in Appendix B. A followup telephone survey of all 50 States was conducted in August 1982, with update information provided by the officials listed in Appendix D. For urban areas, since resources limited the size and location of sampling, one major urban jurisdiction in each of the three States was selected. All three States maintain CCH systems that are among the more advanced in operation. Within each jurisdiction, information contained in approximately 500 CCH records used in recent prosecutions was compared with information in local court and district attorney manual records. It was found that district attorneys did not have a list of recently prosecuted cases in which a State CCH record was used, and could provide only rough guesses about the annual number of such cases. The research team was therefore required to work backwards in the manual files of the district attorney until 500 cases were found in which a State CCH record had been used. This meant looking at cases prosecuted between 1975 and 1979 in one jurisdiction, while in two others the cases spanned a 1-year period.

The State record quality sampling studies are technically generalizable to the population of criminal cases prosecuted using a State criminal history record in the jurisdiction examined for the time period specified; they are not actually samples from a larger population, at least not in any systematic sense of the word "sample." In addition, they are not technically generalizable to the entire population of recently prosecuted criminal cases in the States as a whole. There are differences in the completeness and accuracy among jurisdictions within a State largely owing to variations in local court reporting procedures.

Findings of Record Quality Research

FBI Criminal History Files

The results of the OTA record quality studies of the Ident and NCIC/CCH files are summarized in tables 17 and 18. For both files, the major record quality problems were: 1) no disposition information, and 2) inaccurate disposition, charging, or sentencing information, when compared with information in local records. For each arrest event, the evaluation was based on a direct comparison between the information in the Federal record and the information in local records. No disposition meant that a court disposition was shown in the local record, but not in the Federal record. Inaccurate meant that the disposition, charges, or sentence shown in the Federal record did not agree with the disposition, charges, or sentence shown in the local record.

Thus, for 49 (or 29.6 percent) of the 168 verifiable Ident arrest events and 45 (or 27.2 percent) of the 165 verifiable NCIC/CCH arrest events, no disposition was reported even though the disposition had occurred at least 120 days earlier. For 34 (or 20.2 percent) of the 168 Ident arrest events and 32 (or 19.4 percent) of the 165 NCIC/CCH arrest events, information on disposition, charges, or sentence was inaccurate.

Tables 17 and 18 count only one record quality problem per record, although many records exhibited more than one. For example, counting multiple problems, 20 (or 11.9 percent) of the 168 Ident arrest events and 11 (or 6.7 percent) of the 165 NCIC/CCH arrest events showed more dispositions than charges or more charges than dispositions, when compared with local records.

Other studies on record quality have tended to confirm the OTA findings with respect to disposition reporting. For example, an FBI analysis found that, as of August 13, 1979, 39.4 percent of arrests in the NCIC/CCH file were without dispositions. A 1980 study conducted by the Jet Propulsion Laboratory found that Ident receives dispositions for about 45 percent of the arrests reported.[1] The differences are partially explained by the OTA

---

[1] Jet Propulsion Laboratory, *FBI Fingerprint Identification Automation Study: AIDS III Evaluation Report, Volume VI: Environmental Analysis*, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, Nov. 15, 1980, p. A-3, prepared for the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation.

Table 17.—Record Quality of FBI Identification Division Criminal History File Disseminations, Based on 1979 Sample

Arrests in sample		400
Local agency responses		231
Arrests not verifiable because		63
Pending or sealed	19	
No record locatable	37	
No prosecution of arrest	6	
Fugitive	1	
Total arrest cases verified		168
Results:		
Actual disposition not recorded on Ident record		68
Disposition occurred more than 120 days prior to 7/24/79[a]	49	
Disposition occurred less than 120 days prior to 7/24/79[b]	11	
Disposition occurred after 7/24/79	2	
Disposition date unknown	6	
Ident record otherwise incomplete when compared to local record		12
Shows sentence but no conviction information	7	
Shows conviction but not correctional information	5	
Ident record inaccurate when compared to local record		34
Disposition information does not agree	15	
Charging information does not agree	11	
Sentencing information does not agree	8	
Ident record ambiguous when compared to local record		11
Shows more dispositions than charges or vice versa	3	
Other ambiguities	8	
Complete, accurate, unambiguous		43

NOTE: Although many records exhibited more than one record quality problem, only one per record is counted above. Earliest date of sampling was 7/24/79.

[a] Disposition dates were as follows: 2/14/79, 1/18/79, 1/10/79, 1/16/79, 12/20/78, 12/12/78, 12/4/78, 11/7/78, 9/1/78, 7/27/78, 7/17/78, 6/7/78, 5/30/78, 3/20/78, 3/1/78, 2/17/78, 1/17/78, 12/21/77, 11/14/77, 9/6/77, 5/24/77, 4/15/77, 4/11/77, 3/14/77, 2/22/77, 11/29/76, 7/23/76, 6/25/76, 6/14/76, 4/12/76, 2/9/76, 1/12/76, 12/23/75, 8/29/75 (2), 8/8/75, 5/15/75, 4/16/75, 3/5/75, 1/30/75, 12/2/74, 3/18/74, 5/11/73, 11/6/72, 9/28/72, 6/16/68, 12/20/67, 7/1/65, and 12/11/64.

[b] Disposition dates were as follows: 6/29/79, 6/26/79, 6/5/79, 6/3/79, 5/21/79, 5/10/79, 5/7/79, 4/30/79, 4/27/79 (2), and 4/3/79.

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment.

methodology which removed arrest events from further consideration if they were found to be pending (case still active and no disposition had occurred) or sealed (disposition had occurred but was sealed for legal reasons); if there had been no prosecution of the arrest; or if no record (or docket) was locatable. This latter category was significant since 16 percent of the NCIC/CCH sample (55 out of 257) were not verifiable due to no record (or docket) locatable. No record locatable generally reflected a police disposition; that is, the charges were dismissed after arrest but prior to arraignment. For some of the arrests, the dismissal of charges was not noted in the Federal record, and thus would have been included as "no disposition reported" had those arrests not been removed from further analysis. Thus, the OTA analysis tends to understate the true level of arrests without dispositions.

With respect to the importance of the record quality problems, there is general agreement that lack of dispositions is a—and perhaps the—problem. The FBI points out, however, that, except for Federal offenders, the responsibility for submitting dispositions lies with State and local criminal justice agencies. Both NCIC and Ident encourage prompt submission of dispositions, and, indeed, Federal regulations require that dispositions be reported to the central State repository within 90 days after the disposition has occurred,[7] and to the FBI criminal history record systems within 120 days.[8] However, these regulations are difficult to enforce and few sanctions are available. With respect to incorrect or ambiguous information, the FBI believes that this is largely

---

[7] 28 CFR § 20.21(a)(1).

[8] 28 CFR § 20.37.

Table 16.—Record Quality of FBI NCIC/CCH File Disseminations, Based on 1979 Sample

Arrests in sample		400
Local agency responses		[illegible]
Arrests not verifiable because:		
Pending or sealed	3	
No record locatable	66	
No prosecution of arrest	8	
Fugitive	1	
No arrest data	24	
Total arrest cases verified		163
Results:		
Actual disposition not recorded on NCIC/CCH record		46
Disposition occurred more than 120 days prior to 8/12/79[a]	43	
Disposition occurred less than 120 days prior to 8/12/79[b]	1	
Disposition date unknown	2	
NCIC/CCH record otherwise incomplete when compared to local record		7
Shows sentence but no conviction information	2	
Shows conviction but no correctional information	5	
NCIC/CCH record inaccurate when compared to local record		32
Disposition information does not agree	13	
Charging information does not agree	10	
Sentencing information does not agree	9	
NCIC/CCH record ambiguous when compared to local record		4
Complete, accurate, unambiguous		74

NOTE: Although many records exhibited more than one record quality problem, only one per record is counted above. Date of sampling was 8/12/79.

[a] Disposition dates were as follows: 4/5/79, 3/21/79, 11/15/78, 9/18/78, 7/27/78, 7/3/78, 6/29/78, 6/8/78, 6/2/78, 5/11/78, 4/27/78, 4/21/78, 4/4/78, 2/15/78, 12/2/77, 11/10/77, 10/26/77, 10/25/77, 10/19/77, 10/18/77, 9/16/77, 6/8/77, 4/8/77, 4/4/77, 1/7/77, 12/22/76, 10/19/76, 9/30/76, 10/21/75, 10/13/75, 3/24/75, 10/8/74, 7/16/74, 3/9/74, 1/29/74, 11/26/73, 8/28/73, 10/5/72, 9/26/72, 8/8/72, 7/24/72, 5/6/71, 7/15/70, 6/23/70, and 4/13/70.

[b] The disposition date was 5/3/79.

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment.

attributable to the realities of the criminal justice process. For example, arrest charges (based on probable cause standards) may differ significantly from prosecutor charges (based on the necessity of proving a case beyond a reasonable doubt), which in turn may differ from final charges (frequently reflecting the results of plea bargaining). Thus, charges may change as a person moves through the criminal justice process, but these changes may not always be reported to the FBI. Also, people whose familiarity with the criminal justice process is limited may have particular difficulty in understanding and interpreting criminal history records. Nonetheless, based on the OTA research, a significant portion of Ident and NCIC/CCH records disseminated in 1979 appear to be incomplete, inaccurate, and/or ambiguous when compared with information in local records.

State Criminal History Files

A comparison between the 1979 OTA 50-State survey and a 1973 General Accounting Office (GAO) study (based on a 1970 50-State survey conducted by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA)) shows some improvement in the average disposition reporting level over that 9-year period. Using bracketed averages, the GAO study found the average disposition reporting level to be about 52 percent for the 49 States responding.[4] In comparison, the OTA study found the average disposition reporting level to be about 65 percent for the 41 States responding.[5] However, the 1979 average for computerized States (with a CCH file and/or automated name index) as opposed to manual States was even higher (about 71 percent compared to 50 percent for manual States). Given that in 1970 only one State (New York) had a CCH system, the results indicate that most of the improvement in disposition reporting over the 1970-79 period was in States with computerized systems.

---

[4] Use of bracketed averages was necessary since OTA did not have access to the original 1970 LEAA State-by-State survey data. Based on 1970 data, the number of States and disposition reporting levels were as follows: 31 States (less than 65 percent); 11 States (65 to 90 percent); 7 States (more than 90 percent). From U.S. Comptroller General, *Development of a Nationwide Criminal Data Exchange System—Need to Determine Cost and Improve Reporting*, General Accounting Office, January 1973, p. 18.

For the three major urban jurisdictions studied with respect to use of their State CCH files, when compared to the results of the OTA 50-State survey, the disposition levels for two of the jurisdictions (about 58 and 61 percent of arrests with dispositions, respectively, based on the OTA record quality research) were below the 71 percent average reported by 29 States with computerized systems in 1979. The disposition level for one urban jurisdiction (about 85 percent) was considerably above the average. All three were above the 50 percent reported by 12 States with manual criminal history systems in 1979.

Several States contacted by OTA have achieved further improvement in disposition reporting since 1978. For example, in North Carolina, a mandatory disposition reporting requirement has gone into effect and some efforts to correct incomplete records from the largest jurisdictions have been initiated. The North Carolina State Bureau of Investigation computerized in 1976 and has since improved disposition reporting from 26 percent (1976) to 56 percent (1981). As of 1981, this State's computerized police information system indicated a disposition reporting rate of about 75 percent. In California, strengthened field efforts over the last 3 years have increased the disposition reporting level for felonies from 66.6 percent in 1978 to 70.8 percent in 1980. However, between 1979 and 1982, average disposition reporting levels for all States responding improved only marginally, to about 66 percent.

With respect to other aspects of record quality (e.g., inaccuracy, ambiguity), research results available to OTA were not adequate to draw any statewide or nationwide conclusions. The State criminal history records sampled by OTA in three urban jurisdictions and by Richard Faust (*Tatum v. Rogers*, S.D.N.Y., 75 Civ. 2782) in one urban jurisdiction, given the nature and size of the samples, cannot be considered as representative even of urban jurisdictions within the four individual States, and do not provide a valid basis for comparison of Federal, State, and local record quality.

Significance of Findings

The significance of a given level of record quality depends in part on the applicable legal/regulatory framework and how specific criminal history record information is actually used. On the one hand, Federal law as expressed in the Crime Control Act of 1973 (carried forward by the Justice Systems Improvement Act of 1979) and the resultant Federal regulations (28 CFR 20) make clear that all dispositions of criminal charges should be reported, as noted earlier, and that all records should be complete, current, and accurate. The FBI operating procedures emphasize that agencies that enter records into Ident or NCIC have the responsibility "to assure that information on individuals is kept complete, accurate, and current."[6] The FBI helps to maintain the integrity of the NCIC files through automatic computer edits and purges, quality control checks, and periodic record validations by originating agencies.[7] Similar procedures are possible in Ident through use of the Automated Identification Division System (AIDS), but have not yet been implemented. Ident is also considering the use of a disposition followup form for arrest events more than a year old with no disposition reported, and a possible interconnection with State and local automated systems to speed up disposition reporting.

---

[5] From OTA 50-State survey.

[6] 28 CFR § 20.37.

[7] See NCIC Operating Manual; also see statement of William A. Bayse of the FBI before the House Committee on the Judiciary, Subcommittee on Civil and Constitutional Rights, Oct. 28, 1981.

In addition, in December 1981, the NCIC Advisory Policy Board (APB) created a subcommittee on NCIC record quality. This subcommittee is empowered to study and report back to the APB on possible new approaches to improving record quality. At the State level, as of mid-1981, 40 States had "some statutory provision requiring the reporting of dispositions, although not all of them set out reporting deadlines and relatively few of these statutes contain sanctions to make them mandatory."[8] These requirements in part reflect the importance attached to accurate and complete criminal history information in the protection of individual rights of privacy, due process, and equal protection of the laws.

Despite these Federal and State requirements, disposition reporting is still far from complete in Ident and NCIC/CCH and in a significant number of States. In the OTA 50-State survey, 14 of 41 States responding in 1979 and 13 of 47 States in 1982 indicated that disposition reporting to the State repository was less than 50 percent. In both 1979 and 1982, eight States indicated a reporting rate of less than 25 percent.

The significance of the use of criminal history record information with record quality problems such as lack of disposition data depends on who is using the information and for what specific purpose. With few exceptions, Federal and State law authorizes the dissemination of criminal history information—with or without dispositions, whether accurate and complete or not—to the criminal justice community.[9] Law enforcement and prosecuting agencies, in particular, note that it is recognized that criminal history records are frequently incomplete and/or inaccurate, but that these records are very useful as a "pointer" to the location of complete and accurate information. In a variety of situations, such as setting conditions for pretrial release, arrest-only records are useful to judicial officials. However, in criminal trial proceedings, the laws of criminal evidence in most jurisdictions preclude the admission or even consideration of uncertified criminal history records, and most certainly arrest-only records.

On the other hand, Federal regulations permit dissemination of Ident and NCIC/CCH records without dispositions to Federal noncriminal justice agencies if authorized by Federal statute or Executive order. Dissemination is also permitted to State and local noncriminal justice agencies if authorized by Federal or State statutes and approved by the U.S. Attorney General. Dissemination of records without dispositions is prohibited only if the arrest charge is more than 1 year old and is not under active prosecution.[10] At the State level, as of mid-1981, 37 States authorized dissemination of arrest-only records to a variety of State and local noncriminal justice agencies (primarily for employment and licensing purposes), and 27 States authorized such dissemination to private sector organizations and individuals. In a large number of States, the disclosure of such records to private parties "depends upon factors other than State law, such as local law, local agency policy, or the impact of the State's public record or freedom of information law."[11]

The wide dissemination of criminal history records with known record quality problems, especially missing or inaccurate disposition information, raises legitimate questions about: 1) the efficiency of law enforcement and criminal justice programs that use or rely on such records, notwithstanding their value as a "pointer" to more complete and accurate information; 2) the protection of constitutional rights (especially due process and equal protection of the laws) where such records are used in criminal justice decisionmaking; and 3) the protection of rights to privacy as well as due process and equal protection where such records are used for noncriminal justice purposes, as in employment and licensing decisions. These questions become even more important in light of many of the recommendations of the Attorney General's Task Force on Violent Crime (e.g., with respect to denial of bail to a person accused of a serious crime who had previously committed, while in a pretrial release status, a serious crime for which he was convicted)[12] which are intended to protect the public safety, but which depend in turn on high quality criminal history records.

---

[8] SEARCH Group, Inc., *Trends in State Security & Privacy Legislation*, Sacramento, Calif., November 1981, p. 12.

[9] SEARCH, *Security & Privacy*, op. cit., pp. 9-10.

[10] 28 CFR § 20.33.

[11] SEARCH, *Security & Privacy*, op. cit., p. 10.

---

[12] Attorney General's Task Force, op. cit., p. xi.

Chapter 9

State and Local Management of Criminal History Information Systems

Contents

Page
Chapter Summary 99
Locus of Authority 100
Arrest and Court Disposition Reporting 100
File Content 102
Access, Review, and Challenge Procedures 102
Dissemination of Criminal History Information 103
  Institutional Basis for Dissemination Policy 103
  Applicability of Dissemination Policy 103
Sealing and Purging 103
  Definition 103
  Variation Among States 104
Record Accuracy and Completeness 104
Court Disposition Monitoring 104
Transaction Logs and Local Audits 105

TABLES

Table No. *Page*
19. Arrest and Court Disposition Reporting 101
20. Institutional Basis for Court Disposition Reporting 101
21. Court Disposition Reporting: Comparison of GAO and OTA Findings 102
22. Statutory Limitations on the Content of Criminal History Files 102
23. State Procedures for Access, Review, and Challenge of Criminal History Records 102
24. Institutional Basis for State Criminal History Dissemination Policy 103
25. Applicability of State Policies on Dissemination of Criminal Justice Information 103
26. State Agencies That Have Conducted Record Quality Audits of Criminal History Information Stored in State Repositories 104
27. Procedures Used by State Agencies to Monitor Court Dispositions 105
28. Information Contained in Dissemination Logs 105
29. Procedures Used to Review Dissemination Logs 105

Chapter 9

State and Local Management of Criminal History Information Systems

Chapter Summary

State and local agencies are the largest users of the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) and Identification Division (Ident) criminal history files. These files in turn largely rely on information generated by States and localities. Thus, it is important to assess the extent to which Federal and State statutes and regulations governing the management of criminal history information are in fact being implemented at the State and local levels.

In 1979-80, OTA conducted a 50-State survey of management policies and practices (to which 48 States and 1 territory responded).[1] A written questionnaire was sent by OTA to the State Governors and completed by State criminal record repository personnel.* In 1982, OTA conducted a followup telephone survey (to which 50 States and 1 territory responded) to determine if changes had occurred in key areas.**

Locus of Authority: In 40 States, there was a single State agency responsible for the development of a statewide privacy and security plan for criminal history information, but the nature of this authority appeared to be highly variable.

Arrest and Disposition Reporting: As of 1979, about 78 percent of arrests and 65 percent of court dispositions were reported to State repositories, on an average. The reporting rates of computerized States were significantly higher than States with manual criminal history systems. As of 1982, reporting rates had improved marginally to 82 percent for arrests and 66 percent for dispositions.

File Content: In more than one-third of the States, there were no statutory limitations on criminal history file content. In another third, all offenses which are fingerprintable or result in incarceration were reported.

Access, Review, and Challenge Procedures: While most States had these procedures, more than half of the States did not maintain data on the frequency of requests for access, review, and challenge of criminal history records. Data that were collected indicated infrequent requests.

Dissemination of Criminal History Information: Almost three-quarters of the States had a dissemination policy that applied to all criminal justice and other agencies that use or maintain criminal justice information. In more than half the States, the policy was based on specific statutes.

Sealing and Purging: State policies for sealing and purging vary significantly. Some States (e.g., New York) seal arrest events that do not result in conviction; other State systems maintain any police contact information as a permanent part of a criminal history record.

---

[1] Office of Technology Assessment 50-State Survey conducted in 1978-80. Written questionnaires were sent to the Governors of all 50 States and Puerto Rico and the Mayor of the District of Columbia. As of March 1980, the final extended deadline, responses had been received from 48 States and Puerto Rico. For purposes of analysis, Puerto Rico was treated as a State.

*See app. B for a list of the State officials who completed written questionnaires for the 1979 OTA 50-State survey.

**The OTA followup survey was conducted by telephone during August 1982. See app. D for a list of State officials contacted.

Record Accuracy and Completeness: As of 1982, about two-thirds of the States (35 out of 46 States responding) indicated that they did routinely employ a set of procedures to assure the accuracy of criminal history information. This represented a significant improvement over 1979, when only 23 out of 46 States employed such procedures. About three-quarters of the States had never conducted a record quality audit of either computerized or manual criminal history record systems, with no significant change between 1979 and 1982.

Court Disposition Monitoring: Only 17 States in 1979 and 19 States in 1982 had automated procedures for monitoring court dispositions to help ensure record completeness. All but one of these States had computerized systems.

Transaction Logs and Local Audits: Almost all States maintained logs of criminal history information disseminated by the State agency, although nearly two-thirds reviewed these transaction logs only when a specific abuse was indicated. Frequent systematic review was more prevalent in States with computerized systems. Only 12 States reported systematic audits of user agencies, and here the procedures varied widely.

Locus of Authority

In 48 States (out of 49 responding), as of 1979, there was a single State agency responsible for developing a statewide privacy and security plan for criminal history information, but the nature of this authority appeared to be highly variable. The authority was based on State statutes in about one-half (26) of the States; in another 20 the basis is executive policy (13) or order (7). The authority was unofficial or nonexistent in three States. Other structures, such as other State agencies and commissions on privacy and security, shared the authority with the designated agency in over half of the States. The responsible State agencies exercised considerable discretion in the development of regulations and management practices to implement title 28.[2]

Arrest and Court Disposition Reporting

To a considerable extent, the accuracy and completeness of criminal history information depends on the ability of State CCH systems to assure the reporting of arrests by local police and the reporting of dispositions by courts. State managers indicated that as of 1982, 82 percent of reportable arrests and 66 percent of all court dispositions were reported to State repositories, as shown in table 19. This represented a marginal improvement over 1979 reporting levels. In 1979, only about half of the States had statutes to support an institutional basis for court disposition reporting; the other half operated by formal agreement or informally according to custom and tradition, as indicated in table 20. Between 1979 and 1982, the number of States with disposition reporting statutes increased from

---

[2] Title 28, Code of Federal Regulations, pt. 20, "Criminal Justice Information Systems," subpt. B, "State and Local Criminal History Record Information Systems."

26 to 29. Both arrest and court disposition reporting were significantly higher for States with CCH systems (with an automated name index and/or CCH file) compared with States with manual systems.

When compared with the results of a 1973 General Accounting Office study (based on 1970 Law Enforcement Assistance Administration data), the OTA results indicate significant improvement over the 1970-79 period as shown in table 21, but little improvement since 1979.

Table 19.—Arrest and Court Disposition Reporting

All States		Computerized[a]	Noncomputerized[b]
Arrest reporting			
1979	(N = 43) 78.3%	(N = 30) 83.0%	(N = 13) 67.7%
1982	(N = 47) 81.5%	(N = 32) 86.1%	(N = 15) 71.8%

Percent of arrest	Number of States		
Distribution of arrest reporting	*1979*	*1982*	*1982*
0- 25	2	1	1
26- 50	7	6	6
51- 75	4	5	5
76-100	30	31	35
	43		47

All States		Computerized	Noncomputerized
Court disposition reporting			
1979	(N = 41) 64.8%	(N = 29) 70.9%	(N = 12) 49.7%
1982	(N = 47) 66.4%	(N = 33) 70.6%	(N = 14) 56.3%

Percent of disposition reporting	Number of States		
Distribution of court disposition reporting	*1979*	*1982*	*1982*
0- 25	8	7	8
26- 50	6	3	5
51- 75	7	10	12
76-100	20	21	22
	41		47

[a] Computerized name index and/or CCH file.
[b] Manual index and file.

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment 50-State Survey and 1982 followup.

Table 20.—Institutional Basis for Court Disposition Reporting

	1979 Number of States	1982 Number of States
A formal system mandated by statute....	26 (53.1%)	29 (59.2%)
A formal system by agreement with courts	7 (14.3%)	6 (12.2%)
An informal system.....................	6 (12.2%)	5 (10.2%)
No system; depends on jurisdiction	10 (20.4%)	9 (18.4%)
Total	49 (100.0%)	49 (100.0%)

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment 50-State Survey and 1982 followup.

Table 21.—Court Disposition Reporting. Comparison of GAO and OTA Findings

Disposition reporting rate	1973 GAO study[a] (1970 data) N = 49	1979 OTA study[b] (1978-79 data) N = 41	1982 OTA study[c] N = 41	N = 47
Less than 65%:				
Number of States	31.0	19.0	17.0	22.0
Percent	63.3%	46.3%	41.5%	46.8%
65 to 90%:				
Number of States	11.0	10.0	11.0	12.0
Percent	22.4%	24.4%	26.8%	25.5%
More than 90%:				
Number of States	7.0	12.0	13.0	13.0
Percent	14.3%	29.3%	31.7%	27.7%

[a] U.S. Comptroller General, *Development of a Nationwide Criminal Data Exchange System—Need to Determine Cost and Improve Reporting*, General Accounting Office, January 1973, p. 10.
[b] OTA 50-State Survey. Disposition reporting rates provided by State repository officials.
[c] OTA 50-State Survey, 1982 followup.

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment and General Accounting Office.

File Content

A major finding of the OTA survey was the considerable variability in the nature of crimes reported to State systems. In more than a third of the States there were no statutory limitations on criminal history file content, and in another third all offenses that are fingerprinted or result in incarceration were reported (table 22). In some States, misdemeanors were considered to be fingerprintable offenses that create a criminal record, but in others the vast majority of misdemeanors were not so considered.

Table 22.—Statutory Limitations on the Content of Criminal History Files

Statutory limitations on file content	Number of States
Felony or NCIC criterion felony only	2 (4.1%)
Felony and gross, indictable or serious misdemeanors only	12 (24.5%)
For all adult offenses which are fingerprintable or result in incarceration	17 (34.7%)
No statutory limitations on criminal history file content	18 (36.7%)
	49 (100%)

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment 50-State Survey.

Access, Review, and Challenge Procedures

Most States had procedures for access and review, challenge, appeal, and the like, as outlined in table 23. There appeared to be no significant differences between computerized and noncomputerized States in this regard.

However, data on the frequency of use of these procedures, where collected, indicated infrequent use. During 1978, the number of access requests ranged from 110 in Delaware, to 44 in Oregon, 43 in Maine, 32 in Minnesota, to 12 in Florida, 2 in Arizona, 1 in Vermont, and none in Virginia.

Table 23.—State Procedures for Access, Review, and Challenge of Criminal History Records

Procedures	Number of States using procedures (N = 49)
Individual access and review	45
Challenge	44
Appeal	43
Correcting information	41
Informing public of right to access and review	32
None	4

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment 50-State Survey.

Dissemination of Criminal History Information

Regulating the dissemination of criminal history information is another strategy employed by the States to protect the privacy of individuals, while at the same time retaining the maximum amount of information deemed necessary for their own needs. Nearly all States include dissemination regulations in their statutes, but the degree of detail varies.

Institutional Basis for Dissemination Policy

Over half of the 49 States responding indicated that State statutes with specific reference to criminal history or criminal justice information formed the bases for their dissemination policies, as shown in table 24.

Applicability of Dissemination Policy

Seventy-one percent of the States responded that their dissemination policy applied to all criminal justice and other agencies that use or maintain criminal justice information, as shown in table 25. The dissemination policy applied only to the central State Repository in 22 percent of the States responding.

Table 24.—Institutional Basis for State Criminal History Dissemination Policy

Institutional basis	Number of States (total 49)
State statutes with specific reference to criminal history or criminal justice information	27
State repository enabling legislation	16
Public or open records law	8
State repository agency policy	15
Executive order	4
Administrative procedure	12
Don't know	1

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment 50-State Survey.

Table 25.—Applicability of State Policies on Dissemination of Criminal Justice Information

	Number of States
Central State repository only	11 (22.4%)
Central repository and some local agencies	2 (4.1%)
All criminal justice and other agencies that use or maintain criminal justice information	35 (71.4%)
None	1 (2.0%)
	49 (100%)

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment 50-State Survey.

Sealing and Purging[3]

An important aspect of criminal history information policy is the ability of a system to: 1) purge or seal records for selected persons and/or offenses; 2) remove the punitive effects of a criminal history record for selected persons (removal of disqualifications); and 3) permit individuals under selected circumstances to freely state the nonexistence of a record. The sealing and purging capabilities within a system are important for the protection of individual rights, as well as for the efficient management of large record files.

Definition

State statutes on sealing and purging reveal a rather confusing variety of terminology used as well as the type of information that is sealed or purged. Terms like "deleted," "annulled," "returned to the individual," and "expunged" are used, sometimes interchangeably with purging and sealing. Where the meaning is clear, purging is generally defined as taking place when records are physically destroyed or returned to the individual; sealing is defined as taking place when they are not destroyed, but are not accessible to the public at large, or perhaps even to the criminal justice community.

---

[3] For a detailed discussion, see SEARCH Group, Inc., *Sealing and Purging of Criminal History Information*, Sacramento, Calif., April 1981.

Variation Among States

States vary widely in terms of statutory and management purge and seal policies. Some States seal arrest events that do not result in conviction (e.g., New York), whereas other State systems maintain any police contact information as a permanent part of a criminal history record.

As of mid-1981, 35 States had statutes or regulations on purging nonconviction information, and 24 States had laws on purging conviction information. Statutes or regulations on sealing nonconviction information had been enacted in 20 States, and on sealing conviction information in 22 States.[4]

Record Accuracy and Completeness

As noted in the research on record quality in State and Federal systems, the level of record quality varies enormously from one State to another. In the 50-State survey, as of 1982, about two-thirds of the States (35 out of 46 responding), both computerized and noncomputerized, indicated that they did routinely employ a set of formal procedures (generally known as quality control checks or validity checks on input data) to assure the accuracy of criminal history information. This represented a significant improvement over 1979, when only 23 out of 46 employed such procedures on a routine basis. The 12 additional States with quality control checks are all either computerized (with an automated name index and/or CCH file) or in the process of computerizing.

While most State CCH repositories now have procedures to assure the reliability of information put into the system, as of 1979 about three-quarters had never conducted an audit of the quality and validity of information stored in CCH repositories, as indicated in table 26. A 1982 followup indicated no significant change. States implementing a record quality audit since 1979 were offset by States cutting out or drastically reducing their existing audit function, primarily due to budget and staff reductions.

Table 26.—State Agencies That Have Conducted Record Quality Audits of Criminal History Information Stored in State Repositories

	Number of States
Conducted quality audit	13 (26.5%)
Never conducted quality audit	36 (73.5%)
	49 (100%)

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment 50-State Survey, and 1982 followup.

Court Disposition Monitoring

The most significant record quality problem in State systems, which is reflected in Federal NCIC and Ident files, is record incompleteness —the failure to capture court disposition information.

As shown in table 20, in about two-fifths of the States responding to the survey, as of 1982 there were no statutes to support a formal system of court disposition reporting. Seventeen of the States in 1979 and 19 States in 1982 indicated that they had automated procedures for the routine review of disposition completeness, as shown in table 27. With the exception of one, all of these had computerized systems.

---

[4] SEARCH Group, Inc., *Trends in State Security and Privacy Legislation*, Sacramento, Calif., November 1981, p. 5.

Table 27.—Procedures Used by State Agencies to Monitor Court Dispositions

	1979 Number of States	1982 Number of States
Automated review of file	17 (34.7%)	19 (38.8%)
Manual review of file	8 (16.3%)	11 (22.4%)
Sometimes inquire of courts before dissemination	5 (10.2%)	4 (8.2%)
No review of delinquent dispositions	18 (36.8%)	14 (28.6%)
Don't know	1 (2.0%)	1 (2.0%)
	49 (100%)	49 (100%)

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment 50-State Survey, and 1982 followup.

Transaction Logs and Local Audits

One intent of Federal and State regulations is to ensure that the flow of CCH information can be accounted for—who received what information, what was the purpose, what was the type of information, and what happened to the information after its use. Implementing this intent of the regulations requires formal transaction logging procedures and audits of local users to ensure that the procedures are being followed.

Only two of the 49 responding States reported that as of 1979 they did not maintain dissemination logs, and one other indicated that it was in the process of developing a dissemination log. Logs of most States contain information on the name or identification number of the requesting agency and the type of information disseminated, as shown in table 28. Logs in about two-thirds of the States also contain information on the purpose of the request, the requestor's terminal identification number, and the name or identification number of the person requesting information. While nearly all States maintained logs of criminal history information disseminated by the State agency (as of 1982 only one State did not maintain a log), nearly two-thirds reported that they reviewed transaction logs only when a specific abuse was indicated, as shown in table 29. Frequent systematic monitoring of transaction logs was more prevalent in States with computerized systems than in those with manual systems.

Table 28.—Information Contained in Dissemination Logs

Type of information	Number of States (N = 49)
Name or I.D. of requesting agency	46
Purpose of request	34
Requestor's terminal code I.D.	32
Type of information disseminated	43
User agreement or authority base code	13
Name or I.D. of person requesting information	32

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment 50-State Survey.

Table 29.—Procedures Used to Review Dissemination Logs

	Number of States
Frequent, systematic monitoring of user activity	12 (24.5%)
Annual monitoring of user activity	3 (6.1%)
Review of logs generally only when a specific abuse indicated	29 (59.2%)
None	6 (12.2%)
	49 (100.0%)

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment 50-State Survey.

In the 12 States that reported systematic audits of user agencies, these procedures varied from occasional visits by State audit teams to, in some cases, the completion of questionnaires by local officials testifying to their compliance with State and Federal regulations.

Chapter 10

Major Structural Alternatives for a National Computerized Criminal History System

Contents

Page

Chapter Summary 109
  National Repository 109
  Single-State/Multi-State 109
  Interstate Identificationn Index Pilot and Phase 1 Tests 110
  National Index 110
  Regional and "Ask-the-Network" Systems 110

National Repository 111

Single-State/Multi-State 112

Interstate Identification Index Pilot Phase 1 Tests 114

National Index 118

Regional and Ask-the-Network Systems 119
  Regional CCH Systems 119
  Ask-the-Network System 120

FIGURES

Figure No. *Page*

7. National Repository CCH Alternatives 112
8. Single-State/Multi-State CCH Alternative With Message Switching . . 113
9. Interstate Identification Index Pilot Test as Proposed in 1980 115
10. Interstate Identification Index Pilot Test as Conducted in 1981 116
11. National Index CCH Alternative With No Message Switching 119
12. Decentralized "Ask-the-Network" CCH Alternative With a National Switcher 121

Chapter 10

Major Structural Alternatives for a National Computerized Criminal History System

Chapter Summary

Over the last 12 years, a wide range of structural alternatives have been proposed for a national computerized criminal history (CCH) system. These alternatives can be grouped into four categories: 1) national repository; 2) single-State/multi-State; 3) national index; and 4) regional and "ask-the-network" systems. Each category has a number of possible variations.

From a technological systems perspective, three significant changes have occurred since the debate over CCH began. First, advances in computer and communication technology have reached the point where both centralized and decentralized system structures are possible. Second, many States and localities and several Federal agencies have developed their own CCH capability, and 49 of the 50 States now have their own criminal history record repositories. Third, the Federal Bureau of Investigation's (FBI) Identification Division (Ident) has made progress in automating its own operations through the Automated Identification Division System (AIDS) program. All of the CCH alternatives discussed below assume that Ident (or its equivalent) will continue to provide a national fingerprint identification capability.

National Repository

Both Ident and NCIC/CCH are currently structured as national repositories with records of single-State, multi-State, and Federal offenders for criterion offenses. Ident is, indeed, fully functioning as a national repository since all 50 States submit fingerprints. NCIC/CCH is operating much like a Federal repository with national access rather than a national repository, since all current Federal offenders are included but only eight States are contributing records. A national CCH repository could evolve from either the AIDS file of Ident or the CCH file of NCIC. In actual practice, the repository would likely draw on elements of both.

Single-State/Multi-State

The original FBI plan was eventually to implement the single-State/multi-State alternative with the switching of messages through the NCIC computer for both the record inquiry and the response. States would maintain single-State offender records. NCIC/CCH would include records of multi-State and Federal offenders, plus an index of single-State offender records. Inquiries against the index resulting in a hit would be routed through the NCIC computer and over the NCIC communication lines from the requesting State or agency to the originating State. The record of interest would be transmitted to the requesting State via the NCIC network. Some alternatives involving message switching have raised questions about the impact on Federal-State relations and the potential for monitoring and surveillance use. The FBI has argued that message switching would provide a legitimate service to the States that would improve efficiency and provide a faster response time. Nevertheless, Congress has continued to prohibit NCIC/CCH message switching.

Interstate Identification Index Pilot and Phase 1 Tests

In early 1980, the FBI advised Congress of an Interstate Identification Index (III) pilot project with Florida to demonstrate the functional equivalent of the single-State/multi-State alternative with no message switching, viewed as the first step toward implementing III. However, owing to problems with handling widely varying message formats and in verifying requests from the other States, a plan was developed for routing all inquiries to Florida through NCIC/CCH with records provided via NLETS. In December 1980, this inquiry referral plan was endorsed by the NCIC Advisory Policy Board and the NLETS Board of Directors. Thus, the pilot test conducted during July through September 1981 (as well as the Phase 1 test carried out in spring 1982) involved a partial message switching technique known as automatic inquiry referral.

National Index

The current III development plan calls for a national index. In a national index system, States would maintain both single-State and multi-State offender records. The NCIC/CCH file would then include only Federal offender records, plus a national index (sometimes known as a pure pointer index, a national criminal identification name index, and, more recently, III) of single-State and multi-State records. If implemented without any NCIC/CCH message switching, States or agencies making an inquiry would be advised only if the subject were listed in the index as having a record and, if so, in which State repository. The requesting agency would then obtain the record directly via NLETS or other means. The national index alternative could also be implemented with partial or complete message switching via NCIC/CCH. A national index would avoid the expense of duplicating records at both State and Federal levels and would preserve State control over in-State records.

Regional and "Ask-the-Network" Systems

In the 1979 OTA survey, several States listed decentralized regional systems between contiguous States as a secondary preference and "a better-than-nothing alternative." However, most States contended that regional systems were infeasible or impractical. An analysis of NLETS and III pilot test traffic patterns indicates that Florida is receiving messages from distant States more often than from contiguous States.

In a completely decentralized national ask-the-network system, there would be no national index or repository. Instead, each State could poll any or all of the other 49 States when seeking CCH information. One option would tie all 50 States and the FBI together on a computerized "party line." A more likely option would be the use of a national switcher similar to the one operated by NLETS in Phoenix, Ariz.

With its technology upgrade now complete, NLETS is operating at about 7 to 10 percent of capacity and could handle a substantial increase in CCH-related message traffic. However, the potential for use of NLETS in an ask-the-network mode must be tempered by the experience with ROIR (reply only if record) messages. Here, inquiring States looking for a record would send messages to all other States (or a large number). NLETS found that many States began to ignore messages when the probability of a hit was low and the effort (and cost) of checking out all inquiries was high. Also, the FBI and various State officials believe that an ask-the-network system would not be cost effective and would be harder to secure against unauthorized access.

National Repository

Both Ident and NCIC/CCH are currently structured as national repositories. That is, the criminal history files are designed to include full records of all offenders—single-State, multi-State, and Federal—for all criterion offenses.* However, NCIC/CCH was intended by the FBI to serve as a full record national repository only until the single-State/multi-State concept could be implemented.

In practice, Ident is fully functioning as a national repository since all 50 States submit fingerprints. The NCIC/CCH file falls far short, however, since only eight States currently maintain criminal history records in CCH. All Federal offenders are included in NCIC/CCH, and 49 of the 50 States can directly access the CCH file. All NCIC/CCH entries require an FBI identification number, which in turn must be based on positive fingerprint identification. Ident conducts the fingerprint identification and assigns the identification number.

Given the high rate of Federal agency participation in NCIC/CCH and the low rate of State participation, NCIC/CCH is operating much like a Federal repository with national access rather than as a national repository. About two-thirds of the non-Federal CCH traffic is with the eight fully participating States.

NCIC/CCH differs from Ident in three other major ways. First, the NCIC/CCH file uses the NCIC communication network for receiving and sending messages and can respond to inquiries from the States in a matter of seconds. Ident must depend primarily on the mails. Even if AIDS were able to substantially reduce the internal turnaround time for Ident, the total response time would still be measured in days (by mail) or hours (with facsimile transmission) rather than seconds, since Ident conducts fingerprint searches whereas NCIC/CCH involves only online computerized name searches. Indeed, all records in the NCIC/CCH file must be based on positive fingerprint identification.

Another difference between NCIC/CCH and Ident is in record format. Ident rap sheets and the automated AIDS rap sheets present criminal history information in chronological order, limiting contents to the offender's name, Federal and State identification numbers, arrest dates, charges, and dispositions (with dates). The NCIC/CCH format includes additional personal descriptor information (height, weight, identifying marks, etc.), presents charges and dispositions in summary as well as chronological order, and makes provision for additional judicial and custody information plus supplemental comments. Thus, the utility of a CCH record is presumed to be greater than that of an Ident/AIDS record, but the costs and difficulty associated with keeping a CCH record up to date are also higher.

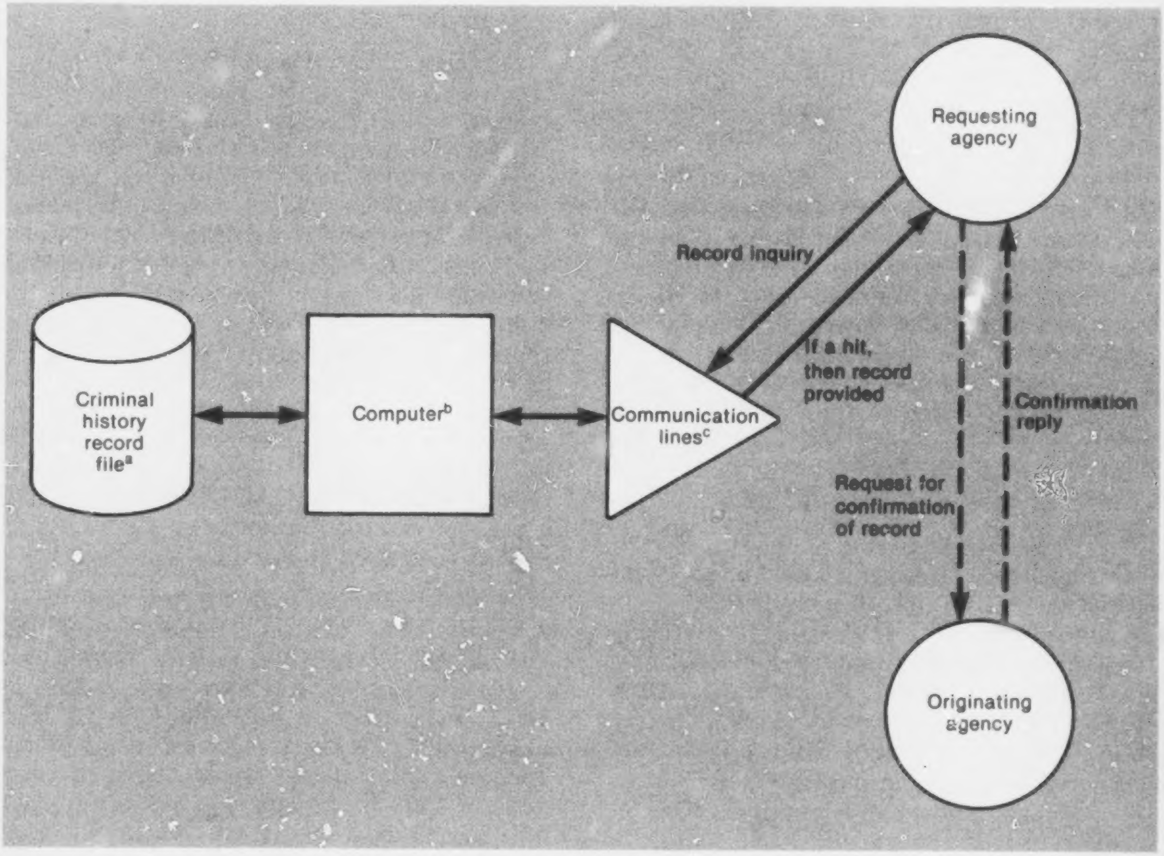
A third difference is in the area of privacy and security requirements. While both Ident and NCIC/CCH have the same statutory and regulatory frameworks for the use and dissemination of criminal history records, NCIC/CCH has developed a much more stringent set of operating procedures to protect the privacy and security of criminal history records, in part because CCH is an on-line file.

It is possible for a national CCH repository to evolve from either the AIDS file of Ident or the CCH file of NCIC. In actual practice, the repository would likely draw on elements of both, as shown in figure 7. In theory, a national repository would not require message switching. Since all States and agencies would enter criminal history records into the repository and update these records on a continuous basis, confirmation of hits (a match between an inquiry and a record) with the originating States or agencies would not be necessary. In practice, unless disposition reporting were virtually instantaneous, confirmation via NLETS or by some other means would be needed to ensure record accuracy and completeness. As long as the confirmations were carried out by the States and agencies themselves (as they are now), as illustrated in figure 7, there would be no need for the national CCH repository to conduct message switching.

---

*Includes serious and/or significant offenses. Excludes the offenses of drunkenness, vagrancy, disturbing the peace, curfew violation, loitering, false fire alarm, nonspecific charges of suspicion or investigation, and traffic violations (other than manslaughter, driving under the influence of drugs or liquor, and hit and run). See 28 CFR § 20.32.

Figure 7.—National Repository CCH Alternative


Requesting agency
Record inquiry
If a hit, then record provided
Criminal history record file[a]
Computer[b]
Communication lines[c]
Confirmation reply
Request for confirmation of record
Originating agency

[a] Contains all single-State, multi-State, and Federal offenders. Could use AIDS data base when fully automated, and AIDS or CCH record format or some combination.
[b] Could use NCIC or AIDS computer.
[c] Could use NCIC communication lines.

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment.

Single-State/Multi-State

While the NCIC/CCH file currently serves as a national repository for the records of eight States plus all Federal offenders, this arrangement was originally viewed by the FBI as transitional. The plan was eventually to implement the single-State/multi-State alternative whereby States would maintain single-State offender records. A central repository would include records of multi-State and Federal offenders plus an index (composed of name and identifiers only) of all single-State offender records contained within the State repositories. When the NCIC/CCH program began 12 years ago, very few States had an in-State CCH capability for their own records. Thus, NCIC/CCH initially was to maintain single-State offender records (as well as multi-State and Federal), but would return single-State records to the States as they developed their own CCH systems. The functional equivalent of this concept was first tested in a 1981 pilot project with the State of Florida.[1] Approximately two-thirds of the 25 States that now have their own on-line CCH systems are not presently contributing records to NCIC/CCH.*

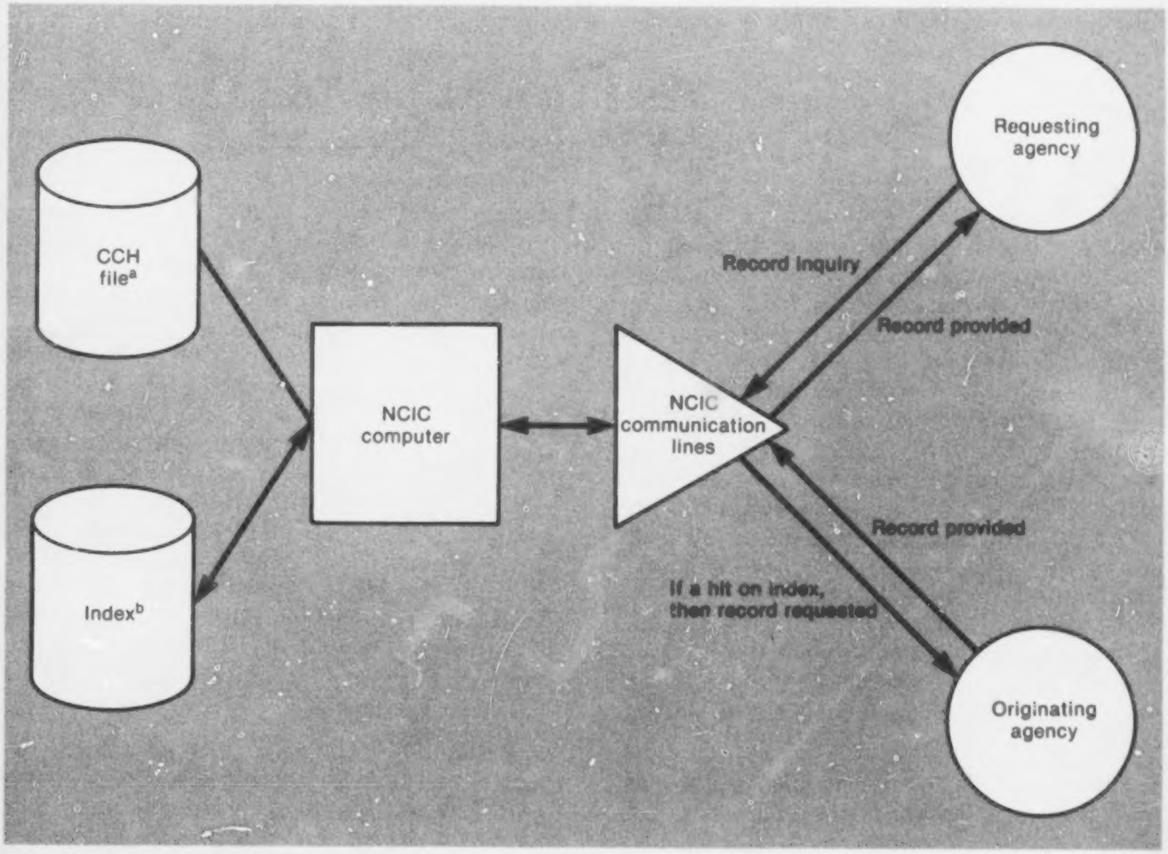
Under the single-State/multi-State alternative proposed by the FBI in 1970, inquiries against III resulting in a hit would be routed through the NCIC computer and over the NCIC communication lines from the requesting State or agency to the State where the record originated. The record of interest would then be sent back to the requesting State via the NCIC computer for both the record inquiry and the response, as illustrated in figure 8.

---

[1] For a discussion of the results, see FBI, *Interstate Identification Index Background and Findings for July-September 1981 Phase I Pilot Project*, Dec. 4, 1981.

*As of August 1981, seven of the eight States fully participating in NCIC/CCH had their own on-line State CCH file. Eighteen other States with on-line CCH files were not participating.

Figure 8.—Single-State/Multi-State CCH Alternative With Message Switching


Requesting agency
CCH file^a
Record inquiry
Record provided
NCIC computer
NCIC communication lines
Record provided
If a hit on index, then record requested
Index^b
Originating agency

^{a}For multi-State and Federal offender records.
^{b}For single-State offender records located in State repositories.

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment.

In 1973, the FBI proposed to have NCIC assume all law enforcement message switching (not just NCIC/CCH traffic), including messages sent over NLETS. This alternative, known as single-State/multi-State with full message switching, has generated policy questions about the impact on Federal-State relations and the potential for monitoring and surveillance use.[2] In the face of opposition, the FBI proposed to limit its message switching to NCIC/CCH-related traffic, and in 1975 circulated a "limited message switching implementation plan." The FBI has argued that message switching is within FBI authority, would provide a legitimate service to the States, and would provide CCH records located in State systems faster and more efficiently. Nevertheless, Congress has continued to prohibit NCIC/CCH message switching. In 1979 and 1980, Congress conditioned approval of the NCIC technology upgrade (for the front-end processor and mainframe computer) on the strict prohibition of any message switching applications.*

---

[2] For a detailed review of the message switching controversy, see Donald A. Marchand, et al., *A History and Background Assessment of the National Crime Information Center and Computerized Criminal History Program*, Bureau of Governmental Research and Service, University of South Carolina, June 1979, sec. IV, pp. 122-167. See also related discussion in ch. 5 for further discussion. The FBI prefers to use the term "limited message switching" to mean full message switching of NCIC-related messages, and "full message switching" to refer to full message switching of all inter-State criminal justice messages.

*See ch. 5 for further discussion.

Interstate Identification Index Pilot and Phase 1 Tests

In early 1980, the FBI officially advised Congress of a III pilot project to demonstrate the functional equivalent of the single-State/multi-State alternative with no message switching, viewed as the first step toward implementing III.[3] The plan was for NCIC/CCH to return all single-State offender records to selected State repositories and establish an index to these records in NCIC/CCH. Thus, when a request would come in for one of these records, the NCIC/CCH index would indicate that a CCH record existed in a particular State and that the requesting agency should contact that State directly (via telephone, mail, or teletype), as illustrated in figure 9. It was anticipated that most agencies would use NLETS, which would perform the message switching function for both inquiries and record responses.

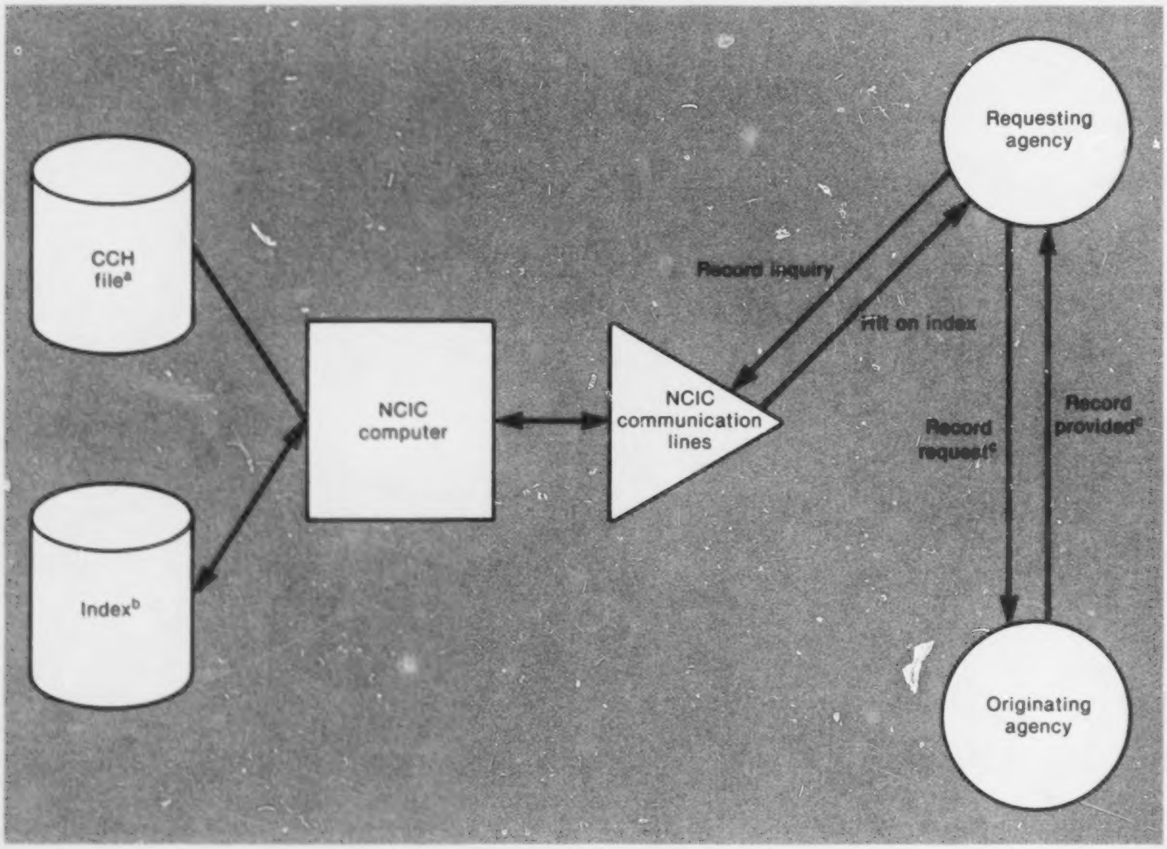
Florida was selected as the pilot State. However, early in the planning stage, Florida concluded that it would encounter a number of problems in handling the incoming record inquiries from agencies in the other States because the formats of the requests would vary widely and verification of agency authorization would be difficult. Therefore, a plan was developed for routing all inquiries to Florida through NCIC/CCH. In this way, NCIC/CCH would use a consistent message format and verify agency requests. This, in effect, would give NCIC/CCH a partial message switching role, in that inquiries (messages) eliciting hits on the index would be switched through the NCIC computer and over the NCIC communication lines to Florida, which in turn would provide the CCH record to the requesting agency via mail and/or NLETS, as shown in figure 10.

The single-State/multi-State pilot test with partial message switching (known as "automatic inquiry referral" or AIR) was completed during July through September 1981. The test provided useful data on the number of inquiries, hits, and records provided, response time, and perceived value of the records ulti-

---

[3] See identical letters dated Jan. 7, 1980, from the FBI Director to the Chairman of the Senate Judiciary Committee and the Chairman of the House Judiciary Subcommittee on Civil and Constitutional Rights.

Figure 9.—Interstate Identification Index Pilot Test as Proposed in 1980



[a] For multi-State and Federal offender records.
[b] For single-State offender records located in State repositories.
[c] Via telephone, mail, or teletype, e.g. NLETS.

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment.

mately provided. Phase 1 of the III development plan extended the pilot test to include five additional States—Michigan, North Carolina, South Carolina, Texas, and Virginia—and was conducted in February and March 1982.

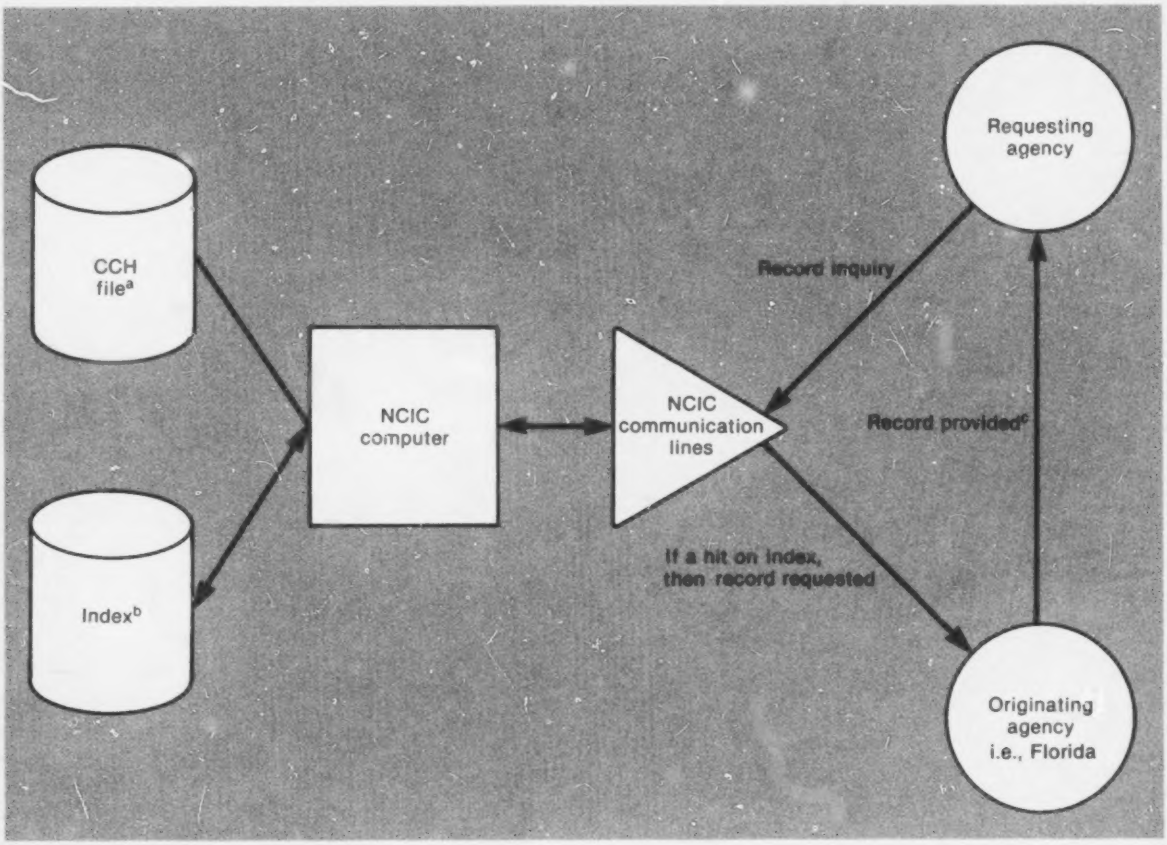
The FBI asserted that AIR does not involve message switching since the inquiries from requesting agencies are reformatted by NCIC. Some information is deleted and other information added before referring the inquiry to the State of record in the case of a hit (or a match between an inquiry and an index entry indicating a single-State record). In addition, the FBI noted that both the NCIC Advisory Policy Board and the NLETS Board of Directors had approved the use of AIR, and that the appropriate congressional committees were advised in advance of its use in the pilot project.[4]

The FBI concluded that AIR notification "is not message switching as defined by the DOJ (appropriation) Authorization Act, inasmuch as the notification message to be sent to

---

[4] See identical letters dated Mar. 2, 1981, from the FBI Director to the Chairman of the Senate Judiciary Committee and the Chairman of the House Judiciary Subcommittee on Civil and Constitutional Rights.

Figure 10.—Interstate Identification Index Pilot Test as Conducted in 1981


CCH file[a]
Index[b]
NCIC computer
NCIC communication lines
Record inquiry
Record provided[c]
If a hit on index, then record requested
Requesting agency
Originating agency i.e., Florida

[a]For multi-State and Federal offender records.
[b]For single-State offender records located in State repositories.
[c]Via telephone, mail, or teletype, e.g.,NLETS.

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment.

Florida (and, by inference, to the other States in the III Phase I test) will be created from the index record and transmitted in a set format. The inquiry will not be retransmitted or switched to Florida."[5] As defined in the act, message switching is "the technique of receiving a message, storing it in a computer until the proper outgoing line is available, and then retransmitting, with no direct connection between the incoming and outgoing lines."[6]

During the 3-month III pilot test, about 973,000 CCH inquiries were received by NCIC. Of that total, 11,415 (or about 1.2 percent) resulted in a match (or hit) between the subject of the inquiry and a Florida single-State record.[7] For these matches, NCIC notified the inquiring agency of a hit and forwarded an AIR message[8] to Florida over the NCIC communication lines. Florida then provided a summary CCH record to the requesting agency via NLETS. A full record was provided by mail if requested. During the pilot test, agencies from 34 States (including Florida), 3 metropolitan agencies, and several Federal agencies (e.g., U.S. Customs, U.S. Postal Service) made record requests that resulted in hits on Florida single-State records.[9] During the 2-month III Phase 1 test, 10,934 CCH inquiries resulted in a hit. Agencies from 39 States made requests that resulted in hits on single-State records of one or more of the six States with entries in the index.[10]

---

[5] Ibid., p. 2.

[6] Quoted in FBI, *III Background and Findings*, op. cit., p. 63. The House Report 96-628, dated Nov. 16, 1979, emphasizes that the conferees' definition of message switching is that used by the Office of Technology Assessment.

[7] Ibid., p. 144.

[8] Ibid., p. 143.

Examination of sample message formats indicates that the AIR notification message does include some information that is different from that contained in the initial inquiry message. For example, AIR may include an out-of-State identification number that was not known by the inquiring agency but that was added by NCIC based on the index record match. However, some information is likely to be the same in both the inquiry and AIR, such as the name of the subject and the identifying number of the inquiring agency.[11] Thus, AIR does involve the switching of some key information from the inquiring agency to the State of record. FBI officials have argued that only "housekeeping data," such as originating case identifying number, purpose code, and mailing address, are taken from the inquiry message and included in the AIR message. According to the FBI, technically all "key information," such as the name of the subject and other descriptive information, is taken from the III record, even though such information may be a part of the inquiry message.

In the pilot test, the inquiries were switched from criminal justice agencies in 33 States, the District of Columbia, and the Federal Government through NCIC to the State of Florida. During the III Phase 1 test, inquiries were switched from inquiring agencies to any of the six States participating. However, since only some of the information in the inquiry message is actually switched, and since the record itself is transmitted via NLETS or the mail, AIR is properly considered a form of partial message switching.

AIR is clearly a change from the 1980 FBI III proposal that involved no message switching. The justification for AIR advanced by the FBI and the III Subcommittee of the NCIC Advisory Policy Board included the ability of NCIC to check inquiries to make sure that the requesting agency identifier, control terminal line, and purpose code were properly authorized. Also, NCIC already had developed standard inquiry message formats that could be used during the pilot test. Finally, the use of AIR would eliminate the need for inquiring agencies to send two messages—one to NCIC/CCH and, if a hit occurs, a second message via NLETS to Florida to request the record.

The NLETS Board of Directors had initially declined to support AIR, in part because of anticipated concerns over message switching. At that point the NCIC staff recommended against pursuing AIR further.[12]

However, on the recommendation of its III Subcommittee, the NCIC Advisory Policy Board endorsed AIR in December 1980, but only if it "was (also) endorsed by the NLETS Board of Directors and subsequently presented to the appropriate congressional representatives for their understanding and concurrence." In the event AIR proved to be unacceptable, the NCIC Board endorsed a pure pointer index with no NCIC message switching as a fallback.[13] The NLETS Board then reversed itself and endorsed AIR on December 17, 1980. On March 2, 1981, the FBI Director advised the House and Senate Judiciary Committees by letter of the plan to use AIR.

---

[9] Ibid., pp. 158-159.

[10] NCIC Advisory Policy Board, *Interstate Identification Index Phase I Test: Report of III Evaluation Committee*, June 1982, pp. 10, 12, 13.

[11] Based on comparison of sample messages in Ibid., pp. 120-124.

[12] FBI, minutes of the Dec. 10-11, 1980, meeting of the NCIC Advisory Policy Board, pp. 48-50. At its Oct. 22-23, 1980 meeting, the NLETS Board voted 4 to 3 against supporting AIR.

[13] Ibid., p. 50.

National Index

In its 1980 proposal, the FBI indicated that the pilot project, if successful, might be extended to include the return to the States of multi-State as well as single-State offender records. The current III long-range development plan calls for the NCIC/CCH file to include only the records of Federal offenders, plus a national index[14] of all single-State and multi- State offender records. A National Fingerprint File (NFF) is considered to be an integral part of III. The NFF would contain no arrest or disposition data, would perform the technical fingerprint search and assign FBI identification numbers, and would be predicated on single-source submission policies.

States or agencies making an inquiry would receive either a hit or a no-hit response. If a hit response were received (indicating that the subject individual is listed in the national index as having a record in one or more State repositories), the requesting agency would also be provided with the name of the State (or States) holding the records. The requesting agency would contact the State repositories directly to obtain the records, as shown in figure 11. In this CCH alternative, NCIC/CCH messge switching would not be required. This alternative is sometimes referred to as a "pure pointer index" because all the index does is point to the location of a record.

The national index also could be implemented with message switching. Nationwide implementation of phases 2 and 3 of the III development plan would be the equivalent of a national index with partial message switching. With partial switching, such as the AIR technique used in the III pilot test, NCIC/CCH would route inquiries through the NCIC computer to the States holding records. These States would provide records directly to the requesting State or agency. With complete message switching, both inquiries and records would be routed through NCIC/CCH. In effect, NCIC/CCH would query all States for which a hit is indicated (a record is held on the subject individual), collect all the records from the various States into a consolidated record, and provide it to the requesting agency.

In a 1979 survey, OTA found that State repository personnel favored the national index CCH alternative (the single-State/multi-State alternative was a distant second choice).[15] A national index would avoid the expense of duplicating records at both State and Federal levels. In addition, a national index would preserve State control over in-State records.

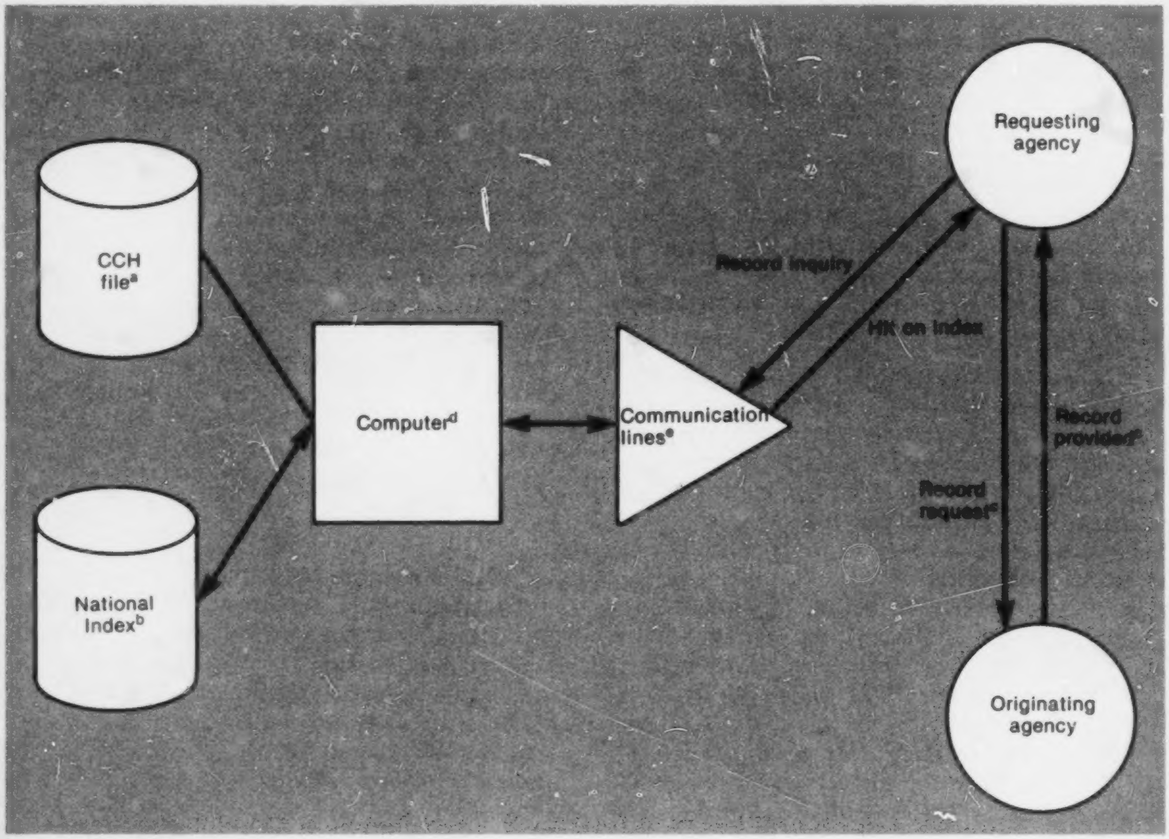
A national index might have a somewhat slower total response time than the single-State/multi-State or national repository alternatives because in the case of a hit either the inquiring State or the index would subsequently have to contact the State(s) of record. There is a legitimate question as to how fast States would respond to out-of-State requests. Some States are not computerized (23 do not have CCH files, and 16 of these do not have even an automated name index); a few have no immediate plans to computerize. Even if computerized, out-of-State requests might be given low priority. This has not been the case to date with either the III pilot test or Phase 1 development. Florida (the pilot test State) and five other States participating in Phase 1 are among the more advanced computerized States, and have given both high priority and quick turnaround to out-of-State requests for records.

---

[14] Also known as a national criminal identification name file, and more recently as an Interstate Identification Index. See SEARCH Group, Inc., *A Framework for Constructing an Improved National Criminal History System* (Sacramento, Calif.: SEARCH Group, Inc., April 1978), p.6, and *Essential Elements and Actions for Implementing A Nationwide Criminal History Program* (Sacramento, Calif.: SEARCH Group, Inc., February 1979), p.7.

[15] Of 42 States responding, State repository personnel in 24 States favored the national index, 11 favored the single-State/multi-State, 1 each favored the national repository, a decentralized system, and a regional system, and 4 indicated no preference. Steven W. Hays, et al., *An Assessment of the Uses of Information in the National Crime Information Center and Computerized Criminal History Program*, Bureau of Governmental Research and Service, University of South Carolina, October 1979, Sec. IV, pp. 178-179.

Figure 11.—National Index CCH Alternative With No Message Switching


Requesting agency
CCH file[a]
Record inquiry
Hit on index
Computer[d]
Communication lines[e]
Record provided[c]
Record request[c]
National Index[b]
Originating agency

[a] For Federal offender records.
[b] For single-State and multi-State offender records.
[c] Via telephone, mail, or teletype, e.g.,NLETS.
[d] Could use NCIC or AIDS computer.
[e] Could use NCIC communication lines.

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment.

Regional and Ask-the-Network Systems

Regional CCH Systems

In the 1979 OTA survey of State repositories,[16] several States listed regional CCH systems as a secondary preference, but most contended that regional systems would be infeasible or impractical. The States that believed regional systems to be feasible viewed them primarily as "a better-than-nothing alternative." Few appeared willing to endorse regional systems enthusiastically. However, several noted that regional systems inevitably would develop if Congress does not decide on some national CCH alternative. Other States perceived regional systems as a possible transitional strategy until a more long-term solution is found.

Except for attitudinal data, few definitive indicators were found to support the feasibility of regional systems. Conversely, officials in seven States regarded regional criminal history files as feasible for most informational needs. NLETS traffic logs indicate that criminal history traffic between States does not conform to regional patterns. For example, Florida communicates most frequently with Midwestern and Western States.[17] These trends were confirmed by the results of the III pilot test. During the test period, excluding Florida intrastate traffic, almost three-quarters of the hits were on inquiries from the Midwest and West.[18]

---

[16] Ibid., Sec. IV, pp. 176-177.

Regional CCH systems are feasible from a technical perspective; however, the potential problems could be significant. Without formal coordination, jurisdictions on the borders between regions or adjacent to several regions might find themselves participating in several regional systems at a significantly higher total cost. If common standards for message formats and the like were lacking, automated exchange of criminal history records could prove to be difficult, if not impossible. The magnitude of the problem is illustrated by the decision in the single-State/multi-State pilot project to have all message inquiries pass through the FBI to ensure a common message format, based in part on the conclusion that it would be too difficult (and costly) to accommodate widely varying message formats.

Ask-the-Network System

Many of these technical problems could be overcome if all States agreed and were equipped to participate in a completely decentralized ask-the-network national CCH system. States would retain single-State offender records and the FBI would retain Federal offender records, as in the national index alternative. In the ask-the-network version, however, there would be no index. Instead, each State could poll any or all of the other 49 States plus the FBI when seeking CCH information.

There are several technical options for an ask-the-network design. One option would tie all 50 States and the FBI together on what would be a computerized "party line." Messages could be sent to everyone on the line. Another technical option would involve the use of a national switcher or several interconnected regional switchers, as illustrated in figure 12.

For example, State-to-State message traffic could be routed through the upgraded NLETS switcher in Phoenix, Ariz., and State-to-FBI traffic could be routed to Washington, D.C., through the NCIC network. Alternatively, a switcher located in Phoenix (or elsewhere) could handle both State-to-State and State-to-FBI traffic. For all practical purposes, NLETS presently offers this capability.

As of September 1981, NLETS was operating at about 7 to 10 percent of capacity and thus could handle a substantial increase in CCH-related message traffic. The NLETS response time (to switch a message from the sending State to the receiving State) is now less than 5 seconds. Also, NLETS users can send messages to any desired combination of States; for example, all Western States, all States contiguous with Colorado, or all 50 States plus the FBI (an "all points bulletin").

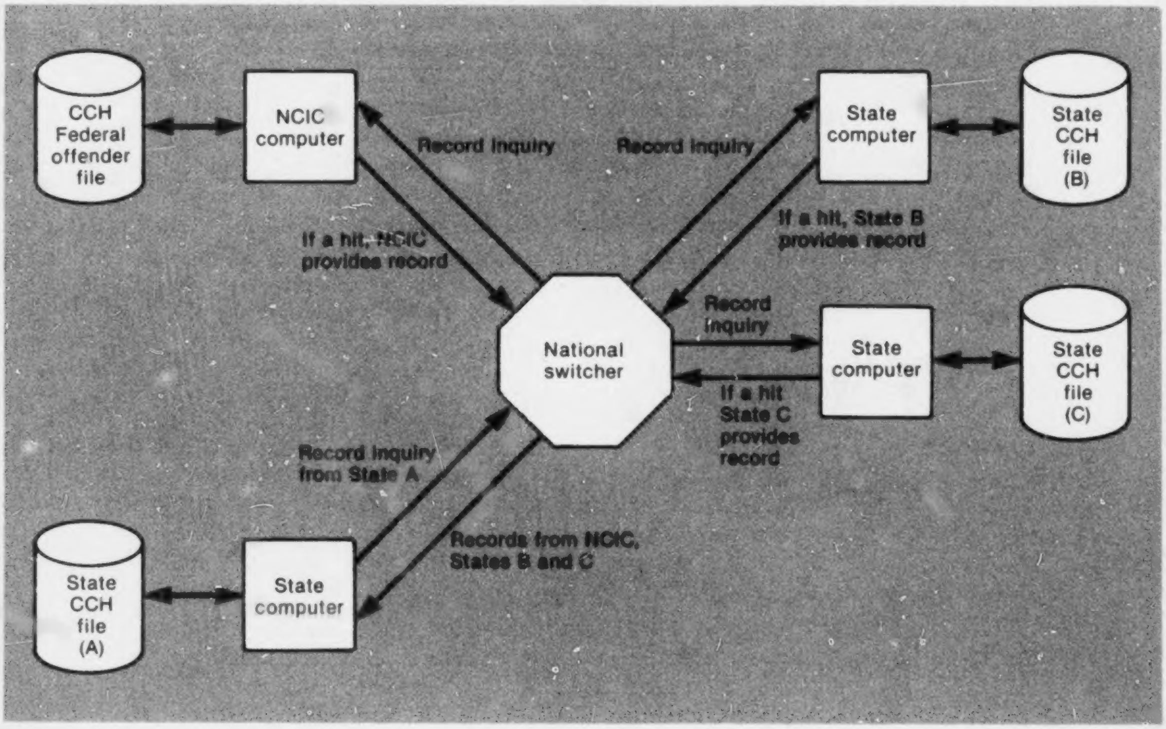
The potential for use of NLETS must be tempered by experience with ROIR messages, where inquiring States send messages to all other States (or a large number). Only those States with a record on the subject individual need reply. This is similar to an ask-the-network capability. However, NLETS found that many States began to ignore the messages, especially where the probability of a hit was very low. In many cases the effort (and cost) of checking out all inquiries apparently does not justify the results. This is particularly true for smaller States, those that are not yet computerized, and those that, while computerized, still maintain a significant number of manual records (and consequently have to check both manual and computerized files).

---

[17] Ibid., p. 181.

[18] FBI, *III Background and Findings*, op. cit., pp. 158-159.

Figure 12.—Decentralized "Ask-the-Network" CCH Alternative With a National Switcher


CCH Federal offender file
NCIC computer
Record inquiry
If a hit, NCIC provides record
Record inquiry
State computer
State CCH file (B)
If a hit, State B provides record
National switcher
Record inquiry
State computer
State CCH file (C)
If a hit State C provides record
Record inquiry from State A
Records from NCIC, States B and C
State CCH file (A)
State computer

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment.

A major problem is that, based on 1979 OTA record quality research, a high percentage (about 75 percent for Ident)* of multi-State offenders had arrests in at least one noncontiguous State; and about 43 percent of multi-State offenders had arrests in three or more States.** Thus, it appears that in an ask-the-network system, all States and the FBI would have to be polled every time in order to make sure arrests were not missed. However, the inquiry-to-hit ratio would then be very low. As noted above, under similar circumstances NLETS found that many States began to ignore the inquiries. Also, the FBI and various State criminal justice officials believe that an ask-the-network approach would not be cost effective, due to the increased communications and processing requirements, and would be harder to secure against unauthorized access. In addition, the FBI has pointed out that the preparation and mailing of fingerprint cards to all 50 States would be costly and time-consuming and that, furthermore, several State identification bureaus do not have the capability to conduct fingerprint searches. Nonetheless, ask-the-network systems are used successfully in the defense intelligence community and in the private sector, and their potential use in a national CCH system is an area of possible further research.

---

*Of the 168 Ident records with verifiable arrest events (See ch. 8), 51 records showed arrests in multiple States, and 38 of the 51 records showed arrests in at least one noncontiguous State.

**Of the 51 Ident multi-State offender records, 22 showed arrests in 3 or more States.

Chapter 11

Possible Impacts of a National CCH System on the Criminal Justice Process

Contents

Page
Chapter Summary 125
  Criminal Justice Process 125

Impact on the Criminal Justice Process 127
  Police Use 128
  Prosecutorial Use 130
  Judicial Use 131
  Defense Use 132
  Probation Use 133
  Correctional and Parole Use 133

Chapter 11

Possible Impacts of a National CCH System on the Criminal Justice Process

Chapter Summary

During the 12-year debate over a national computerized criminal history (CCH) system, much of the attention has focused on the possible impacts of a national system in five key areas: criminal justice process, employment and licensing decisions, minority groups, federalism, and monitoring or surveillance potential. These areas are discussed in general terms in this chapter and the next.

Criminal Justice Process

The primary purpose of a national CCH system would be to improve the functioning of the criminal justice process. There is no question that criminal history information is used throughout the criminal justice process. The impacts of a national CCH system are more difficult to assess, due in part to the absence of generally accepted measures of effectiveness. Very few criminal justice agencies systematically keep track of how CCH information actually contributes to arrests, property recoveries, charging decisions, successful investigations, and the like. Nonetheless, many Federal, State, and local law enforcement and criminal history record repository officials believe that a national CCH system would make a substantial contribution. However, some local and State criminal justice officials (especially district attorneys, judicial officials, and public defenders) believe that, to be useful, a national CCH system would have to be able to provide information that is more accurate, complete, and timely than is generally available from existing Federal and State criminal history record systems.

Police Use: When the police are investigating a reported crime, they sometimes use criminal history records to search for characteristics of past offenders that might connect them to the present crime.

When the police are patrolling, looking for suspicious circumstances or individuals, they frequently use criminal justice information in deciding how to handle situations that arise; e.g., whether to interrogate, detain, issue a summons, or make an arrest. However, such information comes primarily from hot files (wanted persons, stolen property) rather than criminal history files. Nonetheless, in the 1979 OTA 50-State survey, 37 States indicated that on-duty law enforcement officers can gain access to criminal history information in both State and local files through local police patrol and inquiry systems. Since patrol decisions often must be made quickly, a national CCH system could make criminal history records more readily available, thus increasing their use.

After an arrest, police make or participate in decisions about whether to release or how long to hold the suspect, whether to fingerprint, and the level of charges to be placed. Each of the decisions clearly affects the creation of a criminal history record, and conversely, criminal history records (and thus a national CCH system) may potentially influence these decisions.

Prosecutorial Use: District attorneys use criminal history information in arraignment and bail hearings, plea bargaining, formal charging, trial, and sentencing, as well as for special pretrial release and career crime programs.

The frequent lack of court disposition information limits the usefulness of State and Federal criminal history records to district attorneys in cases where subjects have records from outside of the local jurisdiction. In many jurisdictions, judges will not consider an arrest-only record as indicative of criminal propensity, or as a factor in considering whether or not a subject might jump bail. Speedy arraignment rules adopted in most States point to the need for rapid, accurate, certifiable rap sheet or criminal history information.

The impact of a national CCH system could be particularly significant in pretrial release and bail decisions. If accurate and complete, such CCH records could help prosecutors and judges better balance the need to protect the public from harm by defendants out on bail, versus the need to minimize the detention of defendants on charges for which they have not been tried and convicted under due process of the law. Such a system might also promote the more consistent use of CCH records in charging decisions, and allow prosecutors to direct police resources to the need for additional investigation in cases involving repeat serious or violent offenders.

Judicial Use: Criminal court judges use criminal history information in bail hearings, trial proceedings, and sentencing. Research suggests that a national CCH system probably would have limited impact on judicial sentencing behavior, since other factors (circumstances of the crime, police behavior, community expectations) play such a large role, but could significantly enhance the quality of pretrial decisions. However, in States with mandatory sentencing guidelines for offenders with prior convictions, information from a national CCH system could significantly affect even sentencing decisions.

Public Defender and Defense Attorney Use: Public defenders and criminal defense attorneys use criminal history information to support the credibility of their clients and witnesses, to interpret for the court their client's circumstances where the client has a past record, and to challenge the credibility of prosecution witnesses. Public defenders are critical of existing Federal, State, and even local CCH systems because of serious record quality problems, their exclusion from equal access to these systems, and what they believe to be the discriminatory impacts of these systems, primarily on minority groups. Public defenders give limited support to a national CCH system if it provides equal access to defense interests, is accurate and up to date, and is purged regularly.

Probation Use: The most common use of criminal history information by probation officers is in the preparation of presentence investigation reports. Judges use these to determine sentences suited to offenders, and they are subsequently used by courts and the corrections departments in assigning offenders to appropriate institutions. A national CCH system would appear to be helpful in preparing presentence reports (and in pretrial services) if it were based on accurate and complete records that could be obtained quickly and easily.

Correctional and Parole Use: Correctional officials have noted that criminal history is an important input to decisions on initial levels of supervision and security. To the extent that correctional decisions rely on presentence reports, a national CCH system could make a difference if, as a result, these reports were more accurate and complete. With respect to parole decisions, the nature and seriousness of any prior record can be important. However, the impact of a national CCH system would most likely be limited, since an inmate's behavior in prison and the seriousness of the current offense can carry as much or more weight than prior criminal history.

Impact on the Criminal Justice Process

The impacts of a national CCH system are difficult to assess. A 1980 survey by the Missouri State Highway Patrol[1] and an August 1981 survey by the National Crime Information Center (NCIC)[2] found that historically it has been difficult to describe or document the effectiveness of computerized real-time criminal justice information systems. While perhaps half of the agencies responding indicated that they measure the number of hits on a system (i.e., matches between an inquiry and a record on file), very few keep track of how hit information contributes to a law enforcement action (e.g., arrest, summons, recovery, apprehension, successful investigation). None of the agencies responding keeps track systematically of how such information contributes to other criminal justice actions such as prosecutions, setting of bail, sentencing, and the like. The NCIC Advisory Policy Board has established a subcommittee to study and develop recommendations on how best to measure the effectiveness of NCIC.

These surveys and others conducted by OTA, the Department of Justice (DOJ),[3] and the House Judiciary Subcommittee on Civil and Constitutional Rights[4] have found strong support for computerized hot files among Federal, State, and local law enforcement officials. Of the dozens of State and local law enforcement officials surveyed, not one seriously questioned the need for, or benefits of, the NCIC hot files. Indeed, many noted that law enforcement personnel "simply could not do without" Federal hot files, and that the interstate transportation of stolen properties and interstate mobility of wanted persons necessitates a national system.

Likewise, many Federal, State, and local law enforcement and criminal history record repository officials support the concept of a national CCH system, although there is some disagreement over the specifics. However, some local and State criminal justice decisionmakers (especially district attorneys, judicial officials, and public defenders) emphasized that to be useful such a system needs to provide information that is more accurate, complete, and timely than is generally available from existing Federal and State criminal history record systems. Some believe that a national CCH system should be limited to certain kinds of records (e.g., felony convictions) and purged at periodic intervals. On the other hand, some officials, especially in law enforcement, emphasize the importance of CCH records, however incomplete they may be, as a pointer to sources of more complete information. Also, no hit (or no record) information may, in some situations, be just as useful to police as hit (or record) information.

A survey conducted in September 1981 by the Florida Department of Law Enforcement, based on 269 responses from 529 criminal justice agencies, found that the Florida State CCH summary record information met the needs of about 85 percent of law enforcement agencies responding, 64 percent of prosecuting attorneys responding, and 49 percent of probation and parole agencies responding. The survey also found that Florida State CCH full record information met the needs of about 91 percent of law enforcement agencies, 96 percent of prosecuting attorneys, and 72 percent of probation and parole agencies responding.[5]

---

[1] Robert J. Bradley, *State-Level Criminal Justice Network Systems Effectiveness Survey*, prepared by the Information Systems Division, Missouri State Highway Patrol, September 1980; summarizes the results of a brief questionnaire sent to 11 States.

[2] NCIC Staff Paper on "Statistical Measurement of NCIC Benefits" prepared for the Dec. 9-10, 1981, meeting of the NCIC Advisory Policy Board, Topic #10; summarizes the results of a questionnaire sent to 97 Federal, State, and local NCIC users.

[3] See U.S. Department of Justice, *Representative Viewpoints of State Criminal Justice Officials Regarding the Need for a Nationwide Interchange Facility*, Mar. 6, 1978, reprinted in U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment, *A Preliminary Assessment of the National Crime Information Center and the Computerized Criminal History System*, Washington, D.C., December 1978, p. 69.

[4] The Subcommittee Chairman sent a brief questionnaire on NCIC to the chiefs of police of 36 metropolitan areas. For a summary of the results, see May 18, 1981, letter to the FBI Director from the Chairman, Subcommittee on Civil and Constitutional Rights, House Committee on the Judiciary.

[5] See Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Interstate Identification Index: Background and Findings for July-September 1981 Phase I Pilot Project*, Dec. 4, 1981, p.89.

The most common intended uses of criminal history records were for criminal investigations and booking and intake by law enforcement agencies, criminal investigations and bail and bond determinations by prosecuting attorneys, and pretrial intervention and presentence investigations by probation and parole agencies.[6] State officials interviewed in the 1978 DOJ survey, which included the State of Florida, also make the point that "the equal treatment of offenders is in part dependent upon the equal availability of appropriate and relevant information at all stages of the criminal justice process."[7]

Police Use

When the police are investigating a reported crime, they sometimes use criminal history records to search for characteristics of past offenders that might connect them to the present crime. Prior research indicates that relatively few crimes are solved as a result of investigation alone.[8] One study found that the vast majority of case clearances result from patrol capture at the crime scene, complete identification by victims or witnesses, or provision of uniquely linking evidence (such as license plate numbers) by victims and witnesses. A small proportion of case clearances were found to result from matching latent fingerprints to existing fingerprint files, matching offense modus operandi (MO) with those of offenders on file, using information tips, or having victims view mug shots.[9]

One area that seems directly relevant to a national CCH system is the matching of a crime MO, physical descriptions, or other evidence with information in existing criminal history files. In the local jurisdictions surveyed by OTA in 1979, police used local files primarily and State files to a lesser extent. In investigating serious and violent crimes, on the other hand, the need for rapid retrieval of criminal history information from State and Federal systems was perceived as more important.

When the police are patrolling, looking for suspicious circumstances or individuals, they frequently use criminal justice information in deciding how to handle situations that arise, e.g., whether to interrogate, detain, issue a summons, or make an arrest.

The Commission on Criminal Justice Standards and Goals concisely described the police need for information while on patrol:[10]

> In any citizen contact, the officer should know if the citizen is wanted by police, is in possession of any stolen property . . . or is otherwise involved with criminal activity that might indicate the person's present intentions or behavior upon police contact . . . The officer should have knowledge about the contact that serves either to protect the officer or increase his chances of success.

This is one area of police operations where computer and communication capabilities are almost essential. To affect patrol decisions, response times must be rapid. Radio calls to the local police station or to a central State repository for manual searches of criminal record files frequently would be too slow to be very useful, especially in heavily populated jurisdictions. As a consequence, computerized recordkeeping and communication systems have been used to increase the information available to patrol officers, particularly with respect to wanted persons, stolen vehicle and other stolen property information, and, to a lesser extent, criminal history information.

OTA found that police on patrol make relatively little use of criminal history information, but rely quite heavily on hot files. However, in the 1979 OTA 50-State survey, 37 States indicated that on-duty law enforcement officers can gain access to criminal history information in the State as well as the local file through local police patrol and inquiry systems.

---

[6] Ibid., p. 87.

[7] DOJ, *Representative Viewpoints*, Ibid., p. 69.

[8] Charles E. Silberman, *Criminal Violence, Criminal Justice* (New York: Random House, 1979), pp. 217-219.

[9] Peter W. Greenwood, et al., *The Criminal Investigative Process* (Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath and Co., 1977), pp. 125 and 135.

[10] National Advisory Commission on Criminal Justice Standards and Goals, *Criminal Justice System* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, 1973), p. 39.

Relatively little is known about the extent to which police patrol decisions are based on criminal history information when it is available and used. An observational study of arrest practices in three States by the American Bar Foundation found that prior criminal record history did influence police arrest decisions, and noted that courts have held that police indeed may use a past record as one of several factors in making legal arrests.[11] An experimental study of situations where the probable cause to arrest was ambiguous concluded that a prior criminal history record did affect the decision to arrest.[12]

A prior criminal history record is also a factor in police decisions on whether to use an alternative to arrest. Growing concerns about the number of petty cases clogging the courts and the stigma of arrest have stimulated the use of a summons or field citation in place of arrest. Commonly used in traffic offenses and some misdemeanors, the field citation orders a person to appear in court on a given day for violating a statute. A summons serves the same purpose, but is used for all types of charges. For example, in 1977, a summons was issued to about 3 percent of persons charged with murder, 14 percent of persons charged with aggravated assault, 40 percent of persons charged with fraud, and 61 percent of persons charged with violating liquor laws.[13]

A person's prior arrests and convictions are considered in deciding whether to make an arrest or issue a summons. Some police departments require officers to use a point system that takes into account information concerning identification, employment, residence, and family ties, as well as criminal history. Since the decision to summon or arrest often must be made quickly, a national CCH system could make criminal history records more readily available, thus increasing their use.

After an arrest, police make or participate in decisions about whether to release or how long to hold the suspect, whether to fingerprint, and the level of charges to be placed. Each of these decisions clearly affects the creation of a criminal history record, and conversely, criminal history records may potentially influence the decisions. Police do not have exclusive control over these decisions; prosecutors may also be involved. The division of authority between police and prosecutors varies with each jurisdiction. For example, in some areas charges are placed against a suspect by the police that are not reviewed by the prosecutor until the preliminary hearing. In other areas, police book suspects "on suspicion," and prosecutors place formal charges.

Police may decide to release an individual for a variety of reasons—further investigation reveals evidence is lacking, witnesses refuse to cooperate, the offense was minor, or the arrest was made for reasons other than prosecution (e.g., to protect the person from harm). Plausibly, knowledge of criminal history could influence a police officer's decision to release a suspect, especially if the offense is minor.

On the other hand, a criminal history, especially one related to the current offense, may give police additional evidence on which to charge a suspect. The level or seriousness of charges may also be affected by criminal history records. In some States, persons arrested for a crime of which they were previously convicted may face a more serious charge that carries a stiffer penalty.

In order to provide adequate evidence to charge, police may decide to hold arrested individuals if they are suspected of offenses requiring further investigation. A criminal history is likely to affect police suspicions, and therefore will influence the decision to hold an individual and whether to hold without booking or to proceed immediately to booking and fingerprinting, even if the arrestee is subsequently released.

---

[11] Wayne R. LaFave, *Arrest, The Decision to Take A Suspect Into Custody* (Boston, Mass.: Little, Brown and Co., 1965), pp. 150-354.

[12] R. C. Smith, et al., "Background Information: Does It Affect the Misdemeanor Arrest?" *Journal of Police Science and Administration*, vol. 4, March 1976, pp. 111-113.

[13] Lynne Eickholt Cooper, et al., *An Assessment of the Social Impacts of the National Crime Information Center and Computerized Criminal History Program*, Bureau of Governmental Research and Service, University of South Carolina, October 1979, sec. II, pp. 102-103.

Finally, criminal history records are used in career criminal programs to identify arrestees whose cases will receive priority for investigation and case preparation by police and prosecutors. Police may make an early determination that an arrestee qualifies as a career criminal (dangerous repeat offender) and intensify investigatory efforts to provide adequate evidence for the highest possible charge.

Prosecutorial Use

Prosecuting attorneys use criminal history information in arraignment and bail hearings, for plea bargaining, formal charging, trial, and sentencing, as well as for special pretrial release and career crime programs.[14]

Given the predominantly local nature of crime in the urban areas investigated by OTA, prosecuting attorneys generally opted for the development of comprehensive local and State criminal history systems that identify a large percentage of local criminals who have records. However, prosecuting attorneys also supported a national CCH system if it would provide information that is more complete, accurate, and timely than is presently available.

Aside from problems of verifying out-of-State records, prosecuting attorneys also pointed out that in many jurisdictions judges do not consider that a record of arrest necessarily indicates either a criminal propensity or a tendency to jump bail. Here, prosecuting attorneys stressed that the frequent lack of court disposition information on State and Federal criminal history records was a major impediment to using them in cases where subjects have records from outside of the local jurisdiction where they are being processed.

Record quality and the ease with which criminal history records can be interpreted are even more important in specialized programs that are developing in local areas, such as prior felon, career crime, and violent felon programs. These programs assign special prosecutors to subjects who have prior felony convictions. The lack of conviction information on many criminal history records disseminated by existing Federal systems, and the use of valuable time and resources to verify out-of-State felony arrests, can limit prosecutorial use of out-of-State information in these specialized programs.

Speedy arraignment rules adopted in most States point to the need for rapid, accurate, certifiable rap sheet or criminal history information. As a matter of law, the use of arrest-only information in bail decisions under some circumstances has been found unconstitutional by the courts. In the case of *Tatum* v. *Rogers*, the court ruled in 1979 that:[15]

> Plaintiffs are clearly and systematically being deprived of due process in violation of the Fourteenth Amendment . . ., and of the right to effective assistance of counsel as guaranteed by the Sixth Amendment, whenever rap sheets containing erroneous, ambiguous, or incomplete data with respect to prior arrests and dispositions are submitted to courts at arraignment sessions for use in connection with bail determination. The Eighth Amendment right to reasonable bail is also thus denied.

It is important to note that the court found a violation of constitutional rights only when arrest information without dispositions was used, when disposition information was otherwise available, and when the incomplete information was used in setting bail.[16]

Thus, a national CCH system could have a significant impact on pretrial release and bail decisions by district attorneys and judges.* A 1978 study in the District of Columbia confirmed that, with all other factors held constant, release conditions were made more stringent for arrestees whose criminal histories were more extensive.[17] A 1979 study conducted for the *Tatum* v. *Rogers* case in New York showed similar results. This research also highlighted the frequent lack of disposition data in early stages of the criminal justice process and the reliance of prosecutors (and judges) on incomplete rap sheets listing only arrests.[18]

---

[14] Ibid., sec. II, pp. 111-150.

[15] *Tatum* v. *Rogers*, 75 Civ. 2782 (U.S. District Court, South District of New York), Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law, p. 20.

[16] Ibid., p. 24.

*In most cases, judges make the actual pretrial release and bail decisions, but prosecutors play a significant role when making recommendations.

[17] Jeffrey A. Roth and Paul B. Wice, *Pretrial Release and Misconduct in the District of Columbia*, Executive Summary (Washington, D.C.: Institute of Law and Social Research, 1978).

While the value of conviction data in predicting pretrial rearrest (for another crime committed while out on bail or on personal recognizance) has not been established empirically,[19] the majority of States have legislation or rules requiring judges to consider prior convictions in determining pretrial release conditions. Thus, a national CCH system, if accurate and complete, presumably could assist prosecutors and judges in better balancing the need to protect the public from harm by defendants while out on bail, versus the need to minimize the detention of defendants on charges for which they have not been tried and convicted under due process law.

With respect to charging and plea bargaining, the impact of a national CCH system is less clear. Evidence suggests that the criminal history record of an arrestee can affect the prosecutor's decisions to bring or drop charges, the level and number of charges, and whether to negotiate at trial for lower charges through plea bargaining.[20] To some extent, prosecutors can delay a decision to dismiss a case or to place final charges until they have received criminal history information from existing files, whether manual or computerized. The time factor is not as critical as it is in pretrial release decisions.

However, some anecdotal evidence suggests that prosecutors, under the crush of heavy caseloads, may make quick decisions to dismiss or reduce charges without considering a defendant's criminal history.[21] To the degree that this occurs, the rapid response time of a national CCH system may promote the more consistent use of such records in charging decisions, thereby allowing prosecutors to direct police resources to the need for additional investigation in cases involving repeat serious or violent offenders.

Judicial Use

Criminal court judges use criminal history information in bail hearings, trial proceedings, and sentencing. Judges do not perceive their role as simply to judge the accused, but also to understand and consider the behavior of the police and the prosecution in order to understand the circumstances of the accused. Criminal history information is one input to judicial decisions.

Some judicial researchers believe that the quality of justice administered in criminal courts "could be significantly enhanced if relevant and reliable criminal history information were to be available to key decisionmakers at the courthouse—particularly the judge and the district attorney—within a short time after arrest. Critical decisions about charge and pretrial custody are typically made very shortly after arrest, and hard information about an arrestee's prior record can be of great value." However, these researchers also point out that "such information is seldom available from existing CCH systems at the present time" and that "the lack of reliable information about dispositions is a major problem in many criminal history records systems."[22]

With respect to sentencing, there are several realities that limit the role of criminal history information. For example:[23]

> If there is no agreement on what causes crime, there can be no agreement on how

---

[18] *Tatum* v. *Rogers*, op. cit., Affidavit of Richard Faust.

[19] Roth, op. cit., p. x; Wayne Thomas, *Bail Reform in America* (Berkeley, Calif.: University of California Press, 1976), pp. 234-240.

[20] Vera Institute of Justice, *Felony Arrests: Their Prosecution and Disposition in New York City's Courts* (New York: Vera Institute of Justice, 1977); Arthur Rosett and Donald R. Cressey, *Justice by Consent: Plea Bargains in the American Courthouse* (Philadelphia, Pa.: J.B. Lippincott and Co., 1976), ch. 5.

[21] Herbert S. Miller, et al., *Plea Bargaining in the United States* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1978), pp. 72-73.

[22] Sept. 15, 1981, letter to OTA from Barry Mahoney, Research Director, Institute for Court Management.

[23] Alexander B. Smith and Harriet Pollack, *Criminal Justice: An Overview* (2d ed.) (New York: Holt, Rinehart, & Winston, 1980).

> criminals should be handled. If criminals are sick they should be treated, but if they are bad they should be punished. Judges, juries, probation, parole, and corrections officials do not handle all cases in a uniform manner but vacillate, sometimes unpredictably, between these two polar positions. One cause of sentence disparity, thus, is the lack of a consistent theory of crime causation and punishment.

In the absence of a consistent theory of punishment, other factors play a large role in judicial sentencing, such as the expectations of a particular community or the personality and philosophy of the judge. Sentencing decisions are also affected by the overloaded conditions that exist in many urban courts, prisons, and other detention facilities.

Nevertheless, criminal history information clearly has an influence on sentencing. For example, a study of sentencing practices in the District of Columbia found that decisions to incarcerate were influenced most strongly by the prior criminal history of the offender, the severity of the current offense, and the philosophy of the judge. Sentence length was influenced mainly by the seriousness of the offense, community ties, type of plea, and prior convictions (to a lesser extent).[24] Many States now have mandatory sentencing guidelines (especially for offenders with prior records).

Defense Use

Public defenders and criminal defense attorneys use criminal history information, where available, to support the credibility of their clients and witnesses, to interpret any past record of their clients to the court, and to challenge the credibility of the prosecution witnesses.

Public defenders are critical of existing Federal, State, and even local CCH systems because of serious record quality problems, the exclusion of defense interests from equal access to these systems, and what they believe are discriminatory impacts of these systems, particularly on minority groups. Public defenders are concerned that arrest-only information is used by prosecutors to characterize their clients unfairly, and that such information is frequently included in the presentence investigation report obtained from a probation department, which also influences the court's behavior. In addition, public defenders are unhappy that they are excluded from access to most local, State, and Federal criminal history systems. Information from these systems can be used by the prosecution to attack the credibility of defense witnesses without allowing public defenders the same opportunity with respect to prosecution witnesses.

Public defenders believe that the creation of arrest records discriminates against minority groups in their localities. Defenders believe that local police are more likely to stop, search, detain, and arrest members of minority groups. Defense interests believe they can exercise a greater influence over the use of information in local CCH systems through both legal and political means, and therefore are more supportive of local systems than of State and Federal systems.

In general, public defenders give limited support to a national CCH system that provides equal access to defense interests, is accurate and up to date, and is purged regularly.

In comments to OTA, the National Legal Aid and Defender Association (NLADA) noted that "one of the major problems public defenders have with a CCH system is its lack of ability to quickly and accurately expunge incorrect information. Further, there need to be legislative guidelines to insure such modifications can be made. These guidelines would also be useful in insuring public defenders equal access to this information. The only way to insure such access is to require prosecutorial employees to turn over, within 48 hours, all CCH information (or lack thereof) on the accused." Defenders also need, according to the NLADA, a means to get into the system "to check on records of their own and government witnesses without the government being aware of these checks. It is unrealistic in most jurisdictions to merely suggest that defenders be given access. Legislation must mandate such access."[25]

---

[24] Terence Durgworth, *An Empirical Assessment of Sentencing Practices in the Superior Court of the District of Columbia* (Washington, D.C.: Institute for Law and Social Research, 1978), pp. VI-7 to VI-25.

Probation Use

Probation officers use criminal history information in specialized pretrial services programs, such as pretrial release programs. However, the most common use of such information is in the preparation of presentence investigation reports. These reports are made available to the court for the purpose of evaluating the character of persons brought before it. They are used by judges in arriving at a sentence suited to an offender, and are subsequently used by courts and by corrections departments in assigning offenders to appropriate institutions.

Despite the intention of State legislation, arrest-only information may influence the presentence investigation report and judicial sentencing. This influence stems from the concern of the probation profession to include all the information that may be helpful in explaining the criminal conduct of an offender. For example, a presentence report may cover significant police contacts which could include arrests without dispositions.

Given the incomplete disposition reporting in State and Federal record systems, probation agencies must spend considerable resources to verify records from such systems. There is a tendency to ignore the verification of Federal records because of the difficulty involved. It appears that a national CCH system could be useful in pretrial services (principally in bail hearings, as noted earlier) where accurate and reliable information is needed within 72 hours of arrest. Time is not as important in the preparation of presentencing reports. Here the major problem is incomplete disposition data and the shortage of resources (time and money) necessary for verification. A national CCH system would appear to offer an advantage if based on accurate and complete records, and if those records could be obtained quickly and easily.

Correctional and Parole Use

The criminal history of an offender is considered significant in determining initial custody rating (level of supervision needed) and institutional placement (e.g., maximum v. medium security). Correctional officials have noted that criminal history information is more important to these decisions than the results of inmate evaluation and testing. Career criminals are more likely to be placed under closer supervision in more secure facilities. However, once in prison the behavior of an inmate largely determines the correctional program, e.g., assignment to educational, work, and rehabilitation activities.

Before an offender is imprisoned, criminal justice officials have ample time to retrieve criminal history information. Correctional authorities have long relied on detailed presentence reports, which include criminal history information, in making their decisions. There is no reason to believe that a national CCH system alone would alter this approach. A national CCH system could make a difference if, as a result, presentence reports were more accurate and complete.

With respect to parole decisions (to release an inmate from prison, subject to supervision by a parole officer), criminal history is one of many factors considered. One study found that, in the majority of cases decided by the U.S. Parole Commission, parole decisions could be predicted by the seriousness of the current offense, the nature and seriousness of any prior record, and the offender's conduct in prison.[26]

Thus, there is reason to believe that a national CCH system would have at least some impact on parole decisions. However, any major changes in the way in which criminal history information is used in parole decisions will likely result from resolution of other issues. These include whether the parole function should continue at all and, if so, whether persons with extensive criminal histories should be allowed parole, and whether the degree of supervision after release should depend on their criminal histories.

---

[25] Mar. 16, 1982, letter to OTA from the Deputy Director, Defender Division, National Legal Aid & Defender Association.

[26] Leslie T. Wilkins, et al., *Sentencing Guidelines: Structuring Judicial Discretion,* final report (Albany, N.Y.: Criminal Justice Research Center, 1976), pp. 13-19.

Chapter 12

Other Impact Areas Relevant to a National CCH System: Employment and Licensure, Minority Groups, Federalism, Monitoring or Surveillance Potential, and Constitutional Rights

Contents

Page

Chapter Summary 137

  Employment and Licensing Decisions 137

  Minority Groups 137

  Federalism 138

  Surveillance Potential 138

  Constitutional Rights 138

Impact on Employment and Licensing Decisions 139

Impact on Minority Groups 141

Impact on Federalism 142

Impact on Monitoring or Surveillance Potential 145

Impact on Constitutional Rights 147

TABLE

Table No. *Page*

30. Noncriminal Justice Requests to State Criminal History Repositories 140

Chapter 12

Other Impact Areas Relevant to a National CCH System: Employment and Licensure, Minority Groups, Federalism, Monitoring or Surveillance Potential, and Constitutional Rights

---

Chapter Summary

Employment and Licensing Decisions

Criminal records may be used to screen individuals out of positions where they could pose a threat to other citizens or coworkers or present an excessive risk to the protection of valuable assets. However, limiting job opportunities may hinder the rehabilitation of former offenders who may become dependent on public welfare or return to crime if suitable employment is unavailable.

Federal, State, and local governments require criminal history checks or character evaluations (which frequently include record checks) for literally millions of public sector jobs or publicly licensed private sector jobs. The private sector also frequently seeks criminal history information in making employment decisions. A national computerized criminal history (CCH) system might further increase the use of Federal and State criminal history files for noncriminal justice purposes.

There is no doubt that the use of criminal history information affects employment and licensing decisions. Even a record of arrest and acquittal will often work to the disadvantage of the applicant. A problem here is that a noncriminal justice decisionmaker is more likely to misinterpret a record, especially when criminal history records contain inaccurate, incomplete, or ambiguous information. Also, except in particular cases such as repeat violent offenders, the ability of criminal history records to predict future employment behavior is a matter of debate. For some occupations, the law is quite clear about what kinds of criminal conduct are disqualifying. However, in most cases substantial discretion is left to licensing boards and employers. In the OTA 50-State survey, noncriminal justice use of criminal history records accounted for about one-fifth of total use, and several States reported that noncriminal justice use already constituted more than 40 percent of total use. Finally, a national CCH system could involve up to 28 to 30 percent of all persons in the labor force, many with arrest records showing no arrests for serious crime, arrests and convictions for minor crime only, or arrests that were disposed in favor of the arrestee.

Minority Groups

Some minority groups have a higher probability of police contact and account for a disproportionate percentage of arrest statistics. For example, the percentage of blacks with arrest records has been estimated at 30 percent nationwide and over 50 percent in some cities. In States like California, blacks are more likely than are whites to be arrested, to have the arrest reported to the State repository, but then to be released without formal charging. When used in employment decisions, for example, arrest-only criminal history information can have a discriminatory effect. Indeed, the courts have found that a policy of refusing employment to blacks with an arrest record without convictions "had a racially discriminatory impact because blacks are arrested substantially more frequently than whites in proportion to their numbers" (*Gregory* v. *Litton Systems*, 1970). In this context, any discriminatory impacts from the use of national CCH information would depend on whether and under what conditions noncriminal justice access is permitted.

Federalism

Many of the proposed alternatives for a national CCH system would encounter difficulties resulting from the historic constitutional division of powers and duties in the U.S. Federal system. State governments have basic jurisdiction over law enforcement and criminal justice within their borders. At the same time, the Federal Government has a legitimate role in the enforcement of Federal criminal law and prosecution of Federal offenders, both intrastate and interstate, and in assisting with the apprehension of criminal offenders who cross State and/or national borders. To the extent that crime is perceived as a national problem, the Federal Government has a defined role in providing voluntary support to State and local law enforcement activities.

A national CCH system could be used to circumvent State laws, especially with respect to system access. Given the wide variation among State laws and regulations, any national standards included in a CCH system could easily conflict with the standards of at least some States. In addition, with Federal funding for State CCH development now ended, the States and localities would have to bear most of the cost of any national CCH system.

Surveillance Potential

The "flagging" of criminal records—both hot files and criminal history files—is a common surveillance practice and an accepted law enforcement tool. Placing a flag on a file helps law enforcement personnel keep track of the location and activity of a suspect, apprehend wanted persons, and recover stolen property.

Concern has focused on the possible use of a CCH system by Federal agencies—and particularly the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI)—for surveillance of the lawful activities of individual citizens or organizations. The basis for this concern is largely the well-documented tendency of the FBI and other Federal agencies, in the late 1960's and early 1970's, to expand intelligence investigations into the realm of political surveillance. FBI officials have repeatedly stated that they will not permit the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) or the Identification Division (Ident) to be used for such purposes, and that a national CCH system would represent little, if any, danger to law-abiding citizens.

Constitutional Rights

The enactment of national legislation that includes statutory protections and mandates specific accountability measures (especially outside audit) was found to be very important in protecting constitutional rights across the board. First and fourth amendment rights could be further protected through tight restrictions (or a prohibition) on noncriminal justice access and strong and independent policy control. Mandatory record quality standards, established by statute and backed up by the necessary funding and technical assistance to ensure implementation (and outside audit to ensure compliance), appear to be the most effective mechanism for protecting fifth, sixth, eighth, and 14th amendment rights.

Impact on Employment and Licensing Decisions

Criminal history information is used in employment and licensing decisions ostensibly to protect the public or the employer from harm. Criminal records may be used to screen individuals out of positions where they might cause harm to other citizens or coworkers or present an excessive risk to the protection of valuable assets (e.g., money, securities, precious jewelry, and other property).

However, limiting job opportunities on the basis of a criminal record in effect involves an additional punishment for crime, that is, a "civil disability" in addition to the punishment administered by the court. This civil disability may in turn hinder the rehabilitation of offenders and prevent them from becoming useful and productive members of society, even if they want to do so and are otherwise capable. Former offenders who cannot find suitable employment may become dependent on public welfare or return to crime.

Federal and State legislatures must balance these considerations when requiring criminal history checks or evaluations of good moral character as conditions of employment or licensing. Such requirements may result in employment or a license being denied to individuals with specified criminal offenses. For example, the Federal Government requires a criminal history record check for all new employees, and many States have adopted similar requirements.

No recent systematic research has been done on the number of occupations in the United States that require a criminal history background check. A study conducted in 1974 by the American Bar Association identified 1,948 separate statutory provisions that affected the licensing of persons with an arrest or conviction record, averaging 39 provisions per State.[1] At that time, an estimated 7 million people worked in licensed occupations. This is consistent with OTA's findings in selected States. For example, in California in 1979, 47 different licensing boards were authorized to use State criminal history record information for screening applicants.

As it stands now, dissemination of Federal criminal history records is permitted to officials of any State or local government for purposes of employment and licensing, if authorized by State statute and approved by the Attorney General. Dissemination of State and local criminal history records is governed by a plethora of widely varying State laws, Executive orders, local ordinances, court orders, and judicial rulings.*

Private sector use of criminal history records in employment decisions is even more difficult to document. Research conducted in 1976 found that between 40 and 80 percent of private sector employers seek criminal history information, frequently as part of information requested on employment application forms.[2] With the exception of federally insured or chartered banking institutions and the securities industry, Federal law prohibits the dissemination of Federal criminal history records to private employers.** But in a majority of States, private organizations can lawfully obtain conviction information, and frequently arrest information as well, from State criminal history record files.[3] A 1981 SEARCH Group study found that, in most States, local police may lawfully release to private employers whatever arrest or conviction data they choose from local files.[4]

---

[1] James E. Hunt, James E. Bowers, and Neal Miller, *Laws, Licenses and the Offender's Right to Work: A Study of State Laws Restricting the Occupational Licensing of Former Offenders* (Washington, D.C.: American Bar Association, 1974).

*See chs. 6, 7, 8, and 9.

[2] Neal Miller, *Employment Barriers to the Employment of Persons With Records of Arrest or Convictions, A Review and Analysis* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Labor, 1979), pp. 20-23.

**See chs. 6 and 7.

[3] SEARCH Group, Inc., *Privacy and the Private Employer*, September 1981 draft, p. 33.

[4] Ibid., pp. 34-35; see also ch. 7.

A potential problem is that a national CCH system might further increase the use of Federal and State criminal history files for noncriminal justice purposes in ways that might be detrimental to former offenders seeking legitimate employment, without necessarily improving the protection of the public and employers.

The problem has several dimensions. First, there is no doubt that the use of criminal history information affects employment and licensing decisions. The results of research, case studies of employers, surveys of employer attitudes, as well as the experience of Federal and State parole officers, all suggest that any formal contact between an individual and the criminal justice process will influence the employer's decisions on job applicants. A record of arrest and conviction will have the greatest influence, but even a record of arrest and acquittal will frequently work to the disadvantage of the applicant.[5] The problem is that criminal history records are designed for use by those who are familiar with the criminal justice process and who understand the limitations of a record. At best, a criminal history record provides a snapshot or series of snapshots of a person's contact with the criminal justice process at various points in time. Much of the contextual and background information necessary to properly interpret the record is not included.

A record is more likely to be misinterpreted when used by someone outside the criminal justice system, particularly when criminal history records contain inaccurate, incomplete, or ambiguous information. For some occupations, the law is quite clear about what kinds of criminal conduct are disqualifying. In most cases, however, substantial discretion is left to licensing boards and public employers (as well as to private employers) in weighing the applicant's criminal record along with all other factors.

Second, little concrete evidence exists to support the thesis that criminal history records have predictive value with respect to employment (i.e., can accurately predict future employment behavior), except in particular cases such as repeat violent offenders.[6] Other factors such as education, prior work experience, length of time in the community, and personal references may be more predictive. Thus, there is the added risk that individuals with criminal records will be denied employment solely because they have a record, not because of a determination, based on all of the facts available, that they represent an unacceptable risk to the prospective employer. On the other hand, the high recidivism rates suggest that once a person is arrested or convicted, he or she is much more likely to be convicted of a subsequent crime within a few years than those without a prior criminal record. Whether or not this is relevant to or predictive of employment behavior is a matter of debate.

Third, despite the limited ability of criminal history records alone to predict future employment behavior, noncriminal justice use has already reached significant levels. In the OTA 50-State survey, noncriminal justice use of criminal history records accounted for about one-fifth of total use, and several States reported that such use already constitutes more than 40 percent of total use, as shown in table 30. Given the politics of State legislatures, in-

Table 30.—Noncriminal Justice Requests to State Criminal History Repositories
(as a percent of total requests)

	Percent	Number of States	Year
Overall average	19.9%	37	1979
	18.7%	37	1982
	17.8%	45	1982
Percent of noncriminal justice requests	Number of States 1979	1982	1982
Distribution of percent noncriminal justice requests			
0- 9.9%	15	16	18
10-19.9%	11	10	13
20-39.9%	4	4	7
40+%	7	7	7
	37		45

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment 50-State Survey and 1982 followup.

---

[5] See Lynne Eickholt Cooper, et al., *An Assessment of the Social Impacts of the National Crime Information Center and Computerized Criminal History Program,* Bureau of Governmental Research and Service, University of South Carolina, October 1979, sec. III, pp. 213-268.

[6] Ibid.

terest groups can exert strong leverage to gain access for noncriminal justice purposes. At least 14 States have recently enacted (since 1979) or have pending State legislation or regulations that further broaden noncriminal justice access. Some States are now charging fees (e.g., $6 to $14 per record in New York, about $7 in California, $5 in West Virginia and Nebraska, $3 in Maine, and $2 in Florida) which may serve to restrain noncriminal justice use, although this has not been the case in States like Florida. Between 1979 and 1982, 10 States reported an increase in noncriminal justice use, 5 States reported a decrease, and 22 States indicated that such use remained approximately the same (as a percent of total use).

Fourth, a national CCH system could involve a sizable proportion (perhaps 25 to 30 percent) of all persons in the overall labor force. After a careful review of existing research, OTA estimated that as of 1979 about 36 million living citizens had criminal history records held by Federal, State, and/or local repositories.[7] Of these, OTA estimated that about 26 million persons were in the labor force (representing, conservatively, 28 to 30 percent of the total labor force), and thus were potentially exposed to employment disqualifications because of an arrest record. Of the 36 million, OTA estimated that 35 percent had no arrests for serious crime and one arrest for a minor crime, and that 24 percent had more than one minor arrest but no major arrests. The remaining 41 percent (15 million persons) had at least one arrest for a serious crime.[8]

---

[7] See Cooper, et al., op. cit., sec. I, pp. 51-84 and especially p. 83.

[8] Ibid., p. 83.

Impact on Minority Groups

The implications of a national CCH system for employment and licensing decisions involving minority groups, particularly blacks, is a subject of debate. Certain minority group members do have a higher probability of police contact, and account for a disproportionate percentage of arrest records. Professional recordkeepers (CCH system managers) acknowledge this reality, but point out that criminal history record systems simply reflect data created by local agencies.

Various studies have estimated the percentage of blacks with arrest records as ranging from 30 percent nationwide to over 50 percent in certain cities such as Philadelphia. The 30 percent nationwide estimate used FBI *Uniform Crime Report* data as a baseline, and corrected for double counting arising from multiple arrests. The Philadelphia study found that one-half of all black males in the sample had already been arrested at least once, as an adult, by the time they were 30 years old.[9] As of February 21, 1980, blacks accounted for about 29 percent of all records in the NCIC/CCH file,[10] which is almost triple the percentage of blacks in the total U.S. population.

Some further insight can be obtained by looking at the disposition of adult felony arrests in California where information was available to OTA. In 1981, although blacks accounted for 30.6 percent of arrests and about 7.7 percent of California's total population, they accounted for 37.7 percent of the law enforcement releases. In other words, blacks are disproportionately released after arrest without being formally charged. Likewise, blacks account for a disproportionate number (38.7 percent) of complaints denied. Whites, on the other hand, account for 44.2 percent of the arrests but only 33.1 percent of the law enforcement releases and 36.2 percent of the complaints denied.[11]

---

[9] Neal Miller, *A Study of the Number of Persons With Records of Arrest or Conviction in the Labor Force* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Labor, 1979).

[10] Minutes of the Dec. 10-11, 1980, NCIC Advisory Policy Board meeting, Topic #13, "NCIC Race Categories and Codes Used in the Wanted Persons, Missing Persons, and CCH Files," p. 38.

[11] State of California Department of Justice, Bureau of Criminal Statistics, *Criminal Justice Profile*, 1981.

Thus, blacks in California are more likely to have arrests that result in law enforcement releases and complaints denied. A law enforcement release occurs when police detain and arrest a person, obtain fingerprints, report the arrest to the State record system, but subsequently release the person and do not present the case to the district attorney. A complaint is denied when the police arrest and present a person to the district attorney, but the district attorney decides not to prosecute the case. Releases and complaints denied may occur for a variety of reasons, such as insufficient evidence, refusal of the victim to prosecute, lack of probable cause, unavailable witness, or illegal search. Despite the dismissal of an arrest by the law enforcement agency or the denial of a complaint by the district attorney, the arrest event is recorded in the State criminal history record system. The evidence in California seems to indicate that blacks are more likely to be arrested, to have that information reported to the State repository, and then be released without any formal charges being presented.

In this instance, the California recordkeeping system is operating precisely as it was designed to operate; it merely records and retains information concerning a police contact when it is submitted by the police, even if the arrest information does not lead to a formal charge or a court disposition. Some States have adopted stringent expungement rules regarding arrest-only information. For example, in New York State, arrest events that do not lead to conviction are sealed and the fingerprints taken with such events are returned to the originating agency. The New York law states that it is the responsibility of the arresting agency, the prosecutor, or the judge to inform the State repository. In California, felony arrests that result in detention only are retained in the State criminal history record for 5 years, and felony arrests that otherwise do not result in a conviction are retained for 7 years.

As discussed earlier, a criminal arrest record, even without convictions, can have an adverse impact on employment and licensing decisions. Indeed, the courts have found that a policy of refusing employment to blacks with an arrest record without convictions "had a racially discriminatory impact because blacks are arrested substantially more frequently than whites in proportion to their numbers."[12] Similar judicial reasoning has been extended to black applicants refused employment due to criminal convictions where the offense "does not significantly bear upon the particular job requirements."[13] In this context, any discriminatory impacts from the use of national CCH information would depend on whether, and under what conditions, noncriminal justice access is permitted.

---

[12] American Civil Liberties Union, *Employment Discrimination Against Persons with Criminal Records*, draft report, 1977, p. 11, and *Gregory* v. *Litton Systems*, 316 F. Supp. 401 (C.D. Cal. 1970), modified on other grounds, 472 F. 2d 631 (9th Cir. 1972).

[13] *Green* v. *Missouri Pacific RR*, 523 F. 2d 1290 (8th Cir. 1975), at 1298.

Impact on Federalism

Federalism—the balance of authority and power between Federal, State, and local governments—has been a central issue in the debate over a national CCH system.

Because of the decentralized nature of the U.S. criminal justice process and because the generation and use of criminal history information occurs mostly at the State and local levels of government, most States seek a primary role in any national CCH system. State governments have basic jurisdiction over law enforcement and criminal justice within their borders under their constitutionally reserved powers, and many have been reluctant to share this jurisdiction with the Federal Government except with respect to Federal offenders. Most States have appreciated other kinds of support from the Federal Government, such as the FBI fingerprint identification services and the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration funding for State CCH system development, as long as this support was provided on a voluntary basis and the States retained control over the operation and use of their own criminal history record systems.

The Federal Government has a legitimate interest in the enforcement of Federal criminal law; in the prosecution of Federal offenders, whether intrastate or interstate; and in assisting with the apprehension of interstate and international criminal offenders who cross State and/or national borders. To the extent that crime is perceived as a national problem deserving national attention, the Federal Government also has a defined role in the provision of voluntary support to State and local law enforcement activities.

Many of the proposed alternatives for a national CCH system encounter difficulties resulting from the historic constitutional division of powers and duties in our Federal system. Since the standards of the States vary so widely, any national standards for a CCH system could easily conflict with those of at least some States.

Massachusetts and Florida illustrate the potential conflict with respect to system access. Both States have developed their own CCH systems, both have given considerable attention to the question of who should have access to these systems, and each has adopted a very different approach. Massachusetts has passed a Criminal Offender Record Information Act which defines the classes of agencies and individuals that are eligible for access. Criminal justice agencies may receive criminal history records after being certified by a Criminal History Systems Board. Noncriminal justice agencies granted access by statute must also be certified to receive criminal history records to carry out statutory duties. Other agencies and individuals may be certified to receive criminal history record information only if "the public interest in disseminating such information to these parties clearly outweighs the interest in privacy and security."[14] Such agencies and individuals must be certified by both the Criminal History Systems Board and the Security and Privacy Council. On the other hand, Florida has passed a Public Records Statute that makes its CCH records generally available for access by noncriminal justice agencies and private citizens.[15] For a $2 fee, a number of private firms located in Florida have CCH record access that would be denied in many other States.

Massachusetts officials have stated in the past that they would not contribute State records to a national CCH file unless they could retain control over access to and dissemination of these records. Massachusetts has been particularly concerned about indirect access to criminal history records by agencies or individuals not authorized to receive such records directly. As a hypothetical example, a private firm with branch offices in both State A and State B could conceivably be denied access to CCH records in State A and permitted access in State B. If State B CCH records were included in a national CCH file, the private firm could circumvent State A law by gaining access to State A records via a request from its State B branch office to the national CCH file processed through the State B CCH system. Information denied to the private firm in State A therefore could be obtained indirectly through access in other States to a national CCH file. While Florida now requires that the access policy of the donor State (State holding the record) be respected, most States do not require that donor State policy be followed.[16]

The problem of secondary dissemination can also occur with Federal agencies. For example, Massachusetts State and local police agencies provide arrest records to the FBI, which is authorized to receive such information for law enforcement purposes. Under Federal regulations, the FBI may disseminate arrest information in its files to other Federal agencies authorized by executive order, such as the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) pursuant to Executive Order No. 10450.[17] However, under Massachusetts State law, OPM is authorized access only to Massachusetts offender records pertaining to Federal Riot Act[18] convictions within the last 5 years. Thus, what OPM cannot get from Massachusetts directly, it can get through the FBI indirectly. As a consequence, Massachusetts has declined to provide records to NCIC/CCH and has severely curtailed fingerprint submissions to Ident.

---

[14] Massachusetts General Laws, ch. 6, sec. 172.

[15] Florida Statute 119. Access is restricted for records sealed pursuant to F.S. 893.14 (first offense possession of drugs) and F.S. 901.33 (first offenders who are acquitted or released).

[16] SEARCH Group, Inc., *The Interstate Exchange of Criminal History Records*, Sacramento, Calif., May 1981, pp. 5-7.

As discussed in chapter 9, in addition to different policies on access to and dissemination of criminal history information, States also vary widely in their statutes and regulations on file content, access, review and challenge procedures, sealing and purging, record accuracy and completeness, court disposition monitoring, and transaction logs and local audits. Even States with similar policies may show considerable variation in the level of resources and management devoted to enforcement. They also differ in their definition of crime; a felony in one State may not be so considered in another.

It was thought by some that the development of Federal regulations in the area of criminal history information systems (title 28, Code of Federal Regulations, pt. 20) would provide the answer to overcoming many of the difficulties of sharing criminal history information among the States and between the States and the Federal Government. Despite a dramatic increase in State statutes and regulations, many States have experienced a number of problems in implementing the Federal regulations, including insufficient resources, confusion in interpreting the regulations, and the lack of a State legislative mandate. In the OTA 50-State survey, 30 out of 46 States indicated that insufficient funds was the principal constraint to fully implementing annual audits, unique record tracking numbers, 90-day disposition reporting, and the like. Fourteen States indicated that a lack of statutory or policy mandate was the principal constraint.[19]

States that are willing to fully implement the Federal regulations face a significant problem in obtaining sufficient funds. Throughout the 1970's, it was Federal Government policy to support the development of State CCH systems and the implementation of the Federal regulations. However, this funding has now ended. In any event, the major portion of the long-term costs of a national CCH system would be the operating costs incurred by participating State and local criminal justice agencies, rather than development costs. Until recently, some of these costs could be recovered through Federal block grants, but this avenue of Federal support has also been phased out.

Thus, at present, the States and localities would have to bear most of the cost of any national CCH system. The only exceptions would be the direct cost of any federally operated facilities (such as Ident and NCIC), and the costs of Federal agencies participating in the system. The difficulty of finding "new money" or reducing other expenses to pay for a national CCH could discourage State participation. Some States in the past have criticized what they believe to be the excessive cost of national CCH alternatives that call for substantial duplication of records at State and Federal levels. In any case, financing could be particularly difficult for States with less well-developed CCH systems, less need for a national CCH system (e.g., relatively low levels of interstate criminal movement), and/or less ability to pay (e.g., smaller, poorer States).

---

[17] 20 CFR § 20.33(2).

[18] 5 USC § 7313.

[19] Office of Technology Assessment 50-State Survey conducted in 1979-80.

Impact on Monitoring or Surveillance Potential

Several alternatives for a national CCH system—particularly those involving large central files and/or extensive message switching—have generated concern about their possible use for monitoring or surveillance. The "flagging" of criminal records is a common monitoring or surveillance practice and an accepted law enforcement tool. Placing a flag on a file helps law enforcement personnel keep track of the location and activity of a suspect, apprehend wanted persons, or recover stolen property whenever there is a police contact.

At the State level, both manual and automated files are used for flagging. This practice differs from State to State. The most frequent application seems to be for parole violators and wanted persons. Others include flagging for modus operandi, for individuals with a history of violent acts, and for vehicle files. Several States indicated that flagging is easier with automated systems.[20]

At the Federal level, the flagging of records in Ident is usually through use of a wanted-flash-cancellation notice for persons with an outstanding arrest warrant (wanted notice) or persons placed on probation or parole (flash notice). A cancellation notice is posted when the person is no longer wanted or under supervision.[21] With respect to NCIC, since hot files are flags by definition, all wanted and missing persons and stolen property records included in NCIC represent flags to law enforcement and criminal justice users.

One concern expressed about a national CCH system focuses on its possible use for indiscriminate Government monitoring or surveillance of individual citizens or groups of citizens. For instance, a national CCH system could be used to run a criminal history record check similar to the relatively common police practice of running a warrant check on motorists stopped for traffic violations. Here, the driver's name and perhaps license number are checked against the local, and sometimes State and Federal, files. Also, the vehicle license plate number and description might be checked against the stolen vehicle files. Even this practice has been challenged in the courts, especially where the police detain individuals and conduct routine checks not based on "reasonable suspicion." The courts have found that "a detention of an individual which is reasonable at its inception may exceed constitutional bounds when extended beyond what is reasonably necessary under the circumstances."[22] If the computer check is conducted during a detention, and the detaining officer has no reason to consult the computer other than curiosity, the resulting conviction may be overturned.[23] Indiscriminate criminal history checks on individuals would appear to be even more likely than hot file checks to conflict with the constitutional protections provided by the fourth, fifth, and 14th amendments.

Concern about a CCH system also has focused on its possible use by Federal agencies—and particularly the FBI—for monitoring or surveillance of the lawful activities of individual citizens or organizations. This concern is based largely on the well-documented tendency of the FBI and other Federal agencies, in the late 1960's and early 1970's, to expand intelligence investigations into the realm of political surveillance.[24]

---

[20] Based on interviews with State criminal records repository personnel.

[21] Letter from Conrad S. Banner, Identification Division, FBI, to Marcia MacNaughton, OTA, U.S. Congress, dated July 26, 1979.

[22] *People* v. *Harris*, 1975, 15 Cal. 3D, 384, 390.

[23] *Pennsylvania* v. *Jones*, U.S. Sup. Ct., No. 77-958 (Mar. 27, 1978).

[24] U.S. Congress, Senate Select Committee to Study Governmental Operations with Respect to Intelligence Activities, *Intelligence Activities and the Rights of Americans*, Book II, 94th Cong., 2d sess., Apr. 26, 1976, p. 4. See also Seth Rosenfeld, "The Berkeley Files: 17 Years of FBI Surveillance in Berkeley," *The Daily Californian*, May 28 and June 4, 1982.

For example, the FBI's COINTELPRO and COMINFIL programs were designed to "disrupt" groups and to "neutralize" individuals who were considered threats to domestic security, such as civil rights and anti-Vietnam War leaders. Among the tactics employed was the use of criminal arrest records to impede the political careers of individuals who the FBI deemed to be "threats."[25] Other intelligence programs resulted in widespread invasions of the privacy of American citizens through the use of surveillance strategies ranging from mail covers and openings to wiretapping and surreptitious entry.[26]

Also during the early 1970's, the FBI made very limited use of NCIC for intelligence purposes which, although law enforcement in nature, had not been authorized by Congress. This was revealed in 1975 during hearings before the Subcommittee on Constitutional Rights of the U.S. Senate Committee on the Judiciary. On July 15, 1975, the Subcommittee Chairman charged that the FBI was using NCIC . . . "to keep track of individuals that might be of interest to the FBI for whatever purposes, including possibly political reasons."

The FBI conceded that a pilot flagging program using NCIC had been operational from April 1971 to February 1974, but did not exceed 4,700 active "flags." The FBI never advised either State and local officials, or apparently congressional officials, about the flagging program because it was "experimental" in nature. According to the FBI, the flagging practices were confined to "national security intelligence investigations" and to the tracking of Selective Service delinquents, top jewel thieves, and bank robbery suspects. The project's objective was "to enable law enforcement agencies to locate, through the NCIC, individuals being sought for law enforcement purposes who did not meet the criteria for inclusion in the NCIC wanted person file."[27] In other words, NCIC was being used to track individuals who had not been formally charged with a crime and did not have an outstanding warrant for a Federal offense or other extraditable felony or serious misdemeanor offense.

Since that time, the FBI has rejected all requests or proposals for intelligence use of NCIC.* During the course of the OTA study, FBI officials have repeatedly stated to Congress and to OTA that they will not permit Ident or NCIC to be used for unauthorized purposes of any kind.[28] FBI officials believe that a national CCH system would not have any significant surveillance potential since "surveillance," by definition, means a close watch over someone. FBI officials assert that a system such as NCIC which depends primarily on chance contacts with law enforcement officers does not meet this definition and certainly represents little, if any, danger to law-abiding citizens. Strong and independent policy control over a national CCH system and tight restrictions on noncriminal justice access, coupled with outside audit and explicit statutory guidelines for operations, would help protect against the possibility—however remote—that a national CCH system could be used at some point in the future in violation of first amendment or other constitutional rights. In comments to OTA, various criminal justice officials have suggested a statutory prohibition on intelligence use of the Interstate Identification Index or any other national CCH system. On the other hand, some State officials have noted that there may be legitimate intelligence and surveillance applications of a national CCH system, and that these possibilities should not be abandoned solely because of their sensitivity.

A final concern involves the interconnection of FBI criminal record systems with other Federal information systems that might collectively constitute a "de facto national data bank" with even greater monitoring and surveillance potential. For example, the already authorized interconnection of NCIC with the Treasury Enforcement Communication System and the Justice Telecommunication System means that the NCIC data base is accessible to dozens of Federal agencies, including the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), Bureau of Customs, and Immigration and Naturalization Service, among others.* Although these agencies are subject to Federal law and regulations and NCIC operating procedures, the actual use of NCIC data by Federal agencies does not appear to be subject to outside audit or oversight. Some agencies surveyed by OTA have developed their own detailed procedures. For example, IRS Criminal Investigative Division procedures require that NCIC be queried when evaluating possible tax fraud.* While such Federal agency use is entirely legal, the interconnection of networks and information systems in effect extends the overall surveillance potential.

---

[25] Ibid., p. 10.

[26] Ibid., p. 38.

[27] Letter from Harold R. Tyler, Jr., Deputy Attorney General, U.S. Department of Justice, to Senator John Tunney, Chairman, Subcommittee on Constitutional Rights, Committee on the Judiciary, U.S. Senate, Oct. 29, 1975.

*As of September 1982, the Department of Justice and FBI had approved but not yet implemented a U.S. Secret Service proposal to establish an NCIC file on persons judged to represent a potential threat to protectees.

[28] See testimony of William Bayse, FBI, before the Oct. 22, 1981, hearing of the Subcommittee on Civil and Constitutional Rights, House Judiciary Committee.

---

*See ch. 4.

*See ch. 6.

Impact on Constitutional Rights

The enactment of national legislation could provide explicit guidelines for the operation and use of a national CCH system and include statutory protections against the use of CCH information in ways that might violate constitutional rights. Such legislation could mandate specific accountability alternatives such as access, review, and challenge procedures, criminal penalties, and privacy standards. Comprehensive legislation would help ensure a major and continuing role for Congress in the development and oversight of a national CCH system. SEARCH Group, Inc., among others, has concluded that enactment of Federal legislation "may be the single most important factor" in developing a national index or any other national CCH system.[29] SEARCH Group believes that in addition to protecting constitutional rights,[30] legislation is necessary in order to: 1) provide a clear mandate for a national CCH system; 2) establish a strong national commitment in terms of political and financial support; and 3) specify which organizations or entities shall have policy and/or management responsibility.[31]

In the absence of comprehensive Federal legislation, a national CCH system could be established through user agreements among the 50 States or by an interstate compact. In the former arrangement, each State would have to execute user agreements with all other States. To create an interstate compact, each State legislature would have to ratify the compact which would then be signed by the Governor. Congress would need to enact legislation consenting to the compact, followed by the signature of the President.[32] Whether or not establishing user agreements or an interstate compact would be less cumbersome and more feasible than enactment of comprehensive Federal legislation is an open question. However, it seems likely that the legislative route would provide stronger and more direct protection of constitutional rights.

Outside audit is another accountability measure found to be very important in protecting constitutional rights and was recommended by SEARCH Group.[33] Outside audit would be necessary to ensure that a national CCH system was being operated and used for authorized purposes and in accordance with any guidelines established by Congress. The General Accounting Office and/or an independent national board could conduct audits of Federal and State agencies, and State CCH repositories (or possibly independent State boards) could conduct audits of user agencies within the State.*

---

[29] SEARCH Group, Inc., *Essential Elements and Actions for Implementing a Nationwide Criminal History Program*, Sacramento, Calif., February 1979, p. 4.

[30] SEARCH Group, Inc., *Standards for Security and Privacy of Criminal Justice Information*, Sacramento, Calif., January 1978, pp. 18-19. This report covers many other areas, such as sealing and purging standards, that might be covered in comprehensive legislation.

[31] SEARCH Group, Inc., *Essential Elements and Actions for Implementing a Nationwide Criminal History Program*, Sacramento, Calif., February 1979, p. 4.

[32] SEARCH Group, Inc., *The Feasibility of an Interstate Compact for Exchanging Criminal History Information*, Sacramento, Calif., April 1980, pp. 3-4.

The first amendment provides that "Congress shall make no laws . . . abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press; or the right of the people peaceably to assemble, and to petition the Government for redress of grievances." First amendment rights could be violated to the extent a national CCH system was used to monitor the lawful and peaceful activities or associations of citizens or to discourage such activities or associations through the dissemination of criminal history information. The dissemination of arrest-only information for noncriminal justice purposes could violate an individual's freedom of speech and association.[34] Strong and independent policy control over a national CCH system and tight restrictions (or a prohibition) on noncriminal justice access, coupled with outside audit and comprehensive legislation, would help minimize the possibility that a national CCH system could be used at some point in the future in violation of first amendment rights.

The "right to privacy" is embodied principally in the fourth amendment, which guarantees "the right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers, and effects, against unreasonable searches and seizures." The courts have generally taken a middle ground here in recognizing that the individual's "fundamental right to privacy . . . and the potential economic and personal harm that results if his arrest becomes known to employers, credit agencies, or even neighbors"[35] must be balanced against the importance of arrest records to law enforcement officials.[36] Tight restrictions on noncriminal justice access and mandatory quality standards (especially with respect to disposition reporting) for those records that are disseminated outside the criminal justice community would help minimize the possibility that information from a national CCH system could be used in violation of individual privacy.

The fifth amendment provides that no person shall "be deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law." The 14th amendment extends this due process protection to the States. The presumption of innocence has been construed as falling within the concept of liberty. Furthermore, the courts have held, under certain circumstances, that the dissemination and/or use of incomplete and/or inaccurate arrest and conviction records violates due process.[37] This is especially the case when the complete and accurate criminal history information was otherwise available but was not used as a basis for criminal justice decisions. The fifth amendment guarantees "the right to a speedy and public trial, by an impartial jury . . . , and to have the assistance of counsel for his defense," among other criminal process rights. The eighth amendment provides that no person shall be subjected to "excessive bail . . . or fines, nor cruel and unusual punishments." In the leading case of *Tatum* v. *Rogers* (1979), the court found that the use of "rap sheets containing erroneous, ambiguous, or incomplete data with respect to prior arrests and dispositions" in setting bail constituted violation of the 14th (due process), sixth (right to effective assistance of counsel), and eighth (right to reasonable bail) amendments.* Mandatory record quality standards established by statute and backed up by the necessary funding and technical assistance to ensure implementation (and outside audit to ensure compliance) appear to be the most effective ways to minimize the possibility that national CCH information could lead to fifth, sixth, eighth, and 14th amendment violations.

---

[33] Ibid., p. 49.

*See ch. 14 for further discussion.

[34] See *Schware* v. *Board of Bar Examiners of New Mexico*, 353 U.S. 252, 1957, where the court held that a State cannot refuse to permit a law graduate to take a bar exam where such refusal was based on arrests for offenses for which the applicant was not tried or convicted.

[35] See *State* v. *Pinkney*, 290 NE2d 923, 924 (C.D. Ohio, 1972).

[36] See Ibid.; *Houston Chronicle Publishing Company* v. *City of Houston*, 531 SW2d 177, 187 (Court of Civil Appeals of Texas, 14 Dist. 1975); William Rehnquist, "Is an Expanded Right of Privacy Consistent With Effective Law Enforcement," *Kansas Law Review*, vol. 23, fall 1974, pp. 1-22; and *Menard* v. *Mitchell* 430 F.2d 486 (D.C. Cir. 1970).

[37] See ch. 6 for discussion of *Tarlton* v. *Saxbe* (1974) and *Tatum* v. *Rogers* (1979).

*See further discussion in chs. 6 and 11.

The 14th amendment also guarantees "the equal protection of the laws" to any person within the jurisdiction of a given State. It is also arguable that "any act by the Federal Government which would in effect be a denial of equal protection of law would constitute a 'deprivation of liberty' prohibited by the fifth amendment due process clause."[38] Thus, for example, it can be argued that the use of incomplete criminal history records (especially when lacking information on dispositions that have already occurred) violates equal protection of the law by "merging the distinction between innocence and guilt."[39]

---

[38] William A. Ratter, *Consitutional Law*, Gilbert Law Summaries, Gardena, Calif., 1970, p. 87. See *Bolling* v. *Sharp*, 347 U.S. 497, 1954.

[39] SEARCH, *Standards for Security and Privacy*, op. cit., p. 5.

Chapter 13

Congressional Policy Considerations, Part I

Contents

Page

Chapter Summary . . . 153
  Action or No Action . . . 153
  Further Study . . . 153
  Strengthen State/Local CCH Systems . . . 154
  Select a National CCH System . . . 154

Action or No Action . . . 155

Further Study . . . 157
  Local Level Use . . . 157
  Use of Out-of-State Information . . . 157
  Record Quality . . . 157
  Costs . . . 157

Strengthen State/Local CCH Systems . . . 158
  Improving Management of Already Existing CCH Systems . . . 158
  Developing New Systems . . . 158
  Clarifying Title 28 Privacy and Security Regulations . . . 159
  Improving Court Disposition Reporting . . . 159

Range of Possible National CCH System Structures . . . 160
  Select a National CCH System . . . 160

Possible Impacts on the Criminal Justice Process . . . 161
  Importance of Complete, Timely, and Verifiable Information . . . 161
  Improving Record Quality—Difficult But Possible . . . 162
  Shifting Preference on System Structure . . . 164

TABLES

Table No. *Page*

31. Comparison of Possible National CCH System Alternatives . . . 160
32. Shifting Preferences of Federal and State Criminal Justice Officials for a National CCH System . . . 164

7

Chapter 13

Congressional Policy Considerations, Part I

Chapter Summary

A wide range of policy options are available to Congress relative to a national computerized criminal history (CCH) system. The choice of an option or set of options will depend in large part on congressional judgments regarding the importance of a national CCH system relative to other priorities, and which national CCH system alternative offers the most acceptable balance between beneficial and adverse impacts.

Action or No Action

Arguments for No Action. Criminal history information is only one element in the criminal justice process. There are competing priorities for congressional attention and funding, such as expanded prison facilities or revision of the criminal code. Also, it might be argued that criminal justice decisionmakers are aware of the current deficiencies in criminal history information and take them into account, and that effective control over a national CCH system would be difficult to achieve. The benefits of a national CCH system are further constrained by the local nature of most crime, and the diversity and constitutional prerogatives of the States.

Arguments for Action. The National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS) and the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) hot files are two examples of successful State cooperation in national systems. The lack of Federal direction has been a major barrier to a national CCH system, even though a Federal role could be justified on several grounds. Many believe that a clear decision on the future of NCIC/CCH is needed and that this requires major congressional involvement.

Perhaps the strongest argument for congressional action is that criminal history information is vital to and used at virtually every stage of the criminal justice process, and that several surveys have identified a need for more timely and complete criminal history information. This need becomes even more important in view of recent and proposed criminal justice reforms that place greater reliance on criminal history information.

Some argue that the time is ripe for a decision on a national CCH system owing to new alternatives now feasible with advanced computer and communication technology; the dramatic progress by many States in automating their own systems and enacting State statutes on criminal justice information systems; the progress of the Identification Division (Ident) in automating its own operations through the Automated Identification Division System (AIDS) program; and the early results of the Interstate Identification Index (III) pilot test and Phase I development.

Further Study

Additional study could be carried out on the use of criminal history information at the local level, the use of out-of-State criminal history information, and record quality. For example, while the OTA record quality research documented problems with record quality. Congress may wish to commission additional record quality studies to provide further statistical confirmation.

OTA did not attempt to make an independently verified estimate of the total cost of a national CCH system. Congress may wish to commission a detailed cost analysis of any system alternatives selected for serious consideration.

Strengthen State/Local CCH Systems

Congress may wish to focus initially or solely on actions to strengthen State and local CCH systems or to strengthen such systems in parallel with the development of a national CCH system.

OTA research identified four possible priorities for strengthening State and local CCH systems. The first is funding and technical assistance to improve the management of already existing CCH systems. A second is funding and technical assistance for the development of automated systems in States that are still using a manual system. Should Congress wish to pursue these two priorities, budget action will be required since CCH-related grants previously provided through the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA) were eliminated in fiscal year 1981.

A third priority is the clarification of title 28 regulations on privacy and security of criminal history information systems. These regulations have now been in effect for about 7 years. The time may be ripe for Congress to initiate a review of title 28. The results of this review could be reflected in a title 28 revision to be promulgated through normal rulemaking procedures or in comprehensive legislation, should Congress choose to move in this direction.

A fourth priority is the improvement of court disposition reporting. Some criminal justice decisionmakers see this as a key prerequisite for a national CCH system. Given the constitutional separation of powers, Congress is limited in what it can do to encourage reform and reorganization in the judicial branch. However, Congress could authorize financial and technical support to the States for use in developing court disposition reporting systems, and could commission a survey of the current status and needs of the judiciary with respect to disposition reporting systems.

Select a National CCH System

Should Congress wish to select a national CCH system, OTA found that three of the many possible alternative systems could most readily evolve from current systems: 1) a national CCH repository on serious offenders; 2) a single-State/multi-State CCH system with partial message switching; and 3) a national index (III) with partial or no message switching.

To the extent that a national CCH system provides more complete, timely, and verifiable (based on positive identification) information than is presently available, the system would improve the functioning of the criminal justice process. The most significant improvements are likely to be in the areas of criminal investigation, police booking and intake, pretrial release and bail decisions, and presentence investigation reports. Better information is also important to sentencing, correctional, and, to a lesser extent, probation and parole decisions.

Available evidence indicates that improvement in criminal identification and criminal history exchange by the Federal Government and most States is facilitated through computerization. Response times of 5 to 10 hours for fingerprint identification checks and a few seconds to several hours for criminal history checks are technically feasible. However, actual response times will depend on the priority assigned by the States and Federal Government, staffing and resource (including computer) limitations, and policies on record dissemination and use.

While computerization can improve response time, improvements in record quality are more difficult to achieve. Untimely or incomplete disposition reporting is a significant problem in many States. Nonetheless, the experience of three States with online CCH files —California, Minnesota, and North Carolina— shows that improvement is possible. Available evidence indicates that strengthening State and local criminal history systems and court disposition reporting systems is a prerequisite to improving record quality, regardless of the national CCH system structure.

Despite movement among many State and Federal criminal justice officials toward agreement on a national index (III) concept (along with a national fingerprint repository), questions raised with respect to policy control, noncriminal justice access, and record quality, among other issue areas discussed in the following chapter, have yet to be resolved.

Action or No Action

Congress always has the option of taking no action. Criminal history information is only one element of the criminal justice process. There are, of course, competing priorities for congressional attention and funding. These include, for example, additional trained police investigators, new or expanded prison facilities, better local community support (e.g., "neighborhood watch" programs), or revision of the criminal code.

It might be argued, furthermore, that currently available criminal history information, however imperfect (e.g., incomplete with respect to disposition reporting), is good enough since most criminal justice decisionmakers are aware of these deficiencies and take them into account. The potential benefits of a national CCH system are further constrained by the local nature of most crime.

It also might be argued that effective control over the contents and use of any national CCH system would be difficult to achieve, given the very large number of potential users and access points. Some technology experts believe that the time for a decision is not ripe because new technologies, such as small, low-cost computers with flexible programing capability and improved data security techniques, will soon offer alternatives that are inherently easier to control.

Finally, some argue that since the States, under the constitution, have basic jurisdiction over law enforcement and criminal justice within their borders, any efforts to implement a national CCH system should be undertaken by the States, not by Congress or the Federal Government in general. There is also the concern that perhaps the States are too diverse in their criminal justice laws and practices for a national CCH system ever to be feasible.

On the other hand, NLETS is an example of successful State cooperation in the operation of a national communication system. Also, the success of the NCIC hot files is evidence that Federal, State, and local law enforcement agencies can work together effectively. Some State and local criminal justice officials claim that the major barrier to a national CCH system has been the lack of clear direction at the Federal level, although in the last 2 years there has been some movement toward a consensus on the national index (III) as a system structure.

A Federal role in a national CCH system could be justified to the extent that the system assisted in the enforcement of Federal criminal law and prosecution of Federal offenders, whether intrastate or interstate, and in the apprehension of criminal offenders who cross State and/or national borders. To the extent that crime is perceived as a national problem, the Federal Government could define its role in a national CCH system as simply another way to provide voluntary support to State and local law enforcement and criminal justice activities. From a legal standpoint, a Federal role could be based on the criminal record information needs of Federal agencies as established by various Federal statutes and executive orders,* implementation of title 28 regulations for State and local criminal justice information systems that have used Federal funding,** the interstate commerce clause of the U.S. Constitution, and the constitutional provisions (including the first, fourth, fifth, sixth, eighth, ninth, and 14th amendments) guaranteeing individual rights of privacy and due process.[1]

---

*See ch. 6.

**See chs. 5 and 6.

Perhaps the strongest argument for congressional action is that criminal history information is vital to and used at virtually every stage of the criminal justice process, and that surveys conducted by OTA, the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ), and the Florida Department of Law Enforcement identified a need for more timely and complete criminal history information.*

This need becomes even more important in view of State bail and sentencing reforms that place greater reliance on criminal history information, and the many recommendations of the U.S. Attorney General's Task Force on Violent Crime that involve criminal history records. For example, the task force recommended action to establish an NCIC file on firearms violators, to require a mandatory criminal records check on handgun purchasers, and to deny bail to persons with prior convictions for serious crimes committed while in pretrial release status.[2]

Incomplete disposition data is perceived as a major problem in Federal and some State criminal record systems, and this was confirmed by the OTA record quality research.** An additional problem with Ident is the slow response time, due in large part to the manual processing of fingerprint cards. These problems were noted by the Attorney General's Task Force that recommended, among other things, "swift completion" of the Ident automation program.[3]

Another argument in favor of action is the 12-year debate over the NCIC/CCH program. A number of criminal justice decisionmakers interviewed by OTA and DOJ noted the substantial time and money already expended on the NCIC/CCH debate with no real resolution of several underlying issues. Many believe that a clear decision on the future of NCIC/CCH is needed, and that this decision would require a major, if not dominant, congressional involvement.

Finally, four key trends are cited to support congressional action. First, computer and communication technology has advanced to the point where both centralized and decentralized system structures are possible. Computer hardware is less expensive than either the software or the communication links, and decentralized systems can be cost effective.* Second, many States and localities and several Federal agencies have developed their own CCH capability.** At the State level, CCH systems (when compared to manual) obtain relatively higher arrest and court disposition reporting rates and have shown significantly greater improvement.*** Many States have made dramatic progress in automating their own systems and in enacting State statutes and regulations on criminal justice information systems.**** Third, Ident has made progress in automating its own operations through AIDS.† Ident could become part of a national CCH system and could compete with, duplicate, and/or supersede the existing NCIC/CCH file. Congressional action may be necessary to determine the most cost-effective role for Ident/AIDS and NCIC/CCH as separate systems and, perhaps, as part of a national CCH system. Fourth, the early results of the III pilot test and Phase I development suggest that it is operationally as well as technically feasible. Some point to these developments as evidence that this is a propitious time for a decision on a national CCH system.

---

[1] See SEARCH Group, Inc., *Standards for Security and Privacy of Criminal Justice Information*, Sacramento, Calif., January 1978, p. 18.

*See ch. 11.

[2] Attorney General's Task Force on Violent Crime, *Final Report*, U.S. Department of Justice, Aug. 17, 1981, pp. 13, 29, 50.

**See ch. 8

[3] Task Force, *Final Report*, op. cit., pp. 11-12, 18-19, 67-69.

*See chs. 5 and 10.

**See ch. 4.

***See ch. 9.

****See ch. 6.

†See ch. 4.

Further Study

In the course of the OTA research, a number of areas for possible further study were identified, including the following:

Local Level Use

One possible area is the use of criminal history information at the local level. The flow of criminal history information in the United States resembles an enormous pyramid. OTA was able to identify the flow of information at the Federal and State levels in a fairly systematic way through analysis of Ident and NCIC/CCH use statistics, interviews with Federal user agencies, the comprehensive 50-State survey and telephone or written interviews with State repository personnel in 44 States (including site visits to 5 States). However, at the local level, given the vast size of the user population, OTA had to depend on the results of limited interviewing and comments received on the draft report. Should Congress seek additional information on the needs and perspectives of local criminal justice decisionmakers, a written survey could be used to cover a large number of local areas, as was done at the State level with the OTA 50-State survey.[4]

Use of Out-of-State Information

A second area of possible further study is the use of out-of-State criminal history information. A major justification for a national CCH system is the perceived need to exchange out-of-State criminal history information. However, OTA found that the usefulness of out-of-State criminal history information can be limited due to difficulties in interpreting the records, variations from State to State in the definition of many criminal offenses, wide discrepancies in local police behavior and criminal justice practices, and the substantial time and effort required to validate incomplete and/or ambiguous records. It could be advantageous to determine more precisely the nature and extent of these and other constraining factors and how they might best be overcome.

Record Quality

A third area in need of further study is record quality. The results of the OTA record quality research documented various record quality problems. Congress may wish to commission additional studies to provide statistical confirmation of present levels of record quality. In order to establish the exact implications of record quality, a sample of cases could be followed through a single jurisdiction for a period of time, with close attention given to how the records are used and interpreted.

Costs

A fourth area needing further study is costs. As noted in chapter 5, quantifying the costs of a national CCH system is very difficult mainly due to the absence of systematic cost data at the State and local levels. OTA did not attempt to make an independently verified estimate of the total costs. Congress may wish to commission a detailed cost analysis of any system alternatives selected for serious consideration.

Whether or not further study in some or all of the areas discussed above is necessary at this time is a judgment best left to Congress. The U.S. Senate was concerned enough about the lack of information and analysis to have included a new study effort in the DOJ Appropriation Authorization Acts for fiscal years 1981 and 1982. Provisions of these acts called for the Attorney General, after consultation with the Committees on the Judiciary of the Senate and the House of Representatives, to arrange for "an appropriate independent entity" to prepare a report and recommendation on a national CCH system.[5] This OTA report should provide one basis for determining whether a further comprehensive study is needed.

---

[4] For suggestions on a research methodology, see working paper B, sec. VII, pp. 236-240.

[5] See sec. 113 of the Department of Justice Appropriations Act of 1981 and Amendment 612 to the Department of Justice Appropriations Act of 1982 (*Congressional Record*, Nov. 12, 1981, pp. S13290-91.

Strengthen State/Local CCH Systems

Congress may wish to focus initially or solely on actions to strengthen State and local CCH systems or to strengthen such systems in parallel with the development of a national CCH system. In effect, the latter was the option exercised by Congress during the 1970's. In the absence of a clear-cut congressional decision on a national CCH system, Congress did authorize and fund both NCIC/CCH and Ident/AIDS at the national level (through the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) budget), and the development and strengthening of State and local CCH systems (through the LEAA budget).* Partially as a result, the States have made substantial progress and are in a much better position technically to support a national CCH system than they were 12 years ago. Nonetheless, further improvements in many States and localities appear to be necessary. The record quality problems of Ident and NCIC/CCH reflect in part underlying deficiencies at the State and local levels.

OTA research identified the following possible priorities for strengthening State and local CCH systems:

Improving Management of Already Existing CCH Systems

States vary widely in their management practices.** Federal funding and technical assistance could be focused in those States most in need of improved procedures to assure the accuracy and completeness of criminal history information, to conduct audits of local users, to maintain and periodically review transaction logs, and to train CCH system employees and users.

Developing New Systems

Funding and technical assistance could be provided for the development of automated systems in States that are still using a manual system. The purpose would be to help each State determine what kind of system would be best suited to its needs. Some States simply may not be able to justify a completely automated system. For example, several of the smaller States believe that an automated name index would be sufficient to permit their effective participation in a national system, and that computerizing the full records would not be necessary or cost effective.

Should Congress wish to pursue these two priorities, budget action would be required since CCH-related grants previously provided through LEAA were eliminated in fiscal year 1981. The termination of the CCH funding program resulted more from severe criticism leveled at LEAA as a whole than from specific problems with CCH-related grants.* Indeed, it can be argued that LEAA CCH-related grants made a significant contribution to the relatively rapid development of State CCH systems during the last 12 years.** Congress may wish to fund this grant program again, establish a new categorical grant program with a focus on the priorities outlined above,[6] or assign a priority to CCH system management and development as part of a larger block grant for State and local law enforcement.

Congress could authorize States to fund their own CCH technical assistance out of Federal categorical or block grant money and/or retain a small technical assistance team in DOJ. In the past, LEAA has provided both direct technical assistance and funding for technical assistance efforts by SEARCH Group, Inc., and others. With the demise of

---

*See ch. 5.

**See ch. 9.

*During the late 1970's LEAA was criticized for, among other things, subsidizing the operating budgets of local police departments, underwriting the purchase of expensive and unnecessary equipment, and in general spending tax dollars in ways that did not result in significiant progress in the "war against crime."

**See chs. 4, 5, and 6.

[6] The Attorney General's Task Force on Violent Crime has recommended legislation to authorize and fund a new categorical grant program. See *Final Report*, op. cit., pp. 67-69.

LEAA, Congress may wish to assign responsibility for technical assistance to the Attorney General, leaving to him the decision about which DOJ entity should carry out this function. Alternatively, Congress could explicitly provide that a technical assistance team shall be located within, for example, an existing DOJ office, the FBI, or perhaps a new Bureau of Criminal Justice Information (or the equivalent), should one be established to operate a national CCH system.

Clarifying Title 28 Privacy and Security Regulations[7]

Title 28 regulations have now been in effect for about 7 years. Many States and localities have accumulated several years of experience in attempting to interpret and implement the regulations. The time may be ripe for Congress to initiate a review of title 28. One aspect of the review might be to commission a survey of the implementation of title 28 by States as of 1982. The results could then be compared with the OTA survey conducted in 1979* to see to what extent States are still making progress toward its full implementation. The results of this review could be reflected either in a title 28 revision to be promulgated by DOJ through normal rulemaking procedures, or in comprehensive legislation should Congress choose to move in this direction. Presumably the results would also serve as a valuable input to setting priorities for any funding and technical assistance that may be authorized by Congress.

Improving Court Disposition Reporting

The OTA research has documented incomplete disposition reporting at the State and Federal levels.** Some criminal justice decisionmakers see an improvement in court disposition reporting as a key prerequisite for a national CCH system. The improvement of court disposition reporting is closely tied to court reorganization. Minnesota is one of the States that have made the most progress in court reform. The State has implemented a State Judicial Information System that is achieving close to 100 percent court reporting. The system will track clients through the entire State court system, automatically record court dispositions, and feed them directly into the State repository. According to a Minnesota court official:[8]

> In Minnesota we've got three things going for us: (1) money; (2) the power of the (State) Supreme Court backed up by the funding and political support of the State legislature; and (3) the technical know-how to put together an adequate system.

Given the constitutional separation of powers, Congress is limited in what it can do to encourage reform and reorganization in the judicial branch. However, as in the past, Congress could again authorize financial support and technical assistance to the States for use in developing court disposition reporting systems.* In addition, Congress could itself commission, or direct the Attorney General to commission, a survey of the current status and needs of the judiciary with respect to disposition reporting systems.[9] The survey could attempt to identify on a State-by-State basis exactly what additional judicial information systems development would be necessary to support a national CCH system.

---

[7] 28 CFR 20; see ch. 6.

*See ch. 9.

**See chs. 8 and 9.

[8] Interview in 1979 with a Minnesota court official; reaffirmed in 1982.

*During the 1970's, a portion of LEAA grant funds was provided to the States for development of offender-based transaction systems intended to include court disposition reporting and provide input to CCH systems.

[9] See a related study by the National Center for States Courts, *A Review of OBTS and CCH Program Requirements in the Judiciary*, Williamsburg, Va., 1979.

Range of Possible National CCH System Structures

Select a National CCH System

Should Congress wish to select a national CCH system, the five summarized in table 31 are representative of the entire range of possible structures.* All five could evolve from current systems. For example, full development of the AIDS file of Ident would constitute a national CCH repository when hooked up to NCIC (or other) communication lines to permit nationwide electronic access. The repository would include records on the roughly 21 million persons with arrests for serious offenses. If the repository was limited to records on violent and very serious offenders (FBI index crimes), then full development of AIDS with NCIC interconnection would be the equivalent of a national full record CCH system with a file size of about 9 million records.

On the other hand, nationwide implementation of Phase I of the III development plan[10] would constitute a single-State/multi-State CCH system with partial message switching. The index could also be implemented with no message switching. The central file would include records on Federal and multi-State serious offenders (about 6 million) and index entries (names and personal identifiers only; no criminal history information) on single-State serious offenders (about 15 million). Nationwide implementation of the second and third phases of the III development plan[11] would be the equivalent of a national index with partial message switching. The central file would include only records on Federal offenders (0.5 million), plus index entries on single- and multi-State offenders (20.5 million).

Finally, an ask-the-network CCH system could result if both the AIDS and III programs were not implemented due to some combination of technical, fiscal, administrative, and/or political factors. In this case, an alternative would be to use only the existing NLETS network (or a privately offered network) to exchange criminal history information between and among the States and the Federal Government.

Table 31.—Comparison of Possible National CCH System Alternatives

	National CCH repository	National full record CCH system (FBI index crimes)	Single-State/ multi-State CCH system with partial message switching	National Index (III) with partial or no message switching	Ask-the-network system
Central file size:					
Records	21 million	8 6 million	6 million	0.5 million	0.5 million
Index entries	—	—	15 million	20.5 million	—
Central file content:					
Records	All serious offenders (Federal, single- and multi-State)	Violent and very serious offenders	Federal and multi-State serious offenders	Federal offenders	Federal offenders
Index entries	—	—	Single-State serious offenders	Single- and multi-State serious offenders	—

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment.

---

*See ch. 10 for detailed discussion.

[10] For a discussion of the Interstate Identification Index (III) development plan, see Federal Bureau of Investigation, *III Background and Findings for July-Sept. 1981 Phase I Pilot Project*, Dec. 4, 1981, pp. 111-135. Phase I of the plan involves decentralization of single-State offender records of six of the eight States currently fully participating in NCIC/CCH. Ibid., p. 116.

[11] Phases II and III of the plan would include index entries for single-State offender records from States not currently participating in NCIC/CCH, and decentralization of multi-State offender records of the fully participating States. Ibid.

Since 49 of the 50 States maintain a State identification bureau and 45 of 50 States require fingerprint submissions to this bureau on arrest,[12] records on almost all offenders will continue to be maintained by the States. Therefore, any records maintained in a national repository will incur extra operational costs to the Federal Government for storing the records and to the States for updating the records. Cost control has thus been one of the driving forces behind efforts to keep the recordkeeping function decentralized so that duplication between the Federal and State Governments is minimal. OTA did not conduct the detailed cost studies needed to provide specific cost estimates for the various alternatives.

From an operational point of view, OTA found that three alternative systems could most readily evolve from current systems: 1) a national repository; 2) a single-State/multi-State system with partial message switching; and 3) a national index with partial or no message switching.

Possible Impacts on the Criminal Justice Process

Importance of Complete, Timely, and Verifiable Information

The results of OTA research indicate that the more complete, timely, and verifiable (i.e., backed up by positive identification) the CCH information, the more useful it would be. While even incomplete information has some value as a "pointer" to the sources of additional information, many criminal justice decisionmakers noted the problems caused when criminal history records lack important data (e.g., on dispositions and charges), arrive too late to be useful, and/or are not based on positive identification (i.e., fingerprints or State or Federal identification numbers which are in turn based on a fingerprint check).

Available evidence indicates that improvement in criminal identification and criminal history information exchange by the Federal Government and most States is facilitated through computerization. During the period 1970-79, States with CCH record systems achieved significant increases in disposition reporting, while States with manual systems showed very little improvement.* The operating experience of the Ident AIDS program and several State identification bureaus has documented the much shorter turnaround time possible with automated as compared to manual systems.[13] A recently completed comprehensive Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL) study of AIDS concluded that full automation could reduce the overall Ident processing time for fingerprint checks from about 36 work days to about 3 hours.[14] In addition, the cost per fingerprint search would drop by about 50 percent.[15]

Turnaround time could be further improved through the use of high-quality facsimile electronic transmission. Two States, New York and Illinois, already make relatively extensive use of this technology.[16] The JPL study suggested that the five States with the largest volumes of fingerprint card submissions (and collectively accounting for about half of all submissions) could have facsimile interconnection with AIDS. JPL projects a 3-hour internal processing time for AIDS if fully implemented, and 8 hours for the residual manual files.[17] Thus, use of facsimile transmission could conceivably further reduce the total response time for fingerprint checks to the range of 5 to 10 hours. New York State responds to fingerprint inquiries submitted via facsimile within an average of 1 hour and 50 minutes, and within 3 hours 90 percent of the time.

---

[12] FBI, NCIC Staff Paper prepared for the Nov. 3-4, 1981, meeting of the NCIC Advisory Policy Board Subcommittee on the Interstate Identification Index, Topic #6, p. 2.

*See ch 9.

[13] International Association for Identification, *Functional Requirements and Systems Development Plan for State Identification Bureaus: Executive Summary of Findings and Recommendations,* Utica, N.Y., October 1980, pp. 9-11.

[14] Jet Propulsion Laboratory, *FBI Fingerprint Identification Automation Study: AIDS III Evaluation Report,* California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, Nov. 15, 1980, pp. 1-2 and 1-3; prepared for the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation.

[15] Ibid.

[16] International Association for Identification, *State Identification Bureaus,* op. cit., pp. 8-9.

Response time for criminal history record checks could be even faster. In theory, response time for a full record CCH system would approach the 5-second or less range of the NCIC hot files. However, in order for the records disseminated to be complete and accurate the States would have to update the records in the central file on an almost continuous basis. One reason many States support a national index system is that they are unable and/or unwilling to update full records maintained in a central national CCH repository. Response time for a national index CCH alternative would likely be in the range of several hours or less. However, this will vary depending on the capability of individual States.

The III pilot test with the State of Florida has demonstrated that response times of less than an hour are possible. In the 3-month pilot test (July-September 1981), the response time was less than 1 hour 86 percent of the time and under 15 minutes 64 percent of the time.[18] However, Florida is fully committed to the III concept, has an advanced online State CCH system, and operates under a State "open records" law that simplifies record dissemination decisions. Thus, the average response time for all States could be longer. Nonetheless, for the 38 States with an online CCH file or automated name index (collectively representing about 95 percent of all criminal history record activity as measured by fingerprint card submissions),* a response time of several hours or less seems technically feasible. Actual response time will also depend on the priority assigned by participating States, staffing and resource (including computer) limitations, and State policies on record dissemination and use. In the III Phase I test (February-April 1982), the response time was less than 15 minutes 85 percent of the time and under 1 minute 48 percent of the time.[19] Thus, it appears that the III response time could approach the response time achieved by individual States with on-line CCH files.

In the OTA 50-State survey, for example, California, Colorado, Delaware, Minnesota, New Jersey, Ohio, and South Carolina reported CCH response times of, respectively, 5, 3, 15, 20, 10, 9, and 5 seconds. Response time was considerably longer for States with manual files. For example, New Hampshire, New Mexico, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and Wyoming reported manual response times of, respectively, 4, 10, 3, 14, and 2 days.[20] The FBI and OTA used slightly different definitions of response time. OTA defined response time as the total time from receipt of a request for criminal history information by the State respository to receipt of the CCH record (response) by the requesting agency. The FBI defined response time as the time from inquiry by the requesting agency to the time of receipt of the summary CCH record by the requesting agency.

Improving Record Quality—Difficult But Possible

While computerization can improve the response time of fingerprint and criminal record checks, improvements in record quality are more difficult to achieve. This is because high record quality depends on timely (and accurate) submissions from a large number of criminal justice agencies. Court disposition reporting is particularly important. The OTA 50-State survey found that the average record update time for courts was about 64 days compared with 20 days for law enforcement agencies, 47 days for prosecutors, 24 days for probation/parole agencies, and 16 days for correctional agencies.[21] Update time refers to the total time that elapses from the occurrence of a criminal history event (e.g., arrest or court disposition) to the updating of the subject's criminal history record. The average update time for the courts ranged as high as 1 year. Many States did not know what the average time was.

---

[17] Jet Propulsion Laboratory, *FBI Fingerprint Identification*, op. cit., p. 1-2.

[18] FBI, *III Background and Findings*, op. cit., p. 162.

*See table 5, ch. 4.

[19] FBI, *III Preliminary Findings for February-March 1982 Test*, April 1982, p. 17.

[20] OTA 50-State Survey conducted in 1979-80.

Nonetheless, the experience of three States with online CCH files—California, Minnesota, and North Carolina—shows that improvement is possible. In California, partly as a result of field audits and local training efforts, the statewide felony disposition reporting rate has increased from 66.6 percent in 1978 to 70.8 percent in 1980. The statewide superior court disposition reporting rate has increased from 69.1 percent in 1978 to 79.3 percent in 1980.[22]

In Minnesota, a State Judicial Information System was implemented on July 1, 1980. This, coupled with mandatory reporting forms and followup from the office of the State Supreme Court administrator, has resulted in essentially 100 percent final disposition reporting.[23] Roughly 80 percent of all final dispositions are reported within 1 to 2 days after the disposition occurs, and almost all are reported within 5 days. The dispositions are checked for accuracy and completeness and then forwarded to the State CCH repository. However, due in part to problems in establishing positive identification, the actual disposition level in the State CCH file is about 85 percent and has remained essentially constant over the last 3 years.[24] The State repository can update records only if the update information is based on positive identification.

In North Carolina, the State identification bureau criminal history file was automated in 1976. Since that time, the disposition reporting rate has increased from 26 percent in 1975-76 to 48 percent in 1978-79, and is projected at 61 percent for 1981-82. As of December 31, 1981, the North Carolina Police Information Network showed a court disposition for about 75 percent of the 206,683 arrest events included in the system at that time. This improvement reflects considerable effort to update records, including the use of interns in the three largest North Carolina court districts (Wake, Guilford, and Mecklenberg) to assist in the submission of dispositions.[25] On January 1, 1982, a new State law went into effect requiring submission of felony arrest fingerprints and dispositions to the State identification bureau.[26] This will presumably contribute to further improvement in disposition reporting.

Thus, available evidence indicates that strengthening State/local criminal history systems and court disposition reporting systems is a prerequisite to further improving record quality, regardless of the national CCH system structure. Particularly important are efforts to: 1) upgrade court administration; 2) establish standardized (and perhaps even codified*) court reporting procedures; 3) improve the coordination between judicial and other criminal justice agencies (especially law enforcement) responsible for timely record update actions; 4) strengthen field audits of reporting procedures and record quality; and 5) increase funding and technical assistance to implement computer-based systems where appropriate.

To the extent that a national CCH system provides more complete, timely, and verifiable information than is presently available, the system would improve the functioning of the criminal justice process. Based on the surveys and research reviewed in chapter 11, the most significant improvements are likely to be in the areas of criminal investigations, police booking and intake, pretrial release and bail decisions, and presentence investigation reports. Since criminal history information is used throughout the criminal justice process, better information is also important to sentencing, correctional, and, to a lesser extent, probation and parole decisions.

---

[21] Ibid.

[22] Based on data in Feb. 2, 1982, letter and enclosures from Fred H. Wynbrandt, Assistant Director, Criminal Identification and Information Branch, California Department of Justice.

[23] Feb. 12, 1982, conversation with James Rebo, Office of the Minnesota State Supreme Court Administrator.

[24] Feb. 11, 1982, conversation with Clayton Mellem, Criminal Justice Information System, Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, Minnesota State Department of Public Safety.

[25] Based on data in Jan. 29, 1982, letter from William C. Corley, Director, Police Information Network, State of North Carolina Department of Justice.

[26] General Assembly of North Carolina, House Bill 118, "An Act to Require the Reporting of Complete and Accurate Criminal Histories to the State Bureau of Investigation," July 8, 1981.

*Minnesota has promulgated a standard criminal complaint form which must be used by prosecuting attorneys and court clerks.

Shifting Preferences on System Structure

In general, over the last 3 to 4 years many State and Federal criminal justice officials have shifted their support from the single-State/multi-State alternative to the national index (or III) concept. This shift is illustrated in table 32.

In the 1982 OTA followup survey, officials from about two-thirds of the States indicated a clear preference for the III concept, with officials from most of the other States either actively considering III or seeking further information on which to base a decision. However, many States, even some of those strongly supporting III, noted a variety of implementation problems that might preclude their participation, in some cases for years.

Many of these officials also support the concept of a National Fingerprint File (NFF), considered to be an integral part of III and which would be limited to fingerprint cards and related personal descriptors on each criminal offender. The NFF would contain no arrest or disposition data. It would perform the technical fingerprint search to establish positive identification or nonidentification based on fingerprint cards received from State identification bureaus or Federal agencies. It would also assign FBI identification numbers, and could enter identification data into III. The NFF concept is predicated on single-source submission policies. That is, only one agency per State would be authorized to submit fingerprint cards, and submission of only one fingerprint card per subject per State would be permitted.[27]

OTA surveyed the States with respect to single-source fingerprint card submission and found that, as of August 1982, 18 States had implemented single-source submission (compared to 17 in a September 1981 FBI survey) and 4 more States had scheduled a late 1982 implementation for a total of 22 States. Officials from about one-third of the other States indicated that implementing single-source submission could be difficult due to a potential work overload, staff and funding shortages, local agency resistance, and/or privacy concerns. Nonetheless, despite the movement towards agreement on III and NFF as the basic national CCH system concept, questions raised with respect to, for example, policy control, noncriminal justice access, record quality, and system accountability, have yet to be resolved. These and other issues are discussed in the next chapter.

Table 32.—Shifting Preferences of Federal and State Criminal Justice Officials for a National CCH System

	System alternative	
	Single-State/multi-State	National Index (III)
FBI	(throughout 1970's)	(since 1980)
NCIC Advisory Policy Board	(early mid-1970's)	(since 1978)
States (DOJ survey of 10 States)	(1978)	
States (OTA survey[a])	11 States (1979)	24 States (1979)
SEARCH Group, Inc.	(1970-78)	(1979 to present)
NLETS, Inc.		(1981)
U.S. Attorney General's Task Force on Violent Crime		(1981)

[a] Two States preferred ask-the-network; one preferred a national repository; and four indicated no preference. Forty-two States responding.

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Department of Justice, SEARCH Group, Inc., and National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System.

---

[27] See SEARCH Group, Inc., *Essential Elements and Actions for Implementing a Nationwide Criminal History Program*, Sacramento, Calif., February 1979; and NCIC Advisory Policy Board, *A Proposed Concept for a Decentralized Criminal History Record System*, Apr. 12, 1978. See also NCIC Advisory Policy Board, *Phase I Test Interstate Identification Index: Report of the III Evaluation Committee*, June 1982, p. 4.

Chapter 14

Congressional Policy Considerations, Part II

Contents

Page

Chapter Summary 167
  Policy Control 167
  File Size and Content 167
  Record Quality 167
  Noncriminal Justice Access 168
  Oversight and Audit 168
  Public Participation 168
  Comprehensive Legislation 168
  III Development Plan 168
  AIDS/CCH Consolidation 168
  Private Carrier Role in a National CCH System 169

Policy Control 169

File Size and Content 173

Record Quality 174

Noncriminal Justice Access 176

Oversight and Audit 177

Public Participation 179

Comprehensive Legislation 180
  Access, Review, and Challenge Procedures 182
  Criminal Penalties 182
  Privacy Standards 182
  Technical Accountability 183
  Uniform Crime Codes and Record Formats 184

III Development Plan 184

AIDS/CCH Consolidation Plan 186

Private Carrier Role in National CCH System 188

TABLES

Table No. *Page*

33. 1979 Preferences of State Repository Personnel for CCH System Structure and Policy Control 172
34. File Size Options for a National CCH System Based on Composition of Ident File 173
35. Subject Areas Relevant to Comprehensive Legislation on Criminal Justice Information Systems 181
36. Possible File Structure of a Reorganized National Crime Information Center 187

Chapter 14

Congressional Policy Considerations, Part II

Chapter Summary

As noted in chapter 13, the emerging consensus among Federal and State law enforcement and criminal history record repository officials supports the national index concept known as the Interstate Identification Index (III). However, full implementation of III (or any other national computerized criminal history (CCH) system) would require resolution of a number of issues that warrant congressional attention to ensure that beneficial impacts are maximized and adverse impacts are controlled or minimized.

Policy Control

Considerable debate has focused on which agency or organization should have direct policy control over a national CCH system. Suggestions include a consortium of States, a broadened and strengthened National Crime Information Center (NCIC) Advisory Policy Board (APB), an independent board, and/or the FBI. For example, a broadened and strengthened APB could include greater representation from the prosecutorial, judicial, correctional, and public defender sectors of the criminal justice community that at present, and could include an "advise and consent" role, at least with respect to State and local participation in a national system. There are many other possibilities, but the key issue is how to devise a mechanism that will effectively represent the interests of the diverse users of a national system, and afford them a strong and possibly controlling policy role.

File Size and Content

Under the III concept, the national index would include only names and identifying information (e.g., height, weight, social security number, and State and Federal criminal identification numbers). Proposals have been made to limit the index to entries on violent or very serious offenders, that is, for crimes included in the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) crime index. However, this would exclude entries for drug, weapons, drunk driving, and other offenses generally considered to be serious but not included in the FBI crime index. At the other extreme, a totally unrestricted index could include entries on as many as 36 million persons. Other national index issues include the need for policies on limited retention periods for some entries, and on the handling of juvenile offender records.

Record Quality

With a national index, the FBI would no longer maintain non-Federal records, and the problems of record quality in Ident and NCIC/CCH would be reduced. However, the quality of records maintained by the States, as well as the quality of any index based on those records, would still be a matter of concern. Record quality could be strengthened by tightening the disposition reporting requirements and/or requiring confirmation of records lacking disposition data with the originating agency prior to any dissemination. In the opinion of some, the latter requirement would be costly and impractical. The progress made by many States in recent years indicates that improved disposition reporting is possible, but continued record quality improvement would require a significant further commitment measured in manpower, dollars, and system improvements at the State and local levels.

Noncriminal Justice Access

Significant noncriminal justice use of Federal and State criminal history record systems, coupled with widely varying State statutes defining authorized users and State policies on sealing and purging, has generated concern about control of access to criminal history records. Noncriminal justice access to a national index could be prohibited, although this would conflict with many Federal and State laws. Noncriminal justice access could be permitted, but only under stronger Federal guidelines than presently exist. A dual index could be established, one for criminal justice use and a second for noncriminal justice use, perhaps with the latter based on disposition or conviction information only. Even under the status quo, access to a national index would require complicated safeguards (which are technically feasible with a computer-based system) to be consistent with the wide variety of existing State laws and regulations, and would require some means to resolve conflicts among State laws, and between Federal statutes and Executive orders and State laws.

Oversight and Audit

The purposes of new oversight mechanisms would be to help assure Congress, the public, and others that a national index (or any other national CCH system) is operating within the boundaries of law and regulation, and to help identify any problems that may emerge. Oversight is closely linked to system audit. Several possibilities have been suggested. First, Congress could require an annual management report on the operation of a national CCH system. Second, Congress could require periodic audits of Federal and State CCH files to help ensure compliance with whatever system standards may be established. To keep costs down, the audits would presumably be conducted by sampling Federal and State files on a rotating and perhaps unannounced schedule. Any Federal audit authority, whether by the General Accounting Office (GAO) or some other body, would appear to require new Federal legislation and/or regulations.

Public Participation

NCIC's APB is the only direct avenue of public participation in the governance of the existing NCIC/CCH system. However, at present the APB does not include representation from the general public or from public defenders. Public defenders feel strongly that they should be represented on any policy board established for a national CCH system and that defense interests should have access to that system. The experience of Alameda County, Calif., where public defenders are considered to be part of the criminal justice community, has been that public participation in oversight can help ensure accountability of criminal justice record systems and can be beneficial in terms of system performance.

Comprehensive Legislation

Legislation represents one of the strongest measures to provide Federal direction and ensure accountability and control. It could provide explicit authority for a national index or other national CCH system, and include statutory guidelines for its operation and use. In addition to the areas discussed above, legislation could establish access, review, and challenge procedures; criminal penalties; privacy standards; funding for computer-based user audits and court disposition monitoring procedures; and uniform crime codes and criminal history record formats.

III Development Plan

In order to develop important additional data from the III test now underway, Congress may wish to consider whether the plan should be revised so that: 1) some or all of the participating States can be tested with no NCIC message switching as well as with partial message switching (known as automatic inquiry referral); and 2) record quality research can be conducted.

AIDS/CCH Consolidation

At present, the Ident/Automated Identification Division System (AIDS) and NCIC/CCH files duplicate each other to a significant and growing extent. Any AIDS/CCH consolidation is likely to have a significant impact on the cost of FBI criminal history and identification services and could be an integral part of a national CCH system. Congress may wish to request the preparation of several alternative consolidation plans, including the possible creation of a new National Criminal Information and Identification Division of the FBI, which would combine Ident, NCIC, and related activities. Congress may also wish to examine the pros and cons of shifting management of a national CCH system to a new bureau within the Department of Justice (DOJ) or elsewhere.

Private Carrier Role in a National CCH System

Congress may wish to review the role of private communication carriers in a national CCH system. Privately offered nationwide data communication networks using satellite as well as landline transmission, and providing security measures such as data encryption, may offer significant benefits over lines currently used by NCIC and the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS).

Policy Control

Considerable debate has focused on which agency or organization should have direct policy control over a national index (or other national CCH system). There is general agreement that any national CCH system would require some degree of policy control to ensure that compatible message formats, operating protocols, and the like would be used. This would be essential even for an "ask-the-network" system resembling NLETS. The policy control requirements would be correspondingly greater for systems with a centralized file or index. Over the years, various proposals have suggested that a national CCH system be controlled by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA), by a single State, by a consortium of States, by NCIC, by Ident, by a new division within the FBI, by a new bureau within DOJ, or by a new independent Federal agency or board.

For example, SEARCH Group, Inc., has in the past advocated that policy control be vested in a consortium of States. SEARCH believed that a policy advisory board, similar to the current NCIC/APB, would not be sufficient even if broadened to give greater representation to the States. At the same time, SEARCH supported the role of the FBI in creating and maintaining III, and also recognizes that Federal agencies would be participating as well. In light of the constitutional and practical difficulties of State control over Federal agencies, SEARCH has recommended a policy advisory role for the States with respect to Federal participation in a national CCH system, but has maintained that States must have policy control over State participation in such a system. "What is necessary is a consortium of all the States whose members are responsible to the Governors."[1]

Another policy control alternative is to strengthen and possibly broaden the NCIC/APB. Officially, the role of NCIC/APB is limited to reviewing NCIC issues and making appropriate recommendations to the FBI Director.[2] In practice, at least on some issues, NCIC/APB has had a significant influence on FBI decisions. Nonetheless, as early as 1978 NCIC/APB has sought to modify its charter to include a formal "advise and consent" relationship to the FBI Director on matters relating to NCIC and especially III.[3] NCIC/APB in the past has agreed with SEARCH that policy control over State participation in III should be vested directly in the States, but apparently has disagreed on what should be the instrument of control.

---

[1] See SEARCH Group, Inc., *A Framework for Constructing an Improved National Criminal History System*, Sacramento, Calif., April 1978; and SEARCH Group, Inc., *Essential Elements and Actions for Implementing a Nationwide Criminal History Program*, Sacramento, Calif., February 1979.

[2] FBI, *Bylaws for the NCIC Advisory Policy Board and Regional Working Groups*, Dec. 11, 1980, p. 2.

NCIC/APB is currently composed of 20 elected and 6 appointed members. The 20 elected members all represent State and local law enforcement—16 State (9 from State police or patrols and 7 from State bureaus of identification or the equivalent) and 4 local (all city or county chiefs of police). The six appointed members are designated by the FBI Director and must include two members each from the judicial, prosecutorial, and correctional sectors. Thus, at present, NCIC/APB is composed of about three-quarters law enforcement and one-quarter other criminal justice representatives. If a more even balance between law enforcement and other criminal justice sectors is desired, the size of NCIC/APB could be expanded, for example to 40 with 20 members elected from law enforcement and 20 from other criminal justice sectors. Alternatively, the current size could be maintained, but with 13 law enforcement members and 13 other criminal justice members. A 1978 DOJ survey of 10 States found that "many, although not all State officials, were critical of the composition of the NCIC/APB. . . . Indeed, some State law enforcement officials acknowledged that CCH was of primary interest to prosecutors, judges, . . . correction officials, etc., and was of only limited interest to law enforcement agencies per se."[4]

Yet another alternative is to have two policy control groups—NCIC/APB and an independent board (or a consortium of States). NCIC/APB could have an advise and consent role with respect to the NCIC hot files that are used primarily by law enforcement agencies, and an independent board could have a similar role with respect to a national index or other national CCH system. The role of NCIC/APB or an independent board could be extended to include a national fingerprint respository, which is generally viewed as an integral component of the national index (III) concept.

Various representatives of the judicial and prosecutorial communities have forcefully argued that any viable national CCH system must have their active involvement and cooperation, since judges and prosecutors would be major users of the system and central to achieving improved disposition reporting. This may require a much larger role (and representation) for judges and prosecutors on the NCIC/APB and/or an independent policy board than has historically been the case at either the Federal or State levels. The public defender community also believes that it has a legitimate stake in any national CCH system and deserves some representation on any policy board.

Several times over the last 12 years proposals have been advanced to vest policy control in an independent board. As early as September 1970, the Office of Management and Budget recommended the establishment of a strong "policy control board" that would report directly to the U.S. Attorney General. The board was to include officials from the FBI, LEAA, and the States and represent all elements of the criminal justice community. The Board was to be structured so that the States would have an equal voice with the Federal Government. This proposal grew out of a conflict between LEAA and the FBI over control of the original CCH program (then known as Project SEARCH (System for Electronic Analysis and Retrieval of Criminal Histories) and funded by LEAA). In December 1970, the Attorney General assigned management responsibility for the CCH program to the FBI.[5]

---

[3] Minutes of the Apr. 12, 1978, meeting of NCIC's APB, "A Proposed Concept for a Decentralized Criminal History Record System," p. 19.

[4] U.S. Department of Justice, "Representative Viewpoints of State Criminal Justice Officials Regarding the Need for a Nationwide Criminal Justice Information Interchange Facility," March 6, 1978, reprinted in U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment, *A Preliminary Assessment of the National Crime Information Center and Computerized Criminal History Program*, Washington, D.C., December 1978, p. 71.

[5] See Donald A. Marchand, et al., *A History and Background Assessment of the National Crime Information Center and Computerized Criminal History System*, Bureau of Governmental Research and Service, University of South Carolina, June 1979, sec. III, "The CCH Program: Its Origin and History," pp. 78-86.

Continuing conflict between LEAA (and various States) and the FBI in part led to comprehensive legislative proposals in 1974 that included an independent Federal Information Systems Board. The board was to be responsible for the operation of a national CCH system and for promulgation and enforcement of regulations on the use of such a system. In addition, the board was to have an advisory committee with one representative from each State who would serve at the pleasure of the Governor.[6] In 1974 congressional hearings, LEAA and Project SEARCH supported the independent board approach, while the FBI opposed placing policy control in either an independent board or LEAA. The FBI testified that the single-State/multi-State alternative advocated by NCIC was preferable to the national index (pointer index) and that NCIC was best equipped to manage and operate a national CCH system.[7] As discussed in chapter 6, in large part because of these conflicts, efforts to enact comprehensive legislation were not successful.

The 1978 DOJ survey of selected States (conducted from November 1977 through February 1978) found that "many State officials expressly or implicitly recognized that in the longer term a Federal agency other than the FBI could provide the services" expected of a national CCH system, although "there was a clear consensus that the FBI should continue to provide such services in the foreseeable future." State officials were critical of the fragmented responsibility for criminal history records within the FBI and the organizational separation between Ident and NCIC/CCH.[8] Coincidentally, on June 1, 1978, a presidential decision memorandum (PRM) was prepared for President Jimmy Carter by the President's Reorganization Project on Federal Law Enforcement. Among other things, the PRM recommended that Ident and NCIC (as well as statistical programs such as the Uniform Crime Reports) be combined into a new Bureau of Information and Statistics that would be organizationally separate from the FBI, although still a part of DOJ. The reorganization plan was never enacted.[9]

In mid-1979, OTA conducted a survey of State repository personnel in 42 States.[10] At that time, repository officials from 22 States felt that the FBI was the logical place to locate management responsibility for a national system. However, seven conditioned their support for the FBI on increased State and user participation in system policymaking. The present NCIC/APB was not regarded as being sufficiently representative or authoritative, at least with respect to the CCH program. Thus, these officials proposed that the board be reconstituted with participants from all States and be given policymaking (as opposed to solely advisory) authority.

Officials from seven States indicated a preference for vesting CCH policymaking authority in an independent board or council. Some noted that there is no compelling necessity to locate a national index within the FBI. Rather, the participating States could again follow the NLETS model and create their own management and policymaking machinery outside of the Federal Government.

Four States indicated no preference, one expressed an equal preference for the FBI or NLETS, another indicated an equal preference for SEARCH Group or NLETS, and seven did not respond to the question on policy control.

Table 33 illustrates the division of opinion that existed in 1979 among State repository

---

[6] S. 2963, "The Criminal Justice Information and Control and Protection of Privacy Act of 1974." Ibid., pp. 97-100.

[7] Ibid., pp. 101-104.

[8] DOJ, "Representative Viewpoints," op. cit., p. 70.

[9] Marchand, et al., *History and Background*, op. cit., pp. 151-153.

[10] Steven W. Hays, et al., *An Assessment of the Uses of Information in the National Crime Information Center and Computerized Criminal History Program*, Bureau of Governmental Research and Service, University of South Carolina, October 1979, sec. IV, Inter-State and Intra-State Uses of NCIC and Identification Information," pp. 177-180.

Table 33.—1979 Preferences of State Repository Personnel for CCH System Structure and Policy Control[a]

	Policy Control							
System structure	FBI	FBI with revised board	Independent board	No preference	FBI or NLETS	SEARCH or NLETS	No response	Totals
National repository	1							1
Single-State/multi-State	8	1	1				1	11
National index	6	6	6		1	1	4	24
Regional systems							1	1
Total decentralization							1	1
No preference				4				4
Totals	15	7	7	4	1	1	7	42

[a] Forty-two States responding by telephone and/or mail to an OTA survey conducted in mid-1979. See app. C for a list of State repository officials responding.

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment.

personnel with regard to policy control and system structure for a national CCH. As of mid-1979, officials from States that had contributed records to NCIC/CCH were split between those preferring a national index versus a single-State/multi-State system, and between those preferring control by the FBI versus an independent board. Officials from States preferring a national index were almost evenly split among those favoring policy control by the FBI, by the FBI only if the APB is broadened and strengthened, and by an independent board.

There also appeared to be a growing belief on the part of some State repository personnel that the FBI should not maintain any non-Federal criminal records, either automated or manual. They expressed the view that the FBI only needs to keep one fingerprint card for each offender, not a rap sheet. Some repository personnel also expressed a sense of frustration over the absence of a clear direction at the Federal level, as evidenced by the inability of the Federal Government to formulate a clear and consistent position on a national CCH system, at least up to that time.

During 1980 and 1981, consensus on a system structure was substantially reached, at least among those segments of the law enforcement and criminal justice community that are involved most directly. NCIC/APB, NLETS Board of Directors, and SEARCH Group have all endorsed the national index concept which, if fully implemented, would mean that all State records would be maintained by the States themselves. Only Federal records and an identification index, known as III, would be maintained at the national level, along with a national fingerprint repository. The results of the III pilot project (as well as the Phase 1 test) suggest that a national index is feasible. The December 1981 NCIC/APB action to accelerate the testing of the III on the recommendation of NCIC staff and the III Subcommittee, confirms the strength of that consensus.[11] In June 1982, NCIC/APB endorsed plans to proceed with Phase 2 of III. However, the question of policy control has yet to be resolved. Further, while the U.S. Attorney General's Task Force on Violent Crime has endorsed III, the task force also supported renewed consideration of a national repository and/or full message switching if III does not prove to be feasible.[12]

---

[11] At the Dec. 9-10, 1981, meeting of the NCIC's APB, they voted unanimously to combine Phases 2 and 3 of the Interstate Identification Index development plan. This means that if decentralization of single-State records of current CCH participating States proves successful, the next step would include testing of full decentralization in at least some States.

[12] Attorney General's Task Force on Violent Crime, *Final Report*, U.S. Department of Justice, Aug. 17, 1981, pp. viii and 67-69.

File Size and Content

As noted earlier, both the FBI and NCIC/APB (as well as SEARCH Group, Inc.) are now proposing that a centralized national index be created containing names and other identifying information such as personal identifiers (height, weight, race, etc.), social security numbers, State identification numbers, and Federal FBI identification numbers.

There are essentially four options in terms of the number and types of persons that could be listed in the index file. The first option is a so-called "narrowband" index, which would include entries for only certain types of offenders; for example, multi-State violent offenders. The estimated size of such a narrowband index would range from about 1 million to at most 2 million or 3 million entries, as shown in table 34. For example, the OTA record quality research on the Ident criminal history file found that 30.4 percent of individuals arrested were multi-State offenders (counting Federal offenders as multi-State), and about 11 percent of arrests were for violent crimes.[13] Thus, multi-State violent offenders would total about 0.7 million persons (i.e., 11 percent violent offenders of the 30.4 percent multi-State offenders in the 21 million person Ident criminal file; or 0.11 × 0.304 × 21 million persons).

A second option is a so-called "mediumband" index that would include very serious property crimes as well as violent crimes such as are included in the FBI crime index.* For example, multi-State FBI index offenders (which include violent offenders) would total about 2.6 million persons (41 percent FBI crime index offenders[14] of the 30.4 percent multi-State offenders in the Ident criminal file;[15] or 0.41 × 0.304 × 21 million persons). One serious problem with a mediumband index is that it would exclude entries for drug, weapons, financial (e.g., bribery or fraud), escape or unlawful flight, drunk driving, and other offenses generally considered to be serious but not included in the FBI crime index.

Table 34.—File Size Options for a National CCH System Based on Composition of Ident File

	Number of records in index[a]	
Index size option	Only multi-State offenders	Single-State and multi-State offenders
Narrowband (violent offenders)	0.7 million	2.3 million
Mediumband (FBI Crime Index offenders)	2.6 million	8.6 million
Restricted broadband (serious and significant offenders)	6.4 million	21.0 million
Unrestricted broadband (all offenders)	10.9 million	36.0 million

[a] All numbers approximate. Based on arrests, not convictions, and includes Federal as well as State offenders. Assumes 30.4 percent multi-State offenders.

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment.

A third option has been termed a "restricted broadband" index that would include entries for all persons arrested and/or convicted of one or more serious and/or significant crimes. The current Ident criminal file, with criminal records on 21 million individuals, is a good example of a restricted broadband file. The Ident file is restricted in the sense that nonserious offenses (e.g., disturbing the peace, drunkenness) are excluded.[16]

Finally, an unrestricted broadband index in theory could include entries on as many as 36 million persons—the estimated number of people with criminal offenses ranging from minor misdemeanors to serious felonies.[17]

---

[13] Based on 1979 OTA record quality research.

*Includes murder, manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, aggravated assault, burglary, larceny, and motor vehicle theft.

[14] Includes 11 percent violent crimes and 30.1 percent property crimes. Of the 168 records sampled from the Ident file and subsequently verified, violent crimes accounted for 113 arrests out of a total of 1,029 and property crimes accounted for 310 arrests out of 1,029.

[15] See ch. 3, table 1.

[16] The current Ident file probably contains 5 to 10 percent nonserious arrests entered prior to 1975 when 28 CFR § 20.32 went into effect.

[17] See Lynne Eickholt Cooper, et al., *An Assessment of the Social Impacts of the National Crime Information Center and Computerized Criminal History Program*, Bureau of Governmental Research and Service, University of South Carolina, October 1979, sec. I, "Background on the Criminal Justice Process and Criminal History Records," pp. 52-77 and especially p. 63 and 76.

File size also depends on record retention policies. For example, at present NCIC/CCH maintains records indefinitely, with the exception of court-ordered deletions and expungements and records for individuals over 80 years of age. By comparison, the California State CCH system has established a 5-year retention period for records of misdemeanor arrests not resulting in a conviction or for which no disposition was received, and a 7-year retention period for misdemeanor convictions and felony arrests not resulting in a conviction or for which no disposition was received. Also, felony convictions are purged for individuals over age 70 with no arrests since age 60. Through these policies, California is able to keep the file size under better control, remove criminal record information that has become outdated and has little value to the criminal justice community, and protect individual privacy rights. Retention policies for entries in a national index may need to be considered for similar reasons.

One other file content question relates to juvenile offenders. States vary in their handling of criminal history records on juvenile offenders. In the OTA 50-State survey, 11 States indicated that criminal history information on juvenile offenders is maintained in the State repository, while 38 States reported that juvenile offender information is not maintained (except, in some States, when juvenile offenders are tried as adults). Policies for entry and retention of juvenile offenders in a national index need to be established to prevent index use that might conflict with State laws on juvenile offenders.

Record Quality

Record quality is one of the most important aspects of any CCH alternative, yet it is one of the most difficult to achieve since all alternatives depend largely on information (whether name and identifiers, summary criminal history record, or full record) originating at the State and local levels. As discussed in chapter 8, a major problem with State CCH files is a lack of court disposition information. The implementation of procedures to ensure reporting of dispositions was found, not surprisingly, to be highly variable at the State level, as summarized in chapter 9.

Ident currently requires disposition reporting within 120 days (after the disposition has occurred),[18] but Ident has found it very difficult if not impossible to enforce this requirement. OTA found that, as of mid-1979, about 30 percent of the arrest events in records disseminated from the Ident manual file lacked information on dispositions that had taken place and were listed in local records. Indeed, there is no easy way even to determine how many rap sheets in the Ident manual file lack disposition data, other than by a special audit as was conducted by OTA. AIDS is developing the capability to determine what percentage of records lack disposition data.

NCIC/CCH also requires disposition reporting within 120 days.[19] Based on the OTA sample, however, as of mid-1979 about 27 percent of the arrest events in records disseminated from the CCH file lacked a court disposition that was recorded at the local level. NCIC/CCH does conduct 418 computer edits to check for routine errors, periodic quality checks (including comparison with manual and/or automated Ident records), and automatic computer listing of criminal history records containing an arrest without a disposition if the arrest is 1 year old or more. These listings are used by participating States in followup actions to obtain the final dispositions. At the request of a participating State, NCIC/CCH will prepare a computer tape of all records entered by that State, and will conduct offline searches to identify missing disposition data.[20] However, the only sanction available to the FBI for noncompliance with the 120-day reporting requirement is a cutoff of NCIC/CCH service,[21] which the FBI finds to be counterproductive and therefore does not exercise.

---

[18] 28 CFR § 20.37.

[19] Ibid.

Current NCIC/CCH operating procedures also require State control terminal agencies to conduct systematic audits of record quality "to insure that files have been regularly and accurately updated. Where errors or points of incompleteness are detected, the control terminal shall take immediate action to correct or complete the NCIC/CCH record as well as its own State record."[22] However, the OTA 50-State survey found that as of 1979 about three-quarters of the States had never conducted a record quality audit of either computerized or manual criminal history record systems. The existing NCIC/CCH standard might be further refined to require that systematic audits be conducted at regular intervals as a condition of participation. States could be required to provide documented and independently verified certification that record quality audits were indeed being conducted, and that appropriate followup actions were being taken.

With a national index, the FBI would no longer maintain non-Federal records, and the problems of record quality in Ident and NCIC/CCH would be reduced. But the quality of records maintained by the States would still be a matter of concern, as would be the quality of any index based on those records.

Current Federal regulations hold agencies contributing records responsible for keeping the information complete, accurate, and current.* Source agencies are required to submit dispositions to their State criminal history record repository within 90 days after the disposition has occurred.[23]

Thus, there is a 90-day period during which individuals may be subject to criminal justice decisions based on incomplete records that are, nonetheless, in compliance with Federal regulations. The regulations do require criminal justice agencies to query their State repository for the most up-to-date disposition data prior to dissemination of a record, except in cases where the State repository is technically incapable of responding within the necessary time period.[24]

The record quality of a national CCH system could be strengthened by tightening the disposition reporting requirements and/or requiring confirmation of CCH records lacking disposition data with the originating agency prior to dissemination of the record. For example, the basic disposition reporting requirement could be reduced from 90 days to perhaps 30 days or even less. Some States with fully computerized State CCH systems and effective centralized reporting (where local agencies report all data to the central State repository) could probably comply with a tightened standard. In the OTA 50-State survey, computerized States such as Florida, Kansas, Minnesota, Oregon, Texas, Utah, Virginia, and Washington indicated that an average update time (time from occurrence of a criminal history event, e.g., arrest or disposition, to the updating of the criminal history file) of 30 days or less had already been achieved. For example, Minnesota indicated an average update time of 2 to 5 days, Virginia 7 to 21 days, and Washington 2 to 10 days. States with manual or semiautomatic CCH systems that lack effective centralized reporting might have considerable difficulty. Substantial system development, and in some cases enactment or revision of State law, would be required to bring these States into compliance with a tighter disposition reporting standard. Nonetheless, in the OTA 50-State survey, noncomputerized States such as New Hampshire, Vermont, Wisconsin, and Wyoming indicated that they too had achieved an average update time of 30 days or less.

---

[20] See Oct. 22, 1981, statement by William A. Bayse, FBI Assistant Director, before the Subcommittee on Civil and Constitutional Rights, House Judiciary Committee, pp. 6-13.

[21] 28 CFR § 20.38.

[22] FBI, *NCIC Operating Manual*, pt. 10, p. 15.

*See ch. 6.

[23] 28 CFR § 20.21(a)(1).

[24] Ibid.

The OTA 50-State survey update found that as of 1982, 13 States indicated that less than half of all dispositions were ever reported, regardless of the time period.[25] Computerized States indicated a significantly higher disposition reporting rate overall (70.6 percent) than did the noncomputerized States (56.3 percent).[26] It seems evident that a tighter disposition reporting standard could be established by law or regulation, but its full implementation would require a significant further commitment measured in manpower, dollars, and system improvements at the State and local levels. The progress made by many States in recent years indicates that improved disposition reporting is possible.

On the other hand, requiring confirmation of a CCH record lacking disposition (or other important) data prior to dissemination would be feasible but could be very time-consuming, to the point, in the opinion of some, of strangling the system. Confirming an out-of-State record—whether manual or computerized—apparently can be an onerous task. However, NCIC/CCH already performs a large number of automated quality checks. And it is possible that disposition checks could also be automated, particularly with originating agencies in States with an online CCH file. Confirmation of CCH records could be required by law or regulation.

Noncriminal Justice Access

OTA has found that there is a significant amount of noncriminal justice use of criminal history record systems at both the State and Federal levels. For example, as of 1982, roughly 15 percent of all requests to State CCH systems were for noncriminal justice purposes. As of 1981, about 53 percent of requests to Ident were from noncriminal justice users (30 percent from Federal noncriminal justice agencies and 23 percent from State and local noncriminal justice users). Most of the noncriminal justice use is for employment or licensing purposes. At the Federal level (for Ident and NCIC/CCH) such use must be authorized by Federal statute or Executive order or by State statute if approved by the U.S. Attorney General.[27]

A major problem is that State statutes vary widely in terms of defining authorized users of criminal history records. Some State and local officials are concerned about the possibility that CCH information might be provided to users in other States who would be denied access in their own State. The definition of criminal justice users also varies from State to State, although not so widely as the definition of authorized employment and licensing users. The problem of noncriminal justice access is further aggravated by the wide variation in State policies on sealing and purging. Some States purge or seal records of all arrest events that do not result in a conviction, whereas other States maintain all police contact information.

Assuming that State laws on sealing and purging and noncriminal justice access to State files will continue to vary widely, four major options have been proposed for dealing with noncriminal justice access to a national index. First, it could simply be prohibited, as was the case for the III pilot and Phase 1 tests. Second, it could be permitted, but only under considerably stronger Federal guidelines than presently exist. Third, a separate index for such use could be established; and fourth, the status quo could be maintained.

Prohibiting noncriminal justice access to a national index would conflict with the many Federal and State laws that grant a variety of noncriminal justice users access to existing criminal history record systems. Given that such access serves many lawful and legitimate purposes, such as screening convicted violent or serious offenders from positions of public employment, a total prohibition is probably not realistic.

---

[25] Office of Technology Assessment, 50-State survey conducted in 1979-80. See ch. 9, table 19.

[26] Ibid.

[27] 28 CFR § 20.33(a)(3).

The development of stronger guidelines for noncriminal justice access seems more reasonable. In New York, for instance, existing State statutes mandate that public agencies seeking access to the State CCH file must establish a probable connection between an occupation and criminal activities of potential job applicants. This approach could be mandated for all States by Federal statute or regulation, and might involve the establishment of oversight committees at the Federal and State levels to develop occupation-crime matrices.

A third possibility is the establishment of a dual index—one for criminal justice use and one for noncriminal justice use. The criminal justice index would be based on arrest information. The noncriminal justice index could be based on disposition or conviction information only. Thus, persons such as public and private employers would have access only to index entries based on dispositions or convictions. Noncriminal justice inquiries that matched index entries based on arrest-only information would receive a "no record" response. No new data collection would be required since, in effect, the noncriminal justice file would be a subset of the criminal justice file. A dual index approach is technically feasible and straightforward in a computerized—as opposed to manual—system. The FBI already has, in effect, a partial dual file, since arrest data over 1 year old without a disposition are not disseminated to State or local licensing and employment agencies, unless the arrest is known to be still under active prosecution.[28] An intermediate approach would permit noncriminal justice access to a national index for entries based on disposition or conviction information or on arrest information subject to confirmation that the arrest is still active (and that a disposition has not occurred).

Under the status quo, noncriminal justice access to a national index would be permitted, presumably subject to existing Federal and State laws and regulations. However, this would require the programing of the index so that access would be consistent with the wide variety of State laws and regulations, and an agreement would be needed on whether the laws of the donor or recipient States, or of the Federal Government or States (for Federal noncriminal justice inquiries), will take precedence where the laws conflict.

---

[28] When requests come in to NCIC/CCH for State and local employment or licensing purposes, the computer automatically checks to determine if all arrest information has a corresponding final disposition. If not, and the arrest is more than 1 year old, the arrest is deleted from the record prior to dissemination. See Bayse, op. cit., p. 8.

Oversight and Audit

The purposes of new oversight mechanisms would be to help assure Congress, political executives, managers, courts, and the public that the national index (or any other national CCH system) is operating within the boundaries defined by law and regulation, and to help identify any system problems that might emerge in the course of operation. Oversight is closely linked to system audit, since audit is one of the strongest mechanisms for monitoring system performance.

Several possibilities have been suggested. First, Congress could require an annual management report on the operation of a national CCH system. Such a report could include tallies of routine system activity, e.g., participation levels by State and number of inquiries by purpose, as well as statistics on any system irregularities, errors, and problems.

Second, Congress could require periodic audits to help ensure compliance with whatever record quality and system access standards might be established. For example, periodic record quality checks of both Federal and State files, along the lines of those conducted by OTA for the purposes of this study,* would be necessary to accurately measure the level of compliance with system standards. These audits could check not only the content of records in Federal files against those in State files, but also the Federal and State records against local police arrest and court disposition data in order to determine the extent to which records are inaccurate, incomplete, and/or ambiguous. In order to keep costs at a reasonable level, the audits would presumably be conducted by sampling Federal and State files on a rotating and perhaps unannounced schedule. Presumably audits would also extend to the use as well as the content of Federal and State files.

OTA estimates that a two-person audit team could conduct about 12 reasonably comprehensive audits per year. Thus, five two-person teams would be required to audit each State once a year (50 States plus the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico, for a total of 52 audits per year), the national index and the Federal offender CCH file twice a year, and up to three other Federal CCH files (e.g., Treasury Enforcement and Communication System), plus the national fingerprint repository, once a year. Thus, the 10-person audit staff could be expected to conduct a total of 60 audits per year. Audit priorities could, of course, be adjusted to focus on files with significant irregularities, errors, and problems as identified by operating statistics and/or by the system manager (or, for that matter, by congressional or policy board oversight).

The FBI has already agreed in principle to a GAO audit requested by Congress to ensure that the upgraded NCIC communications controllers (front-end processors) and host computers are not used for message switching.** However, Federal legislation may be necessary to provide GAO with adequate authority to carry out an audit involving direct access to criminal history records. In a 1975 letter to the Senate Judiciary Committee commenting on proposals for comprehensive criminal justice information systems legislation, the Comptroller General advised that:

> . . . we believe explicit access to the necessary criminal history data should be provided to our office in this legislation because of the sensitive nature of the data involved. We also need access to the records of all non-Federal criminal justice information systems subject to the legislation for the purpose of evaluating the Attorney General's or the Federal Information System Board's operations under the legislation. An explicit statement of congressional intent regarding this matter should preclude future executive agency reluctance to allow us access to documents we believe we must review to properly discharge our responsibilities.[29]

Third, Congress could establish a hybrid audit structure. There are several possibilities. For example, GAO could audit just the national index and Federal offender file, independent State auditing agencies could audit State and local CCH files, and GAO (or some other outside organization) could compare the results of these audits for consistency.

The existing Federal law and regulations place the responsibility for annual audit of State CCH systems with each State. Thus, any Federal audit authority, whether granted to GAO or some other body, would appear to require new legislation and/or regulations. Considerable support for such audit authority was expressed in numerous congressional hearings held in the mid-1970's and was reflected in several bills. None of these, however, was enacted.

---

*See ch. 8.

**See ch. 5.

[29] Letter from Comptroller General of the United States to Chairman, Subcommittee on Constitutional Rights, Senate Committee on the Judiciary, Apr. 14, 1975.

Public Participation

At present, NCIC's APB is the mechanism designed to facilitate public participation in the existing NCIC/CCH system. APB is intended to serve as the formal liaison between system users and the system manager (currently the FBI). However, users are defined as those involved in the creation of the data base and who ultimately use it. This confines the definition of users to the criminal justice community. Within that community, it is largely law enforcement agencies that are represented on APB. As discussed earlier, APB could be substantially broadened and strengthened with increased representation from the States and from the rest of the criminal justice community, perhaps along the lines of SEARCH Group, Inc. When compared with NCIC/APB, SEARCH has roughly double the representation from nonlaw enforcement criminal justice agencies (as a percentage of total membership) and has representatives from all 50 States. As of December 1981, NCIC/APB members came from 19 different States. However, NCIC/APB does have a regional structure that includes representatives from all 50 States.

Participation from outside the criminal justice community would also help ensure accountability. Alameda County, California, has a model of public participation in a CCH system known as CORPUS (Criminal Oriented Records Production Unified System). Designed and implemented by a local district attorney in cooperation with a broadly based representation of criminal justice and public decisionmakers, CORPUS integrates the information needs of the police, sheriffs, district attorneys, public defenders, courts and probation departments.

The CORPUS system is unusual, partly because of the degree of information-sharing among criminal justice agencies that traditionally have not cooperated and that have been excluded from the design of criminal history systems. CORPUS is also unusual in terms of its governance. It is governed by a countywide Alameda County Committee on Criminal Justice and Data Processing (the Parent Committee). This committee includes a broad representation from the criminal justice agencies, as well as the public defender, probation officers, court administrators, five public members, and a member of the county Board of Supervisors. The five public members are appointed by the Board of Supervisors and represent a range of political points of view in Alameda County. The committee has 19 members and conducts monthly meetings that are open to the public. The governing or parent committee is supported by a staff composed of CORPUS administrators. It has regular standing subcommittees on security and privacy and a CORPUS operations committee that reports on day-to-day operations.

The presence of public members as well as nonlaw enforcement personnel on the parent committee of CORPUS has resulted in broadly based concern and effort at understanding the privacy and due process implications of criminal justice information. It has also yielded highly developed auditing procedures and significant efforts to ensure the quality and security of information in the system. The parent committee also has the power to hire external auditors to conduct routine audits on the CORPUS system. One local Alameda County assistant district attorney commented:[30]

> The system of public governance which we have established here in Alameda County takes law enforcement and criminal justice information recordkeeping out of the closet and into the public light. I'm sure most criminal justice agencies around the country will resist this, but so do most other organizations. It all comes down to developing public confidence in the operation of these important information systems. Without participation, without independent insights and external auditors just as in financial institutions, there really can be no public confidence or trust in the operation of systems like this.

---

[30] 1979 interview with Alameda County, Calif., assistant district attorney; reaffirmed in 1982.

> The CORPUS experience has been that inclusion of outside (noncriminal justice) individuals and groups is initially uncomfortable, in that issues or perspectives that might otherwise be avoided are forced onto the Parent Committee's agenda. However, generally acceptable solutions have apparently been found that have stood the test of the inevitable public scrutiny.

In many jurisdictions, public defenders do not have direct access to criminal history record systems, and are not considered part of the criminal justice community. CORPUS does permit public defender access. As noted by an Alameda County assistant public defender:[31]

> One of the reasons that (we are) so supportive of the system is that from the very beginning, we were considered a necessary member of the Alameda County criminal justice community . . . For a multi-State or national system to work effectively, the public and private defender organizations must be accepted as part of the criminal justice communities in which they reside. We were given membership on the (CORPUS) planning and implementation boards and committees and input into the design of the system. As a result, the public defender is a user agency.

The National Legal Aid and Defender Association believes that legislation is needed to mandate public defender access to a national CCH system so that defenders can check on the criminal history records of defendants and witnesses for both the defense and the prosecution. "No legitimate policy reason exists as to why the defense should not receive all available CCH information, if truth-seeking and honesty are part of the criminal justice process."[32]

As for public participation, the III Evaluation Committee established by NCIC/APB is another example. Here, in addition to representatives of Federal, State, and local law enforcement, the courts, corrections, and prosecutors, the committee includes public members from such groups as the American Civil Liberties Union and the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People. The intent is to help ensure that a wider range of perspectives and affected interests are reflected in the NCIC/APB evaluation of and decisions concerning III.

---

[31] Sept. 22, 1981, letter from Alameda County Assistant Public Defender Duane A. Sciford.

[32] Mar. 16, 1982, letter from Jack J. Schmerling, Deputy Director, Defender Division, National Legal Aid and Defender Association.

Comprehensive Legislation

Perhaps one of the strongest measures to provide Federal direction and ensure accountability and control would be the enactment of comprehensive national criminal justice information system legislation. As noted in chapter 6, criminal justice information systems currently operate at the Federal level under the very general statutory authority provided by title 28, United States Code, section 534. Although more detailed regulations have been promulgated (and appear as title 28, Code of Federal Regulations, pt. 20), initiatives in the early and mid-1970's to enact comprehensive legislation were not successful.*

Comprehensive legislation could provide explicit authority for a national index or other national CCH system and include statutory guidelines for the operation and use of the system that are much more detailed than those currently available. Eleven areas that could be covered by comprehensive legislation are listed in table 35. Several have been discussed

---

*See discussion in ch. 6.

Table 35.—Subject Areas Relevant to Comprehensive Legislation on Criminal Justice Information Systems

1. Applicability:
    - Federal, State, local
    - Police, courts, corrections, other criminal justice
    - Secondary users (private, public)
2. Information covered:
    - Arrest records (rap sheets)
    - Conviction
    - Correctional
    - Investigative
    - Intelligence
    - Want/warrant
    - Stolen property
3. Collection:
    - Content of records
    - Restrictions on particular types of data elements
    - Restrictions on method of collection
4. Maintenance:
    - Record quality (accuracy, completeness, timeliness)
    - Security (data, people, physical)
    - Separation of files
    - Dedication (complete, partial)
    - Transaction logs
    - Listing of information systems (public notice)
5. Retention:
    - Purging by type of information
    - Sealing by type of information (e.g., conviction v nonconviction, juvenile offender)
    - Removal of disqualifications
    - Right to state nonexistence of record
6. Access:
    - Individual (method of review/inspection, challenge—judicial or administrative review of challenged information)
    - Researcher (method of use, challenge—judicial or administrative)
    - Media
7. Training:
    - Data processing and recordkeeping personnel
    - Primary users (use, interpretation)
    - Secondary users (use, interpretation)
8. Dissemination by type of information:
    - Primary users
    - Secondary users
9. Penalties:
    - Civil
    - Criminal
    - Administrative sanctions
10. Auditing/evaluation of:
    - Use (primary, secondary)
    - Record quality
    - Operations
    - Management
    - Social impacts (privacy, confidentiality, and security)
11. Regulatory authority:
    - Type (operating agency, special council/board, advisory group
    - Responsibilities (consultation, study and advise, establish policy and procedures, oversight, audit)
    - Membership (stakeholders included)
    - Duration (permanent, temporary)
    - Resources (executive director, staff, general appropriation/specific allocation)
    - Powers (subpoena, hold hearings, mandate binding policies and procedures, audit, mandate reporting requirements)

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment.

earlier, and several others are discussed below. Many of these are quite controversial, as evidenced by the last 12 years of debate. However, even in the early 1970's some members of Congress believed that such legislation was a prerequisite for any effective national CCH system. For example, in introducing his own bill in 1974, Senator Sam Ervin noted that:

> . . . the bill is quite detailed and attempts a resolution of all the major privacy and security issues which have arisen in the development of law enforcement data banks. It endeavors to balance the legitimate needs of law enforcement with the requirements of individual liberty and privacy. It would for the first time give firm statutory authority for criminal justice data banks, a major obstacle in the development of such systems. It would impose upon the data banks strict but manageable privacy limitations. Not the least important, the bill also attempts to solve fundamentally important questions of Federal-State relationships in these comprehensive national information systems.[33]

Given the vagaries of the criminal justice process, it would be a difficult challenge to ensure the accountability and control of a national index or other national CCH system in the absence of national legislation. Criminal law and the customs and traditions of the criminal justice process vary widely among the States and localities.* Criminal justice agencies are under increasing pressure to apprehend, process, and dispose of persons suspected of committing a crime as expeditiously as possible. This is done through the use of strategies such as pretrial diversion, plea bargaining, presentencing negotiations, and career criminal programs designed presumably to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of an already overburdened and underfunded criminal justice process. As a consequence of all these factors, the process by which criminal history records are generated also varies widely.

---

[33] *Congressional Record*, Senate, Feb. 5, 1974.

*See ch. 9.

In addition to policy control, file size and content, record quality, and noncriminal justice access, national legislation could enhance the accountability and control of a national CCH system by addressing the following other areas.

Access, Review, and Challenge Procedures

At present, any individual has the right to access and review his/her criminal history record maintained by NCIC/CCH or Ident. However, if the record is believed to be incorrect or incomplete, the individual must seek correction by the source agency. Individuals may also direct a record challenge to the FBI, which will then forward the challenge to the source agency. The FBI will make any changes necessary only upon proper notification by the source agency.[34]

An alternative approach would be to: 1) hold the national index or other national CCH system manager fully accountable for the accuracy and completeness of records referenced in the index; and 2) give the national index manager the responsibility and legal authority to require the State repository to verify with the source agency—and correct if necessary—any index entries and underlying records challenged by properly identified individuals. While this might appear to be potentially quite costly and burdensome, the experience of the many States with access, review, and challenge statutes has been that challengers are few in number.* It appears that individuals with records in criminal justice information systems are not very likely to exercise their rights of access, review, and challenge. While many of these individuals may have strong incentives to conceal their records, some may not know how to exercise their "rights" or may not even be aware of them.

Criminal Penalties

Under current Federal law and regulation there are no civil or criminal penalties for violation of NCIC/CCH system standards, except as provided by the Privacy Act of 1974; for example, for willful unauthorized disclosure of records that contain individually identifiable information. Any agency or individual violating Federal regulations on State and local criminal history information systems is subject to a fine not to exceed $10,000 and possible cutoff of LEAA funds.[35] As a practical matter, LEAA no longer exists and LEAA funding for CCH-related systems ended in fiscal year 1981. Any agency or entity failing to comply with regulations on the Federal systems and interstate exchange of criminal history information is subject to cancellation of NCIC/CCH and Ident services.[36]

Accountability of a national CCH system could be strengthened by establishing criminal penalties, or at the minimum strong civil penalties, for violation of national system standards. Many States already have enacted both civil and criminal penalties, particularly for violation of various privacy and security statutes and regulations applicable to criminal history record information systems.

Privacy Standards

Legal accountability of a national CCH system could be strengthened by bringing such a system more fully under the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974. For example, this act requires each Federal agency with a records system to keep an accurate accounting of the disclosure of a record (including the date, nature, and purpose of each disclosure and the name and address of the recipient),[37] and to retain this accounting for at least 5 years or the life of the record, whichever is longer.[38] These two provisions are mandatory and have been implemented by the FBI. The Privacy Act also requires each agency to make the accounting available to the person named in the record at that person's request.[39] However, the act provides that law enforcement and criminal justice record systems can be exempted from this requirement,[40] as is the case with the FBI.

---

[34] 28 CFR § 20.34, and 28 CFR § 16.34.

*See ch. 9.

[35] 28 CFR § 20.25.

[36] 28 CFR § 20.38.

[37] 5 USC §552a(c)(1), Privacy Act of 1974, Public Law 93-579.

[38] 5 USC §552a(c)(2).

As another example, the Privacy Act requires agencies maintaining a record system to publish a notice in the Federal Register, at least annually, that includes "the agency procedures whereby an individual can be notified at his request if the system of records contains a record pertaining to him."[41] Here, too, the act provides a legal exemption for law enforcement systems, although both Ident and NCIC/CCH do publish such notices.

In sum, Federal law enforcement and criminal justice record systems, including Federal criminal history record systems, may exempt themselves from a number of the legal accountability measures in the Privacy Act. For example, should Congress wish to make it easier for individuals to request corrections in criminal history information contained in a national index or other national CCH system, the Privacy Act could be amended to remove certain exemptions now exercised by NCIC/CCH.[42] Alternatively, provisions of the Privacy Act could be incorporated in new legislation to ensure that privacy standards are applicable to a national index, and that such standards also extend to the records maintained in Federal and State repositories on which index entries would be based.

Technical Accountability

Measures to provide technical accountability include, for example, comprehensive transaction logs, systematic audits of local user agencies, and training of employees in the implementation of applicable State and Federal regulations. As discussed in chapter 9, as of 1979, the transaction logging, local auditing, and training procedures varied widely and frequently fell short of fully accounting for the flow of criminal history information within the States.* In the OTA 50-State survey, to which 49 States responded, dissemination logs maintained by State repositories contained the following information: name or identification number of requesting agencies (46 States); type of information disseminated (43 States); purpose of request (34 States); requestor's terminal identification number (32 States); name or identification number of person requesting information (32 States); and user agreement or authority (13 States). Major problems included lack of funding, wide variations in the interpretation of State and Federal regulations, and absence of the necessary statutory or policy mandate. In addition, there are inherent difficulties in implementing logs and audits at the local level.

Some States, such as Minnesota and New York, have implemented detailed logging procedures. Minnesota has added to its State repository transaction log the name of the police or other officer making the request for criminal history information. This automated personal identifier will assure the central State repository the capability to at least identify who it was in a local agency who requested and used the information. This method should be much more accurate than the maintenance of manual logs alone. New York State has implemented a central State repository transaction log that includes, in addition to the typical agency identifiers and purpose code requests, the personal identifier for the officer making the request, and in addition, a case number for which the request was made. Systematic review of transaction log books is accomplished by randomly selecting requests for criminal history information from the log, going to local agencies that received the information and from there directly to the person who made the request, and reviewing the files in which the information was used.

---

[39] 5 USC §552a(c)(3).

[40] 5 USC §552a(j)(2).

[41] 5 USC §552a(e)(4)(G).

[42] 5 USC §552a(d) places responsibility for correcting records in the Federal agency maintaining the record system. Moreover, law enforcement agencies can exempt themselves from this requirement and Ident and NCIC/CCH have done so by placing primary responsibility for record accuracy and completeness with the agencies originating the records.

*While nearly all States maintain transaction logs, as of 1979 nearly two-thirds review the logs only when a specific abuse is indicated. Only a few States conduct systematic audits of user agencies. See ch. 9.

Additional problems are raised when considering audit trails for local criminal history systems. There may be hundreds of police agencies in a large State, each with different local criminal history rap sheets that often may be simply recorded on 3 × 5 cards. An examination in California showed how difficult it was to develop audit trails for such card systems.

Thus, technical accountability would appear to be possible but difficult to achieve in a national CCH system. Because the records or entries in such a system would originate largely from and be used by State and local law enforcement and criminal justice agencies, audit trails and transaction logs would be needed at the State and local agency levels. Congress could mandate and fund the development of computer-based user audits, transaction logging procedures, and the required training programs through enactment of comprehensive legislation establishing a national index or other national CCH system.

Uniform Crime Codes and Record Formats

Another problem with the interstate exchange of criminal history records is the wide variability in the classification and coding of crimes and in criminal history record formats. The more complex and variable the crime codes and record formats, the more difficult the records are to understand, particularly for out-of-State users. Comprehensive legislation could establish a national crime coding standard along the lines presently used by NCIC, and could promulgate guidelines for criminal history record formats. Surveys conducted by the State of Florida and NCIC have found that summary records are frequently too abbreviated to be fully useful, while the full records may have more details than are really needed. NCIC is developing a new record format that might strike a better balance.

III Development Plan

The III pilot test with the State of Florida was completed during July through September 1981. Based on the generally favorable results, Phase 1 of the III development plan was completed during February and March 1982 with the addition of five other fully participating States.* In December 1981, NCIC/APB concurred in the NCIC staff recommendation to combine Phases 2 and 3 of the original III plan. In June 1982, NCIC/APB recommended that the FBI proceed to implement the consolidated Phase 2. As revised, in Phase 2, already participating States will be tested on a fully decentralized basis (multi-State as well as single-State records decentralized) and currently nonparticipating States will be added to III on a decentralized basis. This revised plan will provide a more clear-cut test of the national index concept, more vividly demonstrate the FBI's commitment to a national index CCH alternative, and eliminate the need for the nonparticipating States to join III first on a single-State/multi-State basis before shifting to a national index basis at a later date. In Phase 3 of the revised plan (Phase 4 of the original plan), the III concept would be fully implemented.

One unresolved question concerns whether Phase 2 should include a test of III with no message switching as well as with partial message switching. As discussed in chapter 10, III was originally proposed to involve no message switching. For a variety of reasons, the III pilot test with the State of Florida and Phase 1 with Florida plus five other States were conducted using a form of partial message switching known as automatic inquiry referral (AIR).

While there may be significant advantages to AIR, several of the advantages that are claimed cannot be effectively substantiated without a test that would compare operational results with and without AIR. For example, the State of Florida (and other members of the III Subcommittee of NCIC/APB) believes that AIR would improve the overall III response time, reduce the burden on inquiring States by eliminating the need to send a second round of messages to States holding the desired records, simplify the verification of authorized users, standardize the format of inquiry messages, and provide greater security for messages than would be available over NLETS. NLETS has disputed the concern over security, noting that even with AIR, the actual summary records are transmitted over NLETS. In addition, NLETS is clearly capable of handling both the inquiry and record traffic. Use of NLETS might avoid any possible overload of NCIC, and might encourage greater participation of States without an automated interface. An operational test could perhaps resolve some of these concerns. The NCIC staff, NCIC/APB, and NLETS have initiated discussions of whether and how such a test might be carried out.

---

*These States included Michigan, North Carolina, South Carolina, Texas, and Virginia, in addition to Florida.

In view of the high percentage of name hits during the III Phase 1 test that did not match the subject individual,[43] NCIC is proposing a two-step inquiry when unique identifying numbers are not available. Thus, in case of a name hit, NCIC would return only the identification segment to the inquiring agency to confirm the hit prior to referring the inquiry on to the State or States of record. The inquiring State could then exercise the option of using NLETS rather than NCIC to contact the State or States holding the record, and thus obviate part of the need for AIR.

The second unresolved question concerns the quality of III, especially during Phases 2 and 3. One plan is to establish the index initially by extracting names and identifiers from the 5.8 million AIDS records and the 0.8 million CCH records not in AIDS. This would result in an initial III containing 6.6 million entries.[44] Additional entries would be provided by participating States. Another plan would be for States to either enter their own index records or have AIDS make the entries on their behalf.

In any event, III quality would ultimately depend on the quality of the records in the Ident/AIDS and NCIC/CCH files for Federal offenders and on the quality of the State criminal history files, on which the index is based. OTA research presented in chapter 8 found that, as of mid-1979, more than a quarter (27 percent) of the records disseminated from the NCIC/CCH file were missing a court disposition, and about one-fifth contained inaccurate information. OTA also found that, as of mid-1979, over 30 percent of the records disseminated from the Ident file lacked a court disposition and about one-fifth percent contained inaccurate information. At the State level, OTA found that on the average about 35 percent of dispositions were not reported. Assuming that these figures are still reasonably valid, roughly one-third of the III entries on the average would be expected to be based on arrest data where a disposition had occurred and was recorded at the local level, but had not been reported to the State repository or to the FBI.

This potential record quality problem highlights the role of III as an index to arrests, not to dispositions or convictions. A hit on the index would simply mean that the subject was arrested at some time for something in the State indicated. A hit would not say anything about whether the individual had charges dropped or dismissed or was acquitted, convicted, incarcerated, or served time and was released.

In view of these concerns, Congress may wish to direct that record quality research be conducted as part of Phase 2 of the III development plan. This would help to determine where III currently stands with respect to record quality and the extent to which problems exist in the records on which the index is based. No such research was included in the III pilot test or Phase 1. Congress may also wish to request the development of alternative plans for establishing III in ways that would ensure a higher index quality. For example, one possibility would be to create the index from scratch based on current and updated information submitted directly from the States and meeting some set of minimum record quality standards.

---

[43] NCIC, Draft Report-Preliminary Findings of the February-March 1982 III test, April 1982, p. 18.

[44] See NCIC staff paper prepared for the Nov. 3-4, 1981, meeting of the Interstate Identification Index Subcommittee of the NCIC Advisory Policy Board, Topic #7, p. 6.

*See chs. 8 and 9.

AIDS/CCH Consolidation Plan

As noted in chapter 4, the FBI is currently operating two files—AIDS and NCIC/CCH—that maintain computerized criminal history records.[45] Between 1979 and 1981, the percentage of NCIC/CCH records also held in AIDS increased from about 44 to 58 percent. Thus, the two files duplicate each other to a significant and growing extent. This duplication reflects the unique need of Ident to develop a capability for automated fingerprint identification, the low level of State participation in the NCIC/CCH file, and the absence of a clear and agreed on long-range plan. AIDS and NCIC/CCH have now developed to the point where the U.S. Attorney General's Task Force on Violent Crime recommended that the FBI prepare plans to reduce duplication between AIDS and NCIC/CCH and that such plans take into account the results of phase 1 of the III development plan.[46]

Any AIDS/CCH consolidation is likely to have a significant impact on the cost of FBI criminal history and identification services and could be an integral part of a national CCH system. Therefore, Congress may wish to request the preparation of plans for AIDS/CCH consolidation that would be consistent with the national index and other national CCH system alternatives under consideration, and that would provide a clear basis for comparing costs of the various alternatives at least with respect to the Federal share.

Should Congress make a decision on a specific national CCH system, DOJ could be directed to prepare a plan to consolidate AIDS and CCH in a way that is consistent with cost-effective implementation of the alternative selected. For example, from a technical viewpoint, a national index plan could:

- establish a national index on serious offenders as a new NCIC file;
- provide initial inputs (screened to meet quality standards) to the index from the NCIC/CCH file and Ident/AIDS;
- subsequently return all NCIC/CCH records to the States, except for records on Federal offenders;
- phase out the AIDS automated rap sheet function;
- include the AIDS automated fingerprint identification service as another new NCIC file; and
- seek further inputs to the index from the States (this could be in the form of computer tapes). The inputs would have to be screened to remove any that did not meet applicable quality standards.

NCIC could be restructured as shown in table 36. These functions could be located in a new National Criminal Information and Identification Division of the FBI that would combine the existing Ident Division and NCIC Section and perhaps other related activities. After reorganization, the FBI would maintain full records on Federal offenders only. The only other criminal information available would be hot file information, index informa-

---

[45] See U.S. Comptroller General, *The FBI Operates Two Computerized Criminal History Information Systems*, U.S. General Accounting Office, Washington, D.C., 1979.

[46] U.S. Attorney General's Task Force on Violent Crime, *Final Report*, U.S. Department of Justice, Washington, D.C., Aug. 17, 1981, pp. 67, 69.

Table 36.—Possible File Structure of a Reorganized National Crime Information Center

File Nos.	File content
1-8	Existing NCIC hot files[a]
9	CCH full record file limited to Federal offenders
10	Existing CLIS[b] file
11	AIDS fingerprint file with interface to residual manual file[c]
12	National index file[d]

[a] Including stolen vehicles, stolen guns, stolen license plates, wanted persons, stolen securities, stolen boats, and missing persons.
[b] Computerized Laboratory Information System.
[c] Also known as the National Fingerprint File.
[d] Also known as the Interstate Identification Index.

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment.

tion, and fingerprint identification information.

Congress could authorize this reorganization through new legislation that could also, for example:

- establish statutory guidelines for operation and use of the system;
- require periodic outside audit by GAO and/or an independent board;
- broaden and strengthen the NCIC's APB or establish an independent board to exercise policy control;
- specify limits on file and index size and content (e.g., CCH full record file limited to Federal offenders);
- mandate record and index quality and system access standards (e.g., with respect to disposition reporting and noncriminal justice access);
- authorize Federal funding and technical assistance to strengthen State and local CCH systems, field audits, and court disposition reporting;
- reiterate and revise the title 28 privacy and security regulations where necessary;
- codify NCIC/CCH operating procedures where appropriate; and
- specify message switching authority and responsibilities.

Finally, when considering AIDS/CCH consolidation plans, Congress may also wish to examine the pros and cons of shifting management of a national CCH system out of the FBI to a new bureau within DOJ, to an independent Federal agency, or to a consortium of States. It has been argued that the FBI is burdened with too many contradictory—or at least conflicting—responsibilities. The FBI is primarily an investigatory and law enforcement agency, but also bears a heavy responsibility for the maintenance of criminal records and the production of criminal statistics. In addition, it offers training programs for State police officials, maintains an extensive forensic laboratory, and provides a considerable amount of technical assistance to State and local (as well as Federal) law enforcement agencies.

Since any national index or other national CCH system would still depend on AIDS to a large extent for fingerprint identification and presumably on NCIC for computer and communication support, adequate management and technical coordination might prove to be difficult unless AIDS and NCIC were also moved to another agency. But this could possibly weaken the commitment and cooperation of State and local law enforcement agencies, which have been based in part on their longstanding involvement and rapport with the FBI. On the other hand, judicial and correctional agencies, for example, might be more inclined to actively participate in a national CCH system if it were managed by someone other than the Nation's preeminent law enforcement agency. However, judicial and other nonlaw enforcement criminal justice agencies could be given a substantial role in a broadened and strengthened NCIC's APB or an independent board established to exercise policy control over a national CCH system.

Alternatively, the current NCIC APB could be left as is with its jurisdiction limited to the NCIC hot files. A new and separate APB, with substantial representation from prosecuting attorneys, judges, defense attorneys, correctional and probation/parole officials, and the general public, could be given jurisdiction over a national CCH system. Under either of these conditions, and with strong legislative guidance and congressional oversight, the FBI might be in the best position to enforce system standards and operating procedures and manage the Federal component of a national system. Nonetheless, the experience of the several States (e.g., New York) that have successfully located their State CCH system in a criminal justice services agency, as opposed to a police or law enforcement agency, should be examined for relevance to control and management of a national CCH system.

Private Carrier Role in National CCH System

Congress may wish to review the role of private communication carriers in a national CCH system. At present, the NCIC communication lines are leased from private carriers; and NLETS is a private nonprofit corporation funded and controlled by the States that also uses dialup or leased lines from private carriers.

Two questions have arisen. First, for the national index alternative, would new technical equipment and systems available from private vendors eliminate any need for partial message switching (automatic inquiry referral)? It may be that new computer technology alone, or in combination with new communication technology, could substantially reduce or eliminate problems with inquiry formatting, verification, and followup, and simultaneously provide greater security. The growing availability of small, inexpensive, easily programable, yet powerful computers means that States with manual criminal history files will be able to automate more easily and at less cost than previously thought, and will be better able to fully participate in a national index or ask-the-network CCH system. Second, would the national index or ask-the-network alternative be more cost-effective using a privately offered communication network? For example, several private carriers now offer nationwide data communication networks, both packet switched and message switched, broadcast as well as narrowcast, using satellite as well as landline transmission links and providing security measures such as data encryption.

The possible benefits from the greater use of privately offered new technology and services are significant enough to warrant further consideration. Congress may wish to commission more detailed research on the private sector role in a national CCH system.

Appendixes

Appendix A

Status of NCIC Hot Files

The National Crime Information Center (NCIC) hot files (e.g., on wanted persons, missing persons, and stolen vehicles, articles, guns, license plates, securities, and boats) are heavily used by Federal, State, and local law enforcement agencies. As of September 1981, hot file transactions were exceeding 300,000 daily and approaching 10 million monthly.* No one has conducted a systematic measurement of the benefits of the hot files. However, the consensus of opinion among law enforcement officers interviewed by or expressing an opinion to OTA was that these files represent an invaluable tool in the apprehension of wanted persons and the recovery of stolen property. Anecdotal evidence on NCIC hot file hits supports this view, as do the results of other surveys cited in chapter 11.

The status of the NCIC hot files warrants consideration in three important areas. First, various parties (including Federal agencies and individual Members of Congress) periodically ask the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) to establish new hot files, for example, on violent offenders, missing children, parolees, and dangerous persons. Most recently, in November 1981, the U.S. Secret Service asked the FBI to establish a file on persons judged to represent a potential threat to protectees, including the President. This file would help the Secret Service "monitor the movements of or keep aware of the location of dangerous persons."[1] Whatever the merits of these proposals, such proposals could involve the use of NCIC to gather intelligence data on or track individuals not formally charged with a current criminal offense.[2] Such use of NCIC might lead to unwarranted invasions of privacy and improper detentions or arrests.[3] A review of the entire process by which such proposals are made and evaluated could be useful. If new legislation were developed for a national CCH, consideration might be given to including a specific statutory framework for the NCIC hot files. The quality of these files (discussed below) and criteria for accessing them might also be addressed. At present, there apparently are no legal or policy prohibitions on the indirect dissemination of hot file information to noncriminal justice agencies or private individuals.[4]

Second, even with the upgrade of the NCIC host computer and front-end processor,* the FBI is concerned about the ability of NCIC to handle the growing volume of transactions and programing requirements. The NCIC Section and the NCIC APB have initiated a long-range planning effort on the future technology and operational needs of NCIC. In addition to a full range of technical options, it would be important to ensure that the needs of the entire criminal justice community, as well as any congressional decisions on a CCH system, are factored into the planning effort.

Third, NCIC continues to experience some problems with the quality of the hot files. For example, during a short period in 1981, FBI's Identification Division (Ident) collected (on a nonrandom, unsystematic basis) FBI identification numbers for about 75 fugitives who had been apprehended and cleared from the Ident file but had not yet been canceled from NCIC.[5] NCIC notes that there could be several reasons for this; for example, a different name might have been used by the fugitive, extradition limitations might warrant retention of the record, or the apprehending agency might have failed to check NCIC.[5] NCIC repeatedly urges users "to cancel their records from NCIC when a fugitive is no longer wanted. Promptly canceling these records will protect the rights of the citizen and eliminate the possibility of false arrest."[6] NCIC operating procedures require confirmation of all hits on the hot files. Despite a policy mandating immediate (within 10 minutes) response to a request for confirmation, complaints of untimely responses have been received by the FBI. NCIC has advised users that "(d)elay in responding to such a request could subject the agency to a lawsuit (and damage awards for false arrest) or result in the release of wanted and missing persons or stolen property not being returned."[7] Delays in entering records into the hot files, sometimes up to several months after a warrant is issued or stolen property reported, have also been experienced. Again, NCIC has advised users that delayed entry "reduces or eliminates the possibility of apprehending wanted persons, locating missing persons, and recovering stolen property," as well as unnecessarily endangering law enforcement officers.[8]

---

*See ch. 4.

[1] See Nov. 24, 1981, letter from the Secret Service Director to the FBI Director.

[2] See May 19, 1981, letter from William A. Bayse, FBI Assistant Director, to Jerry Morgan, Chief U.S. Probation Officer, Southern District of Georgia.

[3] Ibid.

[4] See FBI, minutes of the June 17-18, 1981, meeting of the NCIC Advisory Policy Board, Topic #12, pp. 35-36.

*See ch. 5.

[5] Mar. 26, 1982, telephone discussion with Conrad Banner of the FBI.

[6] *NCIC Newsletter*, September 1981.

[7] *NCIC Newsletter*, February 1981.

The only NCIC hot file examined in detail by OTA was the wanted persons file. OTA found that of the 394 warrants that could be verified (out of a random sample of 405 selected on Aug. 4, 1979), 5.8 percent (23 warrants) had been cleared or vacated at the local level prior to August 4, 1979. As shown in table A-1, 12 of the 23 warrants had been cleared or vacated more than a month prior to August 4, and 7 of these 12 more than 6 months prior to August 4.

In recent years, the FBI has taken actions to improve the currency and accuracy of the wanted persons file. It routinely conducts a large number of record quality checks, and repeatedly urges users to enter, update, and cancel records on a timely basis. It systematically requests originating agencies at the State and local levels to verify the warrants they have placed in the file.

Still, OTA found that as of August 4, 1979, a possibly significant percentage of warrants in the file (5.6 percent, or approximately 7,400, ±4 percent) were cleared or vacated. To the extent these individuals were at risk of being improperly detained and perhaps arrested, or detained and perhaps arrested but subsequently neither extradited nor prosecuted, both effective law enforcement and constitutional rights could have been compromised.

Further improvements in the quality of the wanted persons file (and perhaps the other NCIC hot files) may be warranted. Possible actions include:

- establishing standards for retention of outstanding warrants;
- establishing tighter standards for retention of cleared or vacated warrants;
- requiring more frequent certification of warrants as still valid by originating agencies; and
- conducting periodic random audits of the wanted persons file to monitor record quality (currency and accuracy) and to verify that originating agencies are fully complying with certification requirements.

At present, to the best knowledge of OTA, NCIC does not conduct any record quality audits of either the wanted persons file or the other hot files. Perhaps the most important potential action would be to initiate periodic audits to establish benchmarks, to identify problem areas, and to determine whether or not record quality is improving. Record quality audit is defined here as a systematic comparison of a random sample of records in the NCIC file with the corresponding records held by the originating agency. At present, NCIC sends a list of warrants every 6 months to each State terminal control agency, which in turn is responsible for obtaining certification by originating agencies within 75 days. Warrants that are not certified or certified as vacated or cleared are removed from the file. One possible problem is that vacated or cleared or otherwise invalid warrants may be maintained in the file for as long as 8½ months (6 months plus 75 days) prior to the next certification. Another is that some originating agencies may not be fully complying with the certification requirements. Periodic random audits, such as are currently conducted by the State of California,[9] should help to encourage full and complete certification.

Table A-1.—NCIC Wanted Persons File: Record Quality as of Aug. 4, 1979

Number of warrants in general warrant file Aug. 4, 1979	127,500
Sample size (random sample, Aug. 4, 1979	405
Originating agency responses	394
Status of warrants in file	
Warrant cleared or vacated prior to Aug. 4, 1979[a]	5.8% (23)
Agency had no record of warrant[b]	4.1% (16)
Wanted but no warrant locatable	0.8% (3)
Warrant cleared or vacated but date of clearance unknown	5.1% (20)
Warrant cleared or vacated after Aug. 4, 1979[c]	2.8% (11)
Warrant outstanding	81.5% (321)
Total	100.1% (394)

[a] Clearance dates for the 23 warrants were as follows: 12/9/71, 12/30/76, 10/17/77, 6/13/78, 8/31/78, 12/7/78, 1/27/79, 4/5/79, 5/1/79, 6/1/79, 6/6/79, 7/2/79, 7/14/79, 7/19/79, 7/23/79, 7/26/79 (2), 7/30/79, 8/1/79 (5).

[b] The FBI has noted that use of the originating case agency number might have helped in further verifying these warrants.

[c] Warrants cleared or vacated after the date of the sample were not considered in determining record quality, since the status of the warrants in the NCIC file might have changed between the date of sample and the date of verification.

Note on Methodology:

The sampling procedure for the NCIC Wanted Persons file was a random sample of the population of general warrants, a list of which is produced weekly by the FBI. The population of warrants used in this research was produced Aug. 4, 1979. A series of random numbers was used to select 405 warrants for verification. Each of the warrants was verified by telephoning and/or writing the originating local agency as listed on the records selected from the NCIC Wanted Persons file.

The statistical estimates of record quality produced in this research were technically generalizable to the population of warrants contained in the NCIC file as of Aug. 4, 1979. The ability to estimate population parameters using randomly drawn samples is a function of sample size as well as the underlying distribution of the variable being estimated. For the Wanted Persons file sample, the 95 percent confidence interval for the true population parameters is plus or minus 4 percent. That is, there is 95 percent confidence that the true population parameters of record quality lie within plus or minus 4 percent of the estimates given in the table.

SOURCE: Office of Technology Assessment.

---

[8] *NCIC Newsletter,* August 1981.

[9] Per Feb. 16, 1982, telephone discussion with Fred Wynbrandt, California Department of Justice.

Appendix B

State Officials Responding to OTA 50-State Survey Conducted in 1979-80

The following individuals were listed as responsible for completing the written survey questionnaire for the States responding:

State	*Name and/or agency*
Alabama	Name not provided. Alabama Criminal Justice Information Center
Alaska	Susan E. Knighton, SAC Director Criminal Justice Planning Agency
Arizona	Robert J. Edgren, Coordinator Arizona Criminal Justice Information System
Arkansas	David Eberdt, Director Arkansas Crime Information Center
California	Barbara G. Myers/Victor J. Paradis California Department of Justice
Delaware	Lt. Jay R. Brackin, Supervisor State Bureau of Identification
Colorado	W. G. Buckley Colorado Bureau of Investigation
Connecticut	Lt. Robert Hull, Commanding Officer Connecticut State Police
Florida	Peggy Horvath, Deputy Director Division of Criminal Justice Information Systems Florida Department of Law Enforcement
Georgia	E. W. Manseau, Deputy Director Georgia Crime Information Center
Hawaii	Frederick R. Witte, Systems Analyst Hawaii Criminal Justice Statistical Analysis Center
Illinois	John T. Loverude, Assistant Bureau Chief Illinois Bureau of Identification
Indiana	Capt. James S. Kinder Criminal Justice Data Section
Iowa	G. W. Shanahan, Chief Division of Criminal Investigation
Kansas	Michael E. Boyer, Director Statistical Analysis Center J. Carey Brown, Administrative Officer Kansas Bureau of Investigation
Kentucky	J. Bruce Lee, Administrative Supervisor Criminal Justice Information Bureau of State Police
Louisiana	Lt. Leon Millet, Supervisor Criminal Records Louisiana Bureau of Criminal Identification
Maine	Robert E. Wagner, Jr., Director Maine Bureau of Identification
Maryland	Earl L. Gillespie, Coordinator Criminal Justice Information System Maryland Department of Public Safety and Correctional Services

State	*Name and/or agency*
Massachusetts	Louis Sakin, Executive Director Criminal History Systems Board
Michigan	Dallas G. Piper, Administrator Identification Section Michigan State Police
Minnesota	Don Love, Director Criminal Justice Information System
Mississippi	Gordon W. Skelton, Systems Analyst Statistical Analysis Center Criminal Justice Planning Commission
Missouri	Bob Winslow, Deputy Director Missouri Department of Public Safety
Montana	Herb Bruning, Chief Identification Bureau
Nebraska	Lt. Wayne Rowe Identification Division Nebraska State Patrol
Nevada	Richard S. Staub Criminal Justice Specialist
New Hampshire	No name provided.
New Jersey	Wallace P. Miller Bureau of Identification New Jersey State Police
New Mexico	Sheila A. Cooper, Manager Statistical Analysis and Evaluation Center Capt. David Kingsbury New Mexico State Police
New York	Adam F. D'Alessandro Deputy Commissioner New York State Division of Criminal Justice Services
North Carolina	William C. Corley, Director North Carolina Police Information Network
North Dakota	Richard S. Milde, Chief Agent State Bureau of Criminal Investigation
Ohio	J. R. Wogaman, Project Director Criminal Justice Information System Office of Criminal Justice Services Marlin Dowler, Chief Bureau of Identification
Oklahoma	Jim Wilson, Acting Director Research and Evaluation Oklahoma Crime Commission
Oregon	W. H. Freele, Director Bureau of Criminal Identification Oregon State Police
Pennsylvania	Joseph Riggione, Director Governor's Task Force on Criminal Justice Information Systems
Puerto Rico	Edgar E. Perez Bracelty, Director Criminal Justice Information System
South Carolina	Lee M. Thomas, Director Division of Public Safety Programs
South Dakota	Don Licht, Director Division of Criminal Investigation
Tennessee	Capt. Tony Hansberry Archie Hamm
Texas	Willis Whatley, General Counsel Criminal Justice Division Governor's Office (with assistance from Texas Department of Public Safety)
Utah	Del Mortensen, Director Bureau of Criminal Identification
Vermont	Billy J. Chilton, Director Vermont Crime Information Center
Virginia	Capt. W. R. Wagner, Jr. Records and Statistics Officer Virginia State Police
West Virginia	M. Sgt. R. E. Yost, Records Officer Capt. Armstrong, Communications Division Department of Public Safety
Wisconsin	Larry Quamme, Director Wisconsin Crime Information Bureau
Washington	Officer Wayne Harsh Identification Section Washington State Patrol
Wyoming	David G. Hall, Director Division of Criminal Identification

Appendix C

State Repository Officials Responding to OTA User Survey Conducted in 1979

The following individuals responded by letter and/or telephone interview to the OTA user survey:

State	*Name and agency*
Alabama	Eugene J. Akers, Manager Systems Development Division Alabama Criminal Justice Information Center
Alaska	Sgt. Michael S. Radisch CJIS Security Officer Alaska State Troopers Department of Public Safety
Arizona	Capt. W. Woodard Arizona Department of Public Safety
Arkansas	David Eberdt, Administrator Arkansas Criminal Justice and Highway Safety Information System Maj. Buren Jackson Arkansas State Police
California	F. W. Johnston and Roy T. Iwata Bureau of Identification California Department of Justice
Colorado	W. Gray Buckley, Agent in Charge Crime Information Section Colorado Bureau of Investigation
Delaware	Benjamin M. Miller, Chief Communications Center Delaware State Police
District of Columbia	Charles J. Corcoran, Deputy Chief Communications and Data Processing Division Metropolitan Police Department
Florida	Robert L. Edwards, Director Peggy Horvath, Deputy Director Division of Criminal Justice Information Systems Florida Department of Law Enforcement
Georgia	E. W. Manseau, Deputy Director Georgia Crime Information Center
Hawaii	Jack Piper Honolulu City and County Police Department
Illinois	Dwight E. Bee Illinois Department of Law Enforcement
Indiana	Robert J. Stanton Indiana State Police
Iowa	Gary L. Stevens Iowa Department of Public Safety
Kansas	Maj. Stuart A. Elliot Kansas Highway Patrol
Kentucky	Mr. Kraing Kentucky State Police
Louisiana	Lt. L. G. Finn Louisiana State Police
Maine	Sgt. John H. Parkin, Jr. Maine State Police
Maryland	Louis Sakin Maryland Department of Public Safety and Correctional Services
Massachusetts	Emile Thibault Massachusetts State Police
Michigan	Henry Sedmak, Exective Secretary Law Enforcement Information Network Policy Council Michigan State Police

State	*Name and agency*
Minnesota	Don M. Love, Director Criminal Justice Information Section Bureau of Criminal Apprehension
Mississippi	Lt. Art Richardson, Director Mississippi Justice Information Center
Missouri	Capt. J. M. Luker, Assistant Director Criminal Division Missouri State Highway Patrol
Nebraska	Capt. D. W. Schamp Nebraska State Patrol
New Hampshire	Capt. David Dempsey New Hampshire State Police
New Jersey	Sgt. Donald Menzel, et al. Division of State Police
New Mexico	Capt. Monroe K. Alexander, et al. New Mexico State Police
North Carolina	William C. Corley, Director Police Information Network North Carolina Department of Justice
Ohio	Lt. Col. C. C. Hayth Ohio State Highway Patrol
Oklahoma	Steve D. Tims Oklahoma Law Enforcement Telecommunication Systems Department of Public Safety
Oregon	Lloyd A. Smith, Manager Law Enforcement Data System State of Oregon Executive Division
Pennsylvania	Benjamin R. Jones Pennsylvania State Police
South Carolina	Lt. Carl Stokes, et al. South Carolina Law Enforcement Division
South Dakota	Donald G. Licht Division of Criminal Investigation
Tennessee	Capt. Tony Hansberry, et al. Criminal Justice Information System Tennessee Department of Safety
Texas	H. A. Albert, et al. Texas Department of Public Safety
Utah	Del Mortensen, et al. Bureau of Criminal Identification Utah Department of Public Safety
Vermont	Sgt. Billy J. Chilton, Director Vermont Crime Information Center
Virginia	Capt. W. R. Wagner, Jr. Virginia State Police
Washington	Capt. George B. Tellevik, et al. Washington State Patrol
Wisconsin	Larry J. Quamme, Director Crime Information Bureau Division of Law Enforcement Services Wisconsin Department of Justice
Wyoming	Robert E. Olsen Criminal Identification Division Office of the Attorney General

Appendix D

State Officials Contacted in OTA Followup Survey Conducted in August 1982

The following individuals were contacted by telephone:

State	*Name and agency*
Alabama	Ron Cunningham, CCH Project Leader Alabama Bureau of Investigation
Alaska	Dick Carpenter Alaska Justice Information System Marilyn Crenshaw Records and Identification Section Alaska Department of Public Safety
Arizona	D. C. Britt, Manager Arizona Criminal Justice Information System
Arkansas	David Eberdt, Director Arkansas Crime Justice Information System
California	Vic Paradis and Nell Hutchinson California Department of Justice
Colorado	W. Gray Buckley Colorado Bureau of Investigation Connecticut State Police
Connecticut	Joseph Halloran, Supervisor Bureau of Identification
Delaware	Lt. Neal Tilghman, Systems Analyst Bureau of Identification Delaware State Police
Florida	Richie Grant Criminal Justice Information Systems Florida Department of Law Enforcement
Georgia	E. W. Manseau, Deputy Director Georgia Crime Information Center
Hawaii	Liane Moriyama, Systems Analyst Criminal Justice Data Center Hawaii Attorney General's Office
Idaho	Richard Burns, Chief Criminal Identification Bureau Idaho Department of Law Enforcement
Illinois	John T. Loverude, Assistant Chief Bureau of Identification Illinois Department of Law Enforcement
Indiana	Stella Hanley, Program Coordinator Central Records Indiana State Police
Iowa	G. W. Shanahan, Chief Criminal Investigation Division Iowa Department of Public Safety
Kansas	Michael E. Boyer Kansas Bureau of Investigation
Kentucky	Gary Bush Criminal Justice Information Section Kentucky State Police
Louisiana	Elizabeth Fahl Criminal Records Section Louisiana Bureau of Criminal Identification
Maine	Bob Wagner, Director Maine Bureau of Identification
Maryland	Lamar Edwards, Director Criminal Records Central Repository Maryland State Police

State	Name and agency
Massachusetts	Louis Sakin, Executive Director Criminal History Systems Board
Michigan	Dallas G. Piper, Administrator Identification Division Michigan State Police
Minnesota	Kenneth Bentfield, Director Criminal Justice Information Systems Section Bureau of Criminal Apprehension Minnesota Department of Public Safety
Mississippi	Dewey Weems, Director Records and Identification Criminal Investigative Bureau Mississippi Department of Public Safety
Missouri	Robert Bradley, Director Information Systems Division Missouri State Highway Patrol
Montana	Herb Bruning, Chief Identification Bureau Montana Department of Justice
Nebraska	Lt. Greg Schnasse Identification and Records Section Nebraska State Patrol
Nevada	Frank Adams Division of Investigation Nevada Department of Motor Vehicles
New Hampshire	Lt. Lynn Presby New Hampshire State Police
New Jersey	Wallace P. Miller Records and Identification Section New Jersey State Police
New Mexico	Capt. M. K. Alexander, Commander Records Division New Mexico State Police
New York	Adam D'Alessandro Deputy Commissioner New York State Division of Criminal Justice Services
North Carolina	William C. Corley, Director Police Information Network North Carolina Department of Justice
North Dakota	Richard S. Hilde, Chief Agent Bureau of Criminal Identification North Dakota Attorney General's Office
Ohio	Marlin Dowler, Chief Identification Bureau Ohio Attorney General's Office
Oklahoma	Paul Boyd, Chief Identification Division Oklahoma State Bureau of Investigation
Oregon	W. H. Freele, Director Bureau of Criminal Identification Oregon State Police
Pennsylvania	Lt. Terry Clemens Records and Identification Division Pennsylvania State Police
Puerto Rico	Luis M. Gonzalez, Acting Administrative Director Sgt. Rivera Criminal Justice Information System Puerto Rico Department of Justice
Rhode Island	Jack Craven, Chief Criminal Identification Bureau Rhode Island Attorney General's Department
South Carolina	Shelby Cote Systems and Program Manager South Carolina Division of Law Enforcement Ernest Euler Office of the Governor South Carolina Division of Public Safety

State	Name and agency
South Dakota	Donald G. Licht, Director Division of Criminal Investigation South Dakota Attorney General's Office
Tennessee	Arso Carson, Director Douglas Woodlee, Special Agent in Charge Criminal Records Unit Tennessee Bureau of Investigation
Texas	Steve Elliot, Manager Fingerprint Records Bureau Texas Department of Public Safety
Utah	Del Mortensen, Deputy Commissioner Dan Taylor, Acting Chief Bureau of Criminal Identification Utah Department of Public Safety
Vermont	Billy J. Chilton, Director Vermont Criminal Information Center
Virginia	Capt. W. R. Wagner, Jr. Virginia State Police
Washington	George B. Televik, Commander Criminal Records Division Washington State Patrol
West Virginia	Lt. Flanagan, Communications Division Lt. Atkinson, Records Officer Bureau of Criminal Identification West Virginia Department of Public Safety
Wisconsin	Bob McGrath, Director Crime Information Bureau Division of Law Enforcement Services Wisconsin Department of Justice
Wyoming	David G. Hall, Director Division of Criminal Identification Wyoming Attorney General's Office

Index

Index

Alameda County (California)
  Criminal Oriented Records Production Unified System (CORPUS), 179-180
American Bar Association, 139
American Bar Foundation, 129
American Civil Liberties Union, 53, 180
Arkansas, 64
Arizona, 36, 102
Attorney General (U.S.), 31, 34, 35, 61, 74, 95
  authority to operate Ident and NCIC, 61, 62
  and message switching controversy, 53
  Task Force on Violent Crime, 5, 96
AUTODIN network (*see* Department of Defense)
Automated Identification Division System (AIDS), 8, 94
  advantages of automation, 9
  computer hardware used by, 54
  development phases of, 44
  as effort to automate the FBI Ident system, 39, 109
  format of records in, 22, 26
  Jet Propulsion Laboratory study of, 9-10, 161-162
  number of records in, 3
  proposed consolidation with National Crime Information Center, 18, 45, 168-169, 186-188

Bertillon system, 27

California, 36, 62, 82, 84, 154
  case disposition reporting in, 94
  fees for noncriminal justice access to CCH files, 141
  improvements in on-line CCH files, 163
  licensing boards authorized to use State criminal history information, 139
  rate of arrest of minority group members, 137-138, 141, 142
  response time on CCH inquiries, 162
  retention period for CCH records, 174
Canada, 40, 82
CCH (*see* computerized criminal history systems)
Central Intelligence Agency (CIA), 81
Coast Guard, 45
Colorado, 120, 162
Commercial Carrier Corp., 85
Commission on Criminal Justice Standards and Goals, 128
Comptroller General, 178
computerized criminal history (CCH) systems
  current status of, 3-8
  evolution of, 31-36
  Federal access to State systems, 78, 81-82
  at the Federal level, 3-4
  at the non-Federal level, 4, 46-48
  Federal and State court rulings on, 67-69
  Federal statutes and regulations, 62-65
  legal and regulatory framework for, 61-74
  national index for, 9
  national system (*see* national CCH system)
  noncriminal justice access to, 17-18
  origins of the national program, 35-36
  oversight and audit of, 18
  police departments with, 47
  policy control over, 16-17
  preferences of State repository officials, 10-11
  public participation in governance of, 18
  response time of, 9-10
  record quality of, 10
  recommendation of the President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice, 33
  record quality of, 17, 89-96
  repositories for, 46-47
  State statutes and regulations on, 69-73
  State and local management of, 99-105
  users of, 77-85
Congress
  acts of (*see* legislation)
  hearings on privacy and security legislation, 73-74
  House Judiciary Committee, 16, 53, 157
  House Judiciary Subcommittee on Civil and Constitutional Rights, 127
  policy options for (*see* policy considerations)
  prohibition against message switching, 51, 53
  Senate Judiciary Committee, 5, 16, 53, 74, 157
Connecticut, 36
Constitution (U.S.), 14, 63, 148, 149
court rulings (*see* litigation)
criminal history records
  access, review, and challenge procedures for State and local, 99, 102
  arrest and court disposition reporting in State and local, 99, 100-102
  correctional and parole use of, 126, 133-134
  court disposition monitoring in State, 104-105, 154
  criminal justice use of, 4-5
  noncriminal justice use of, 5, 17-18
  defense use of, 126, 132-133
  dissemination of information in State and local, 99, 103
  Federal statutes and regulations on, 62-65
  file content of State and local, 99, 102
  interstate exchange of, 4, 16
  judicial use of, 131-132
  locus of authority for State and local, 99, 100
  nature of, 21-26
  origins of, 3, 26-28
  police use of, 125, 128-130
  privacy and security protection, 8
  private users of State systems, 85
  probation use of, 126, 133
  problems with manual files, 31-33
  prosecutorial use of, 125-126, 130-131
  quality of, 6-8, 104

  recommendations of the President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice, 33
  repositories for, 3-4, 8-9, 23, 46
  sealing and purging of State and local, 64, 99, 103-104
  transaction logs and local audits, 105
criminal justice agency, 79

Delaware
  frequency of file access requests in, 102
  response time on CCH inquiries, 162
Department of Defense
  AUTODIN network, 46
  use of Ident services by, 80, 81
  use of State criminal history information by, 82
Department of Justice, 8, 18, 27, 65, 74, 79
  Bureau of Justice Statistics, 71
  Justice Telecommunications System (JUST), 40, 46, 147
  prohibited from engaging in message switching, 16, 53
  regulations on Criminal Justice Information Systems, 79
Department of State
  Diplomatic Network, 46
  use of Ident services by, 81
Department of Treasury, 8
  Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, 45, 81
  Bureau of Customs, 45, 79
  Secret Service, 79, 81
  Treasury Enforcement Communication System, 40, 45, 79, 147
  use of Ident services by, 81
  use of NCIC services by, 147
Diplomatic Network (*see* Department of State)
District of Columbia, 40, 64, 90, 117, 130, 132

Edwards, Rep. Don, 74
Ervin, Sen. Sam, Jr., 74, 181
Executive Orders
  No. 10450, 14, 61, 64, 81
  No. 10865, 14, 64
  No. 12065, 14, 64

Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), 3, 6, 9, 51, 79, 81
  assistance to States, 14
  authority to upgrade NCIC communications controller, 51
  authority to operate Ident and NCIC, 61, 62
  challenges to records of, 65
  COINTELPRO program, 146
  COMINFIL program, 146
  computerization of criminal records, 31
  Computerized Criminal History Program (CCH), 36
  contribution to NCIC operating costs, 55-56
  Crime Index, 17
  criminal history dissemination by, 64-65
  exemption of criminal records from public disclosure under the Privacy Act, 65
  expunging and sealing of records by, 63
  first use of computer technology by, 34
  Identification Division (*see* Ident)
  and message switching controversy, 53
  National Crime Information Center (*see* NCIC)
  position on automatic inquiry referral (AIR), 115-116
  role in fingerprint identification, 5
  standards for use of criminal justice information systems, 61
  surveillance activities of, 15-16
  survey of State criminal justice record repositories, 46-48
  Technical Services Division, 55
  Uniform Criminal Records (UCR) Division, 34
  use of Ident services by, 81
fingerprints, 5-6
  disposition in pretrial diversion cases, 63
  facsimile electronic transmission of, 9-10
  Ident files, 5, 31, 83, 109, 111
  National Fingerprint File (NFF) proposal, 10, 155, 164
  processing time for, 5, 9-19, 32, 162
  reliability of, 5
  State contributions to record repositories for, 46
Florida, 36, 116, 117, 118, 184
  Crime Information Center, 85
  Department of Law Enforcement, 5, 127
  fees for noncriminal justice access to CCH files, 141, 143
  frequency of file access requests in, 102
  Public Records Statute, 85, 143
  response time on CCH inquiries, 162
  test of single-State/multi-State concept in, 113
  update time on CCH system, 175

General Accounting Office (GAO), 6, 80
  audits to ensure compliance with prohibition against message switching, 51, 53
  audits of Federal and State agencies, 148
  study of State criminal history files, 93
General Telephone Co., 85

handguns, 5
Hoover, J. Edgar, 34
Hruska, Sen. Roman, 73, 74
Hughes Refrigerated Express, Inc., 85

IBM, 52, 54
Idaho, 47
Ident (FBI Identification Division), 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 21, 22, 55
  authority to operate, 61, 62
  background and security checks, 81
  content of records, 62-63
  creation by Congress, 27
  criminal justice use of, 80

  noncriminal justice use of, 80-81
  differences between NCIC and, 111
  Federal Government users of, 77-78, 80-81
  fingerprint file, 4-5, 44, 80, 109
  format of records in, 22, 24
  interconnection with NCIC files, 39-40, 44-45
  international users of, 78, 84-85
  Jet Propulsion Laboratory study of, 89
  multi-State offenders in criminal file, 31
  as a national repository, 109, 110, 111-112
  percentage of multi-State offenders in files of, 33
  private users of, 78, 85
  processing time for fingerprints, 9-10
  record quality, 89
  record updating, 63-64
  right of individuals to review and challenge records, 65
  State and local users of, 78, 82-83, 99
III (*see* Interstate Identification Index)
Illinois, 82, 161
Immigration and Naturalization Service, 45, 81
Internal Revenue Service, 45
  Criminal Investigative Division, 147
  use of Ident services by, 81
  use of NCIC services by, 147
International Association for Identification, 6
International Association of Chiefs of Police (IACP), 27, 35
International Police Association (Interpol), 45, 84
Interstate Identification Index (III), 4, 5, 45
  development plan, 18
  file size and content, 17
  officials' preferences regarding, 10, 17, 110, 118
  National Fingerprint File (NFF) proposal for, 10-11, 118, 164
  national index system, 110, 118-119
  pilot and Phase 1 test of, 110, 114-117
  potential response times of, 10
  regional and ask-the-network systems, 110, 119-121
Institute for Law and Social Research (INSLAW), 53, 57
Itel Corp., 52

Jack's Cookie Co., 85
Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL), 6
  study of Automated Identification Division System (AIDS), 9-10, 161-162
  study of Ident record quality, 89
Johnson, President Lyndon B., 33
Justice Telecommunications System (JUST), 40, 46

Kansas, 44, 175
Kansas City (Kansas) Alert II regional system, 69
Kennedy, Sen. Edward, 70, 73

Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA), 6
  assistance for State computerized systems, 14-15, 31, 34, 51-52, 55, 56-57, 154, 158
  demonstration project on interstate exchange of criminal offender files, 36
  establishment of, 31, 33-34
  and message switching controversy, 53
  regulation of State and local CCH systems, 61, 69-71, 81-82
legislation
  Crime Control Act, 6, 8, 61
  Criminal Justice Information Control and Protection of Privacy Act, 62, 74
  Criminal Justice Information Systems Act, 74
  Criminal Justice Information Systems Security and Privacy Act, 62, 73
  Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 64
  Department of Justice Appropriation Authorization Act, 53, 74, 115, 157
  Florida State Public Records Statute, 85
  Freedom of Information Act, 65
  Justice Systems Improvement Act, 94
  Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act, 31, 33, 35, 62, 70, 73
  need for, 18
  Privacy Act, 65, 81, 182, 183
  Securities Exchange Act, 64
  South Carolina Freedom of Information Act, 85
  Title 28, United States Code, sec. 534, 61
litigation
  Green v. *Missouri Pacific RR*, 13
  Gregory v. *Litton Systems*, 7, 13, 138
  illustrative Federal/State rulings on criminal records (table), 68
  Long v. *U.S. IRS*, 65
  Menard v. *Mitchell*, 64, 65, 68, 73
  Menard v. *Saxbe*, 62-63, 68
  primary focus of State and Federal rulings, 67
  Tarleton v. *Saxbe*, 6, 63
  Tatum v. *Rogers*, 7, 11, 94, 130, 131, 148

Maine, 47, 141
Maryland, 36, 47
Massachusetts, 47, 143
Mathias, Sen. Charles McC., Jr., 73
message switching
  alternatives for, 16
  American Civil Liberties Union and controversy over, 53
  Attorney General (U.S.) and controversy over, 53
  automatic inquiry referral (AIR) and, 114-117
  Department of Justice prohibited from engaging in, 16, 53
  Congress and controversy over, 51, 53
  definition of, 16
  FBI and controversy over, 53, 109
  GAO audits to ensure compliance with prohibition against, 51, 53
  LEAA and controversy over, 53
  opportunity for, provided by modern computers, 51, 52-54

  prohibition against, 16, 51, 53, 109
Michigan, 115
Minnesota, 36, 154
  frequency of file access requests in, 102
  improvements on on-line CCH files, 163
  progress in court reform, 159
  response time on CCH inquiries, 162
  update time for CCH files, 176
multi-State offenders, 31, 33

National Advisory Commission on Criminal Justice Standards and Goals, 69-70, 74
National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, 180
National Center for State Courts (NCSC), 57
National Chiefs of Police Union (*see* International Association of Chiefs of Police)
National CCH system
  alternatives for, 108, 109-121
  cost of, 14-15
  impact on constitutional rights, 138, 147-149
  impact on the criminal justice process, 11-12, 125-134
  impact on employment and licensure decisions, 12-13, 137, 139-141
  impact on Federal-State relations, 14, 16, 138, 142-144
  impact on minority groups, 13-14, 137-138, 141-142
  Interstate Identification Index pilot tests, 110, 114-117
  national index for, 110, 118-119
  national repository for, 109, 111
  policy considerations (*see* policy considerations)
  possible impacts on the criminal justice process, 125-134
  regional and ask-the-network systems, 110, 119-121
  single-State/multi-State alternative, 109, 112-114
  support for, 127-128
  surveillance potential of, 15-16, 138, 145-147
National Crime Information Center (NCIC), 4, 6, 8, 22
  Advisory Policy Board, 66, 67, 79, 95, 115, 168
  communications controller, 51, 53
  Comprehensive Data System program, 69, 70
  computer hardware previously used by, 52
  computer hardware upgrade, 52-54
  computerized criminal history file, 31, 39, 42, 43, 66-67
  content of records, 62-63
  contextual description of, 39-48
  costs to States, 56-58
  costs of operation, 51-52, 55-58
  Criminalistics Laboratory Information System (CLIS) file, 42, 39
  establishment of, 34-35
  Federal agency orders and procedures for using, 67-69
  FBI authority to operate, 61, 62
  FBI use for intelligence purposes, 146
  Federal Government users of, 77, 79-80
  as a Federal repository with national access, 109, 111-112
  hot files of, 39, 42, 43, 56, 66, 127, 153, 191-192
  information exchange via, 9
  initial participating agencies for (table), 35
  interconnections with other criminal justice information systems, 39-40, 42, 44-48, 146-147
  international users of, 78
  Interstate Identification Index (III), 4
  and message switching controversy, 52-53
  number of records in files of (table), 42
  operating policies and procedures, 66-67
  percentage of multi-State offenders in files of, 33
  position on automatic inquiry referral (AIR), 117
  private users of, 85
  processing time for inquiries, 10
  proposed consolidation of files with Automated Identification Division System, 18
  quality of records, 89
  record updating, 63-64
  right of individuals to review and challenge records, 65
  State and Federal agencies linked to (figure), 41
  State and local users of, 78, 82, 99
  system description, 40-42
  system security, 67
  technology used by, 51, 52-54
  volume of transactions, 43-44
National Criminal Information and Identification Division, 18
National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS), 4, 8, 84
  Board of Directors, 115, 117
  capacity of, 120
  general description of, 40
  information exchange via, 9
  interconnection with NCIC files, 40, 45
  and Interstate Identification Index (III) concept, 45
  position on automatic inquiry referral (AIR), 117
National Legal Aid and Defender Association (NLADA), 132-133
NCIC (*see* National Crime Information Center)
NCSC (*see* National Center for State Courts)
Nebraska, 141
New Hampshire
  noncomputerized criminal history system, 175
  response time on CCH inquiries, 162
New Jersey, 1[illegible]2
New Mexico, 47, 162
New York City, 26
New York State, 7, 36
  fees for noncriminal justice access to CCH system, 141
  purge and seal policies of, 104
  rate of arrest of minority group members, 141
  response time on CCH inquiries, 162
  use of high-quality facsimile electronic transmission, 161

NLETS (see National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System)
North Carolina, 154
  case disposition reporting in, 94
  improvements in on-line CCH files, 163
  Police Information Network, 163
  test of Interstate Identification Index concept in, 115
Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 81

offender-based transaction systems, 57-58
  operation costs by State (table), 58
Office of Management and Budget (OMB), 36, 53
Office of Personnel Management (OPM), 61, 81
Office of Technology Assessment (OTA), 5, 6, 10, 31
  estimate of number of U.S. citizens with criminal records, 13
  findings on multi-State offenders, 5
  research on record quality, 8, 9, 89-96, 121, 153
  survey on Federal agency policies on using NCIC, 67
  survey on fingerprint card submission, 11
  survey of officials' preferences, 10-11, 119
  survey on multi-State offenders, 33
  survey on State and local CCH systems, 47-48, 84, 99-105, 128, 140-141, 193-194, 197-199
  survey of State repository officials, 195-196
  evaluation of NCIC request for new communications controller, 53
Ohio, 162
Oregon, 82
  frequency of file access requests in, 102
  update time for CCH files, 176
OTA (see Office of Technology Assessment)
overcriminalization, 33

Pennsylvania, 47, 162
Philadelphia, 141
Phoenix, 120
police blotters (see Criminal history records)
policy considerations, 17-18, 153-188
  arguments for action or no action, 153, 155-156
  comprehensive legislation, 18, 168, 180-184
  consolidation of Automated Identification Division System (AIDS) and National Crime Information Center (NCIC), 18-19, 168-169, 186-188
  file size and content, 17, 167, 173-174
  further study on use, quality, and cost of criminal history information, 153-154, 157
  importance of complete, timely, and verifiable information, 161-162
  improving record quality, 162-164
  Interstate Identification Index (III) development plan, 18, 168, 184-186
  noncriminal justice access, 17-18, 168, 176-177
  oversight and audit, 18, 168, 177-178
  policy control, 17, 167, 169-172
  possible impacts on the criminal justice process, 161-164
  private carrier role in national CCH system, 188
  public participation, 18, 168, 179-180
  record quality, 17, 167, 174-176
  select a national CCH system, 154-155, 160-161
  shifting preferences on a national CCH system, 164
  strengthen State/local CCH systems, 154, 158-159
Postal Service, 79
President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice, 33
Pretrial diversion, 63
Privacy and security
  Criminal Justice Information Systems Security and Privacy Act, 62, 73
  development of standards for, 69-70
  implementation of standards for, 70-71
Project SEARCH (System for Electronic Analysis and Retrieval of Criminal Histories), 31
  early efforts to develop guideline for State and local CCH systems, 69-70
  States originally participating in, 36
  role in development of State statutes and regulations on State criminal record systems, 61, 74
Puerto Rico, 40, 90

rap sheets (see criminal history records)
record quality research
  methodology, 89-91
  findings, 91-96
Rinker Materials Corp., 85
Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), 84
Ryder Truck Lines, 85

Santa Clara County (California), 69
SEARCH Group, Inc., 10, 147, 148
  findings on release of arrest and conviction data to private employers, 139
  and message switching controversy, 53
  technical assistance by, 158
security (see privacy and security)
South Carolina
  response time on CCH inquiries, 162
  State Freedom of Information Act, 85
  test of Interstate Identification Index concept in, 115
South Dakota, 47
Supreme Court (U.S.), 69

Texas, 36
  test of Interstate Identification Index concept in, 115
  update time for CCH files, 176
Treasury Enforcement Communications System (TECS)
  agencies served by, 45-46
  interconnection with NCIC files, 40, 45
  use by Interpol, 84
Tunney, Sen. John, 74

United Parcel Service, 85
U.S. Court of Appeals, District of Columbia, 6
U.S. Parole Commission, 133
Utah, 176

Vermont
  frequency of file access requests in, 102
  noncomputerized criminal history system in, 175
Virginia
  frequency of file access requests in, 102
  test of Interstate Identification Index concept in, 115
  update time for CCH files, 176
Virgin Islands, 40

Washington, D.C., 120
Washington (State), 36, 47, 176
West Virginia
  fees for noncriminal justice access to CCH files, 141
  response time on CCH inquiries, 162
Winn Dixie Stores, Inc., 85
Wisconsin, 176
Wyoming, 162, 176

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1982 O - 84-593

Office of Technology Assessment

The Office of Technology Assessment (OTA) was created in 1972 as an analytical arm of Congress. OTA's basic function is to help legislative policymakers anticipate and plan for the consequences of technological changes and to examine the many ways, expected and unexpected, in which technology affects people's lives. The assessment of technology calls for exploration of the physical, biological, economic, social, and political impacts which can result from applications of scientific knowledge. OTA provides Congress with independent and timely information about the potential effects—both beneficial and harmful—of technological applications.

Requests for studies are made by chairmen of standing committees of the House of Representatives or Senate; by the Technology Assessment Board, the governing body of OTA; or by the Director of OTA in consultation with the Board.

The Technology Assessment Board is composed of six members of the House, six members of the Senate, and the OTA Director, who is a nonvoting member.

OTA currently has studies underway in 11 general areas: energy, international security and commerce, materials, food and renewable resources, health, biological applications, communication and information technologies, oceans and environment, and space, transportation, and innovation.